FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER
6	STP 2021(647)HES, ETC	1
STATE	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX OF SHEETS

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM CONTROL DEVICES.

REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST (RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED
RAS NO.:
TDLR REVIEW AND INSPECTION REQUIRED
TDLR INSPECTION NUMBER: TABS2021010241

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PE, RPE, RSPI
2/25/2021

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS
HARTLEY COUNTY, ETC.

HIGHWAY: US 87
PROJECT: STP 2021(647)HES, ETC

AMARILLO DISTRICT SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

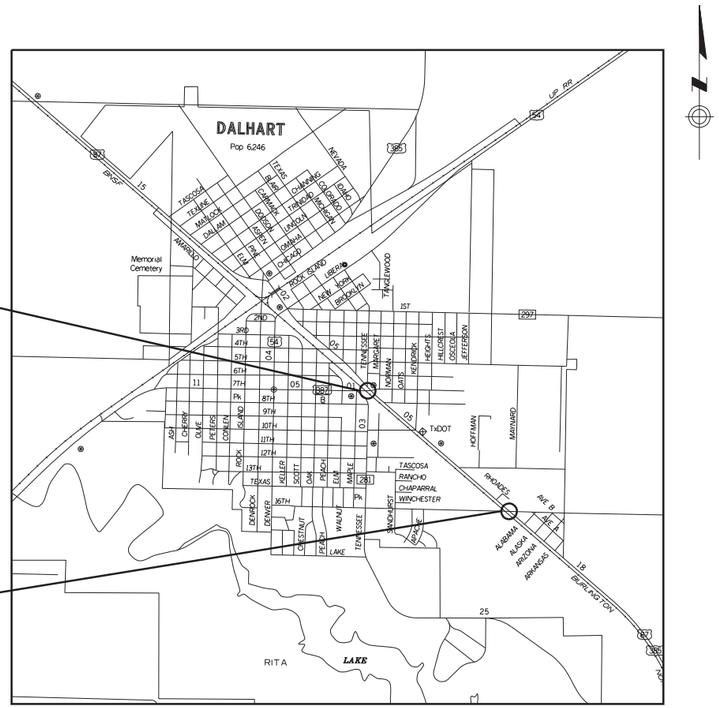
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF MISCELLANEOUS TYPE WORK
CONSISTING OF INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL, ADVANCED WARNING, AND PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS
LIMITS: AT 16TH STREET AND AT BU 87B(7TH STREET)
NET LENGTH: 0.001 LF = 0.001 MILES

FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____
CONTRACTORS ADDRESS: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: _____

PROJECT LOCATION: (2)
CSJ: 0040-03-068
US 87 AT BU 87B

PROJECT LOCATION: (1)
CSJ: 0041-01-048
CSJ: 0041-01-049
US 87 AT 16TH ST



SITE LOCATION MAP

N.T.S.
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: BNSF CROSSING DOT: 275322Y AND 275320K

-CITY OF DALHART-

THE CITY HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL AS TO LOCATION AND MANNER OF CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON THESE PLANS, SAID INSTALLATION BEING A PART OF "AGREEMENT (TRAFFIC SIGNAL-TYPE B), DATED NOVEMBER 1, 2019.

DATE: 2/25/2021
DocuSigned by: James Stroud
FCE34D93AE10466...
...GER

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:
DATE: 3/23/2021
DocuSigned by: Wes Kimmell
4091D73729A34DC...

DATE: 3/30/2021
DocuSigned by: Kit Black
9B5A6EA6AE8B46E... OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING:
DATE: 3/31/2021
DocuSigned by: Blair Johnson
8B80E3AEB2BC43A...

NOTE:

ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE STATE RIGHT OF WAY WILL REQUIRE COMPLIANCE TO TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD PLANS, AND TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012)

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

DATE: 2/25/2021 9:25:19 AM
FILE: K:\0150\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\TRAFFIC\Group 2\PI_SHT01_TITLE_SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET DESCRIPTION

I. GENERAL

II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

III. TRAFFIC ITEMS

IV. TxDOT STANDARD DETAILS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED (#) ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

P.E, PTRE, RSP1

, P.E. 3/9/2021

Signature of Registrant & Date

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED

P.E, PTRE, RSP1
3/9/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

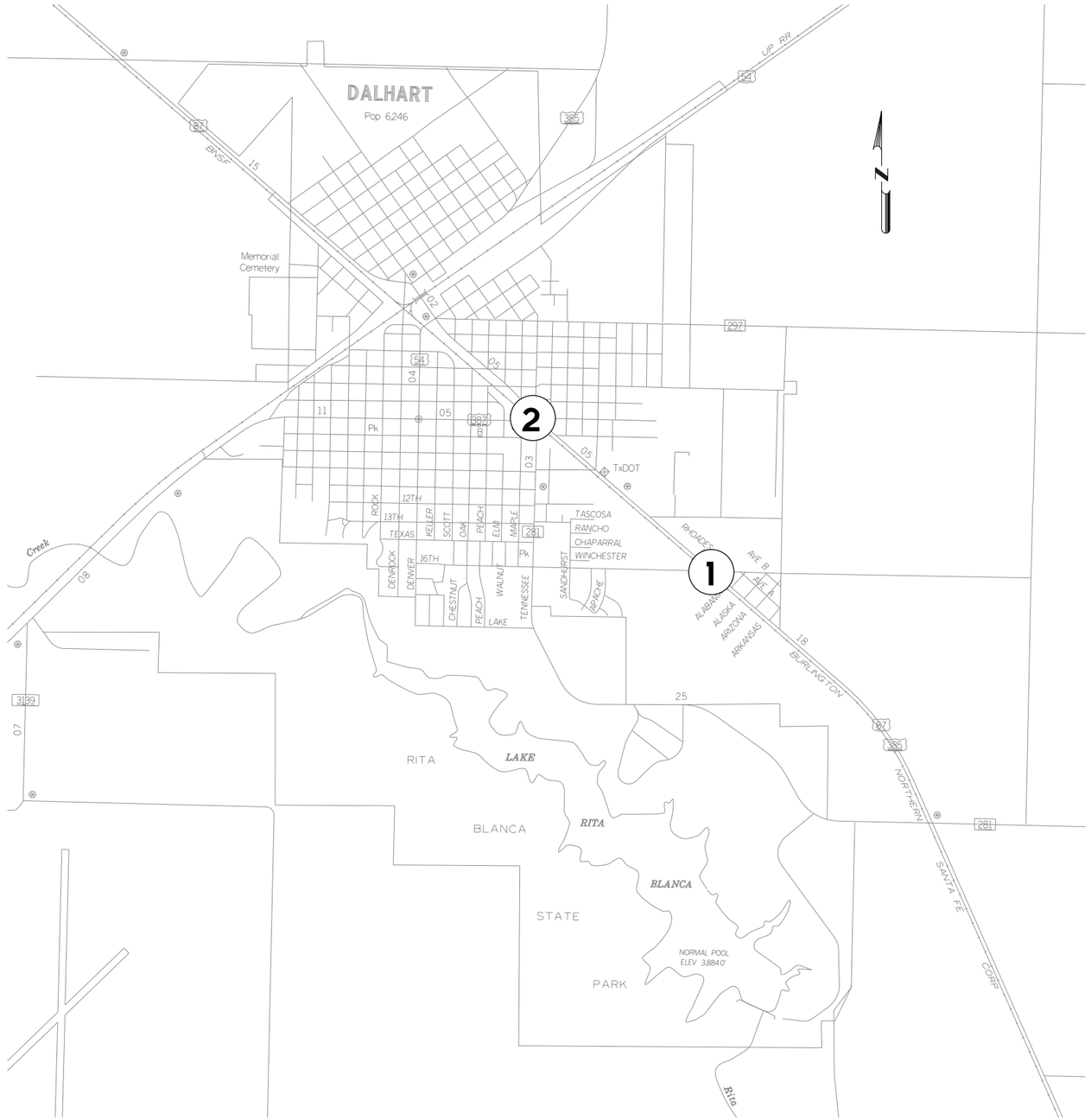
JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	2
0041	01	048, ETC.	



DALHART

INTERSECTION	PLAN SHEET
(1) US 87 AT 16TH ST	29-36
(2) US 87 AT BU 87B	37-44

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT LOCATION

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	3
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PLOTDRIVER: BW_HALF_PDF.plt
PENTABLE: NAMETIME.tbl
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:10 PM USER: thc
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\TRAFFIC\Group 2\P1_SHT03_PROJECT_LOCATION_01.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

TO:	Traffic Engineer	Wes.Kimmell@txdot.gov
CC:	Transportation Specialist	Kevin.Wilcox@txdot.gov
	Director of Construction	Kenneth.Petr@txdot.gov
	Construction Manager	Thomas.Nagel@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, or in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate responses will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

There are no "reference markers" within the project limits.

The following Standard Detail Sheets have been modified:

TSR (3)-13 (MOD)
TSR (4)-13 (MOD)

See Railroad Scope of Work sheet for insurance and/or other requirements.

If Contractor damages any sprinkler heads, risers or water lines that are not to be relocated, he or she is required to replace or repair all damage at his or her own expense and to the Engineer's satisfaction.

Dust caused by construction operations is to be controlled by applying water in conformance with the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling". Sprinkling for dust control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Lane closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited:

Special Event	City/Location	Highway/Ref #	Start Date	End Date
XIT Rodeo	Dalhart	US 87	8/5/2021	8/7/2021
XIT Rodeo	Dalhart	US 87	8/4/2022	8/6/2022

The total area disturbed for this project is approximately *0.46* acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Create, maintain, and submit for approval, a Critical Path Method (CPM) project schedule and a Project Schedule Summary Report (PSSR) using computer software that is fully compatible with the latest version of Primavera Systems, Inc. or Primavera P6.

The 120 days delay special provision is intended to provide lead time to acquire required construction materials for traffic elements.

Item 416 Drilled Shaft Foundations

A stabilization method is to be used to prevent caving of the material and is to be submitted as part of the Contractor's Safety Plan.

Calculate signal head clearance and report to the Engineer. Obtain Engineer's approval of location before installing foundation.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Temporary rumble strips will be required as shown on WZ(RS)-16 regardless of loose gravel, and/or soft or bleeding asphalt. Adjust the traffic control setup such that rumble strips are not placed in areas of heavily rutted pavements, unpaved surfaces, or horizontal curves. Temporary rumble strips will not be allowed on interstate highway.

The Contractor is to have the option of using either plastic drums, vertical panels, grabber cones or a combination where drums are shown as channelizing devices, as approved by the Engineer. Plastic drums are to be used in all transition areas in accordance with BC(8)-14 and WZ(TD)-17.

Contractor is to use the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices to ensure that no traffic will be stopped within the Rail Road Right of Way. Contractor is to insure all TCP and construction remain out of the Rail Road Right of Way.

At locations where new traffic signal are being installed and no existing traffic signals are in place, install temporary "SIGNAL AHEAD" signs (W3-3, 36x36). Place the signs when the new signal is turned on flash mode and remain until the barricades are removed or as approved. Payment for the supply and installation of the temporary signs will be subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

Any work being done above travel lanes will require the lanes to be closed for traffic safety.

Notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to any lane closure.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Erosion control devices are to be installed as needed in coordination with the work progress, or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 529 Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter

Expansion joints are to be at least one-half inch thick and spaced at maximum intervals of 40 feet. Planes of weakness are to be spaced at approximately ten feet intervals. Joint material will comply with ASTM-D 1751.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

All MBGF, GET & TAS materials will remain property of the Contractor.

Item 618 Conduit

The locations of conduit as shown are for diagrammatic purposed only and may be varied to meet local conditions, subject to approval. Backfill all open trenches before the end of the workday and do not leave any trench open overnight.

Item 620 Electrical Conductors

Provide breakaway electrical connectors for breakaway poles. Use Bussman HEBW, Littlefuse LEB, Ferraz-Shawmut FEB, or equal on ungrounded conductors. For grounded conductors, use Bussman HET, Littlefuse LET, Ferraz-Shawmut FEBN, or equal. These breakaway connectors have a white colored marking and a permanently installed solid neutral. See the latest RID (2) standard for additional details.

Clearly and permanently mark each illumination conductor installed in a signal pole as "ILLUMINATION" where it can be clearly seen from the hand hole. Use plastic zip ties with labeling plate to mark conductor.

Item 624 Ground Boxes

Do not place ground boxes in driveways or wheelchair ramps. Alternate ground box locations will be as directed.

Item 628 Electrical Services

Notify the utility company as soon as possible in order to minimize delay and coordinate the work necessary for the utility company to provide power.

Cost for utility-owned power line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, consumption charges, and other charges will be paid for by the Department. The Department will reimburse the Contractor the amount billed by the utility plus an additional 5% of the invoice cost will be paid for labor, equipment, administrative costs, superintendence, and profit. The contractor will consult with the appropriate utility company to determine costs and requirements and will coordinate the utility company's work as approved by the Engineer. The contractor will submit to the Engineer a utility company invoice indicating it has been paid in full by the contractor and the reimbursement will be paid for under Force Account work.

When requesting new electric service activation, set up monthly billing accounts for power as "Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)" unless otherwise shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Provide the Electric Utility providers name, meter number, location account number and location address to the Engineer after the utility company sets the meter and connects power. The Engineer will submit this information to the TxDOT district point of contact for electric billing accounts.

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies

All slip base signs will have a triangular slip base with a 2-bolt clamp to prevent rotation of signpost. Set screw type slip base will not be allowed.

A 7" x 1/2" diameter galvanized rod or #4 rebar is to be installed in the sign stub as shown on SMD(SLIP-1)-08 to prevent rotation of the sign stub in the concrete footing.

The exact locations of the large and small roadside signs are to be as designated by the Engineer.

The existing riprap aprons are to be removed and disposed of as approved by the Engineer. This work is not to be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the removal of foundations under this item.

Probe before drilling for foundations to determine the location of all utilities and structures. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to bid items involved.

Details for standard signs not shown on the signing standards of the signing detail plan sheets are to be in conformance with the department's "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" Manual, Latest Edition.

Install a wrap of retroreflective sheeting conforming to DMS-8300 on all posts for small road sign assemblies. Sign post wraps will not be paid for directly, but are considered subsidiary to Item 644.

Install red sheeting on the posts containing the following signs:
Stop, Yield, Wrong Way & Do Not Enter

Install yellow sheeting on all other small sign posts.

Install all retroreflective wraps at a height of 4 ft. from bottom of the wrap to the edge of the travel lane surface. All retroreflective wraps will cover the full circumference of the sign post for a vertical width of 12 inches.

Item 666 Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Retroreflectivity Requirements:

All Type I markings must meet the minimum retroreflectivity values for edgeline markings, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane lines when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application:

- White markings: 250 millicandelas per square meter per lux (mcd/m^2/lx)
- Yellow markings: 175 mcd/m^2/lx

Retroreflectivity Measurements: Mobile or portable retroreflectometers may be used at the Contractor's discretion.

All Type I markings must meet the minimum retroreflectivity values for edgeline markings, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane lines when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application.

Item 677 Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Do not remove any existing pavement markings in any area in which the contractor is not able to place work zone pavement markings at the proper location within the same day.

Item 680 Highway Traffic Signals

Furnish and install all required materials, incidentals and equipment necessary for a fully operational traffic signal. The proposed equipment is to be compatible with the existing traffic control systems in use by the local traffic signal operating and maintaining agency. Refer to TxDOT's Website for prequalified products list regarding cameras, vehicle LED traffic signal lamp unit, symbolic pedestrian signal head, symbolic pedestrian signal lamp, conduit, conductors, ground boxes and electric service. Check website periodically for current updates.

Furnish and install illumination fixtures mounted on Traffic Signal Pole luminaire arms. Use 250W equivalent LED luminaires.

Regulatory and street name signs shown to be mounted on the mast arms will be furnished and installed by the Contractor. All brackets and miscellaneous material will be furnished by the Contractor.

The Contractor will be responsible for adjustments in project construction which may be needed because of conflicts with utilities. In addition to calling Texas811 at all locations shown on the plans, contact the Amarillo District Headquarters signal shop at least 2 weeks in advance of work at the proposed locations. A representative from the signal shop will verify that no existing TxDOT electrical systems will interfere with the proposed work.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Cost associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required will be at no expense to the Department. If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas state law and federal regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Once the integrity and /or function of an existing traffic signal(s) are altered by the Contractor, maintain and operate the existing traffic signal(s) until the traffic signal work is accepted by the department. Pursue the work at that location without delay or interruption to restore operation to its original or final operational design.

When work requires the removal of power from the controller and cabinet assembly, erect temporary stop signs. Remove the stop signs after the traffic signals are in operation.

The Contractor will not put signals in operation. Authorized TxDOT personnel must be onsite for controller start up.

Removing Traffic Signals - TxDOT will determine if signal components are designated for reuse. Other traffic signal materials salvaged from this project will become the property of the Contractor. Remove these salvaged materials from the project and dispose of in accordance with all applicable State and Local laws and regulations.

Item 682 Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Cover new signal heads so that the faces cannot be seen from the time of installation until the signal are placed in operation. Trash bags, paper, etc. will not be acceptable for use in covering signal heads. Signal head covers will be made of burlap or other out-door fabric which will be weather resistant as approved by the Engineer.

Signal heads are to be installed level and plumb and aimed as directed.

Item 684 Traffic Signal Cables

For each traffic signal installation where signal cable is required, provide a minimum length of 5 feet for each conductor terminating in the controller.

Label all traffic signal cables, vehicle detector cables, and pedestrian signal cables terminating in the controller with marker ties and permanent markers.

Item 686 Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)

Provide all signal poles for a project from the same manufacturer. Provide round shafts for poles and mast arms unless otherwise shown on the plans. Install mast arm damping plates at the end of SMA and DMA standard poles in accordance with the details shown in the MA-DPD standard sheet. Dampers for LMA poles may be required as directed by the Engineer.

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Sign

Supply *2* Portable Changeable Message Signs (Type II – Lamp Matrix) for this project. This work will be paid at the unit price bid for each unit, which will include any moving, maintenance, and removing of the PCMS. No payment will be made for removing and replacing damaged PCMS. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will become property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.

If the Contractor chooses to have more than one lane closure set-up at a time, provide additional PCMS in accordance with TCP at no additional charge to the department.

Item 6083 Video Imaging and Radar Vehicle Detection System

Mount detector as shown in plans or as directed by the engineer. Adjust heights and locations of sensors to achieve the best possible detection. Provide a factory certified representative for testing and set up of the equipment at the time of signal flash and turn on. Furnish and install communication system (Edge Connect or equal as approved by the Engineer) to provide video communication back to TxDOT.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 0 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP*(1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (1-3)-18, (1-4)-18, (2-4)-18, (2-5)-18, (3-1)-13* as detailed on the General Notes of this standard sheets.

Therefore, *2* total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Item 6306 Video Imaging

Mount VIVDS as shown in plans or as directed by the engineer. Adjust heights and locations of cameras to achieve the best possible detection. Provide a factory certified representative for testing and set up of the equipment at the time of signal flash and turn on. Furnish and install communication system (Edge Connect or equal) to provide video communication back to TxDOT.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0041-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Dallam, Hartley
HIGHWAY US 87

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0040-03-068**		**0041-01-048**		**0041-01-049**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00127983**		**A00127979**		**A00127982**			
		COUNTY		**Dallam**		**Hartley**		**Hartley**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 87**		**US 87**		**US 87**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6001	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	SY	15.000				20.000		35.000	
	104-6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY	20.000				15.000		35.000	
	360-6026	CURB (TYPE I)	LF	20.000						20.000	
	416-6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF			56.000				56.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%						100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000						5.000	
	529-6022	CONC CURB (DOWEL) (TY II)	LF	50.000						50.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	40.000				110.000		150.000	
	531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	135.000				90.000		225.000	
	531-6005	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	EA					1.000		1.000	
	531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	6.000				3.000		9.000	
	531-6016	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	EA	1.000						1.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF					30.000		30.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA					2.000		2.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	30.000		120.000				150.000	
	618-6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF			125.000				125.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	435.000						435.000	
	618-6070	CONDT (RM) (2")	LF	15.000		10.000				25.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	560.000		785.000				1,345.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF			15.000				15.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF			80.000				80.000	
	621-6002	TRAY CABLE (3 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF			445.000				445.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	1.000		2.000				3.000	
	628-6145	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA			1.000				1.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA					2.000		2.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA					2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA					2.000		2.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	505.000						505.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	90.000				225.000		315.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	250.000				330.000		580.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	550.000				70.000		620.000	
	666-6053	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	EA	3.000				1.000		4.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	666-6056	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(090MIL)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	666-6092	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	EA	4.000				3.000		7.000	
	666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	40.000						40.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0041-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Dallam, Hartley
HIGHWAY US 87

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0040-03-068**		**0041-01-048**		**0041-01-049**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00127983**		**A00127979**		**A00127982**			
		COUNTY		**Dallam**		**Hartley**		**Hartley**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 87**		**US 87**		**US 87**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	1,845.000				1,230.000		3,075.000	
	666-6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	595.000				225.000		820.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	800.000				400.000		1,200.000	
	666-6231	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	EA	5.000				3.000		8.000	
	666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	666-6234	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	666-6242	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	EA	4.000				3.000		7.000	
	666-6299	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	175.000				180.000		355.000	
	666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	50.000						50.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1,420.000				950.000		2,370.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	200.000				100.000		300.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	925.000				1,530.000		2,455.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	550.000						550.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	200.000				360.000		560.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	500.000				70.000		570.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	5.000				1.000		6.000	
	677-6009	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	2.000						2.000	
	677-6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	EA	4.000				3.000		7.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	250.000				100.000		350.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	90.000				225.000		315.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	550.000				330.000		880.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	2.000				2.000		4.000	
	678-6020	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)	EA					3.000		3.000	
	680-6003	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	EA			1.000				1.000	
	680-6011	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (UPGRADE)	EA	1.000						1.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA			8.000				8.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA			4.000				4.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA			8.000				8.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA			4.000				4.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA			8.000				8.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA			2.000				2.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	2.000		4.000				6.000	
	682-6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA			6.000				6.000	
	682-6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA			4.000				4.000	
	684-6017	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(12 CONDR)	LF	120.000		350.000				470.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0041-01-048 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Dallam, Hartley
HIGHWAY US 87

										TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0040-03-068**		**0041-01-048**		**0041-01-049**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00127983**		**A00127979**		**A00127982**			
		COUNTY		**Dallam**		**Hartley**		**Hartley**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 87**		**US 87**		**US 87**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	684-6031	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	2,330.000		945.000				3,275.000	
	684-6033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	295.000		230.000				525.000	
	684-6046	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	LF	1,180.000		695.000				1,875.000	
	684-6080	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	1,930.000		505.000				2,435.000	
	686-6033	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')	EA			2.000				2.000	
	686-6047	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EA			2.000				2.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA			3.000				3.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	2.000		4.000				6.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1.000		4.000				5.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000						2.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1.000		1.000				2.000	
	6083-6002	VID IMAGE AND RADAR DET PROCESSOR SYS	EA			1.000				1.000	
	6083-6003	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR	EA			2.000				2.000	
	6083-6004	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR SET-UP SYS	EA			1.000				1.000	
	6083-6005	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)	LF	1,430.000		465.000				1,895.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	80.000						80.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	80.000						80.000	
	6306-6001	VIVDS PROSR SYS	EA			1.000				1.000	
	6306-6002	VIVDS CAM ASSY FXD LNS	EA			2.000				2.000	
	6306-6005	VIVDS CNTRL SOFTWARE	EA			1.000				1.000	
	6306-6007	VIVDS CABLING	LF			485.000				485.000	
	06	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY STATE	LS			1.000				1.000	
	14	PUBLIC UTILITY FORCE ACCT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS			1.000				1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000						1.000	

LOCATION	104 6001	104 6015	360 6026	416 6032	529 6022	530 6004	531 6003	531 6005	531 6010	531 6016	542 6001	542 6002	618 6046	618 6053	618 6059	618 6070	620 6007	620 6009	620 6010	621 6002	624 6010
	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	CURB (TYPE I)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	CONC CURB (DOWEL) (TY II)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	CONDT (RM) (2")	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	TRAY CABLE (3 CONDR) (12 AWG)	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON
	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	SY	SY	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-048				56									120	125		10	785	15	80	445	2
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-049	20	15				110	90	1	3		30	2									
US 87 AT BU87B CSJ 0040-03-068	25	20	20		50	40	135		6	1			30		435	15	560				1
PROJECT TOTALS	**45**	**35**	**20**	**56**	**50**	**150**	**225**	**1**	**9**	**1**	**30**	**2**	**150**	**125**	**435**	**25**	**1345**	**15**	**80**	**445**	**3**

LOCATION	628 6145	644 6030	644 6068	644 6076	666 6035	666 6036	666 6047	666 6048	666 6053	666 6054	666 6056	666 6078	666 6092	666 6147	666 6224	666 6226	666 6230	666 6231	666 6232	666 6234
	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E) SP(O)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-048	1																			
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-049		3	2	2		225	330	70	1	2	1	2	3		1230	225	400	3	2	1
US 87 AT BU87B CSJ 0040-03-068		3			495	90	250	575	3	2	1	2	4	40	1980	575	825	5	2	1
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**6**	**2**	**2**	**495**	**315**	**580**	**645**	**4**	**4**	**2**	**4**	**7**	**40**	**3210**	**800**	**1225**	**8**	**4**	**2**

LOCATION	666 6242	666 6299	666 6300	666 6314	666 6315	677 6001	677 6003	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6009	677 6012	677 6016	678 6001	678 6004	678 6008	678 6009	678 6016
	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)
	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-048																		
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-049	3	180		930	100	1530		360	70	1	1		3	100	225	330	2	2
US 87 AT BU87B CSJ 0040-03-068	4	175	50	1445	310	925	550	200	500	5	1	2	4	360	90	575	2	2
PROJECT TOTALS	**7**	**355**	**50**	**2375**	**410**	**2455**	**550**	**560**	**570**	**6**	**2**	**2**	**7**	**460**	**315**	**905**	**4**	**4**

LOCATION	678 6020	680 6003	680 6011	682 6001	682 6002	682 6003	682 6004	682 6005	682 6006	682 6018	682 6054	682 6055	684 6017	684 6031	684 6033	684 6046	684 6080	686 6033
	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (UPGRADE)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT) ALUM	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT) ALUM	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(12 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-048		1		8	4	8	4	8	2	4	6	4	350	945	230	695	505	2
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-049	3																	
US 87 AT BU87B CSJ 0040-03-068	4		1							2			120	2330	295	1180	1930	
PROJECT TOTALS	**7**	**1**	**1**	**8**	**4**	**8**	**4**	**8**	**2**	**6**	**6**	**4**	**470**	**3275**	**525**	**1875**	**2435**	**2**

LOCATION	686 6047	687 6001	688 6001	688 6003	6058 6001	6083 6002	6083 6003	6083 6004	6083 6005	6306 6001	6306 6002	6306 6005	6306 6007	*MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE STATE			
	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	VID IMAGE AND RADAR DET PROCESSOR SYS	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR SET-UP SYS	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)	VIVDS PROSR SYS	VIVDS CAM ASSY FXD LNS	VIVDS CNTRL SOFTWARE	VIVDS CABLING	4G CELLULAR MODEM	ANTENNA FOR CELLULAR MODEM	FIELD HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH	X-RPS RAILROAD PREEMPTION SYSTEM
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-048	2	3	4	4	1	1	2	1	465	1	2	1	485	1	1	1	1
US 87 AT 16TH ST CSJ 0041-01-049																	
US 87 AT BU87B CSJ 0040-03-068			2	1	1				1430								1
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**	**3**	**6**	**5**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1895**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**485**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**2**

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E. TYPE: RSPI
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

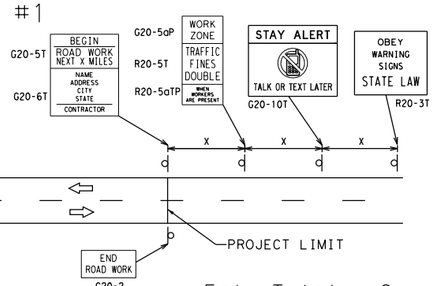
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	6
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

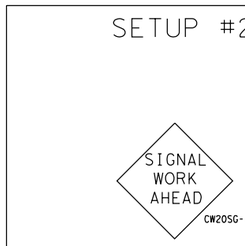
TRAFFIC CONTROL

SETUP #1



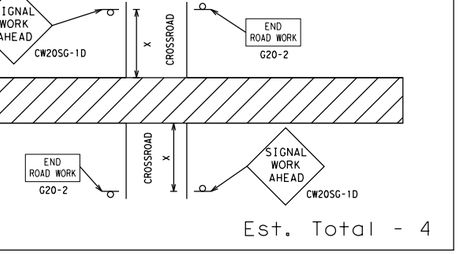
Est. Total - 2

SETUP #2

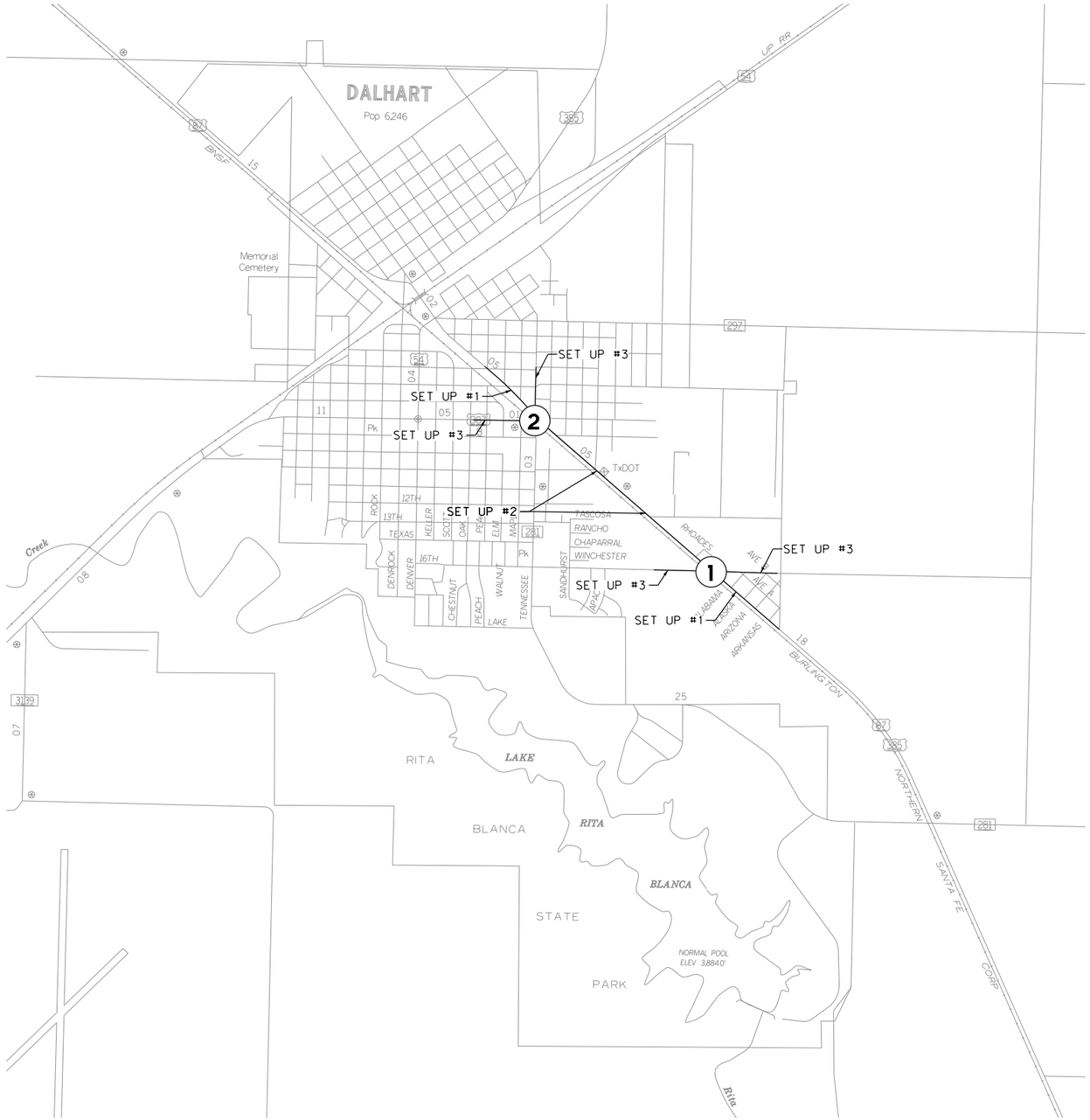


Est. Total - 2

SETUP #3



Est. Total - 4



DALHART

INTERSECTION

1. US 87 AT 16TH ST
2. US 87 AT BU 87B

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

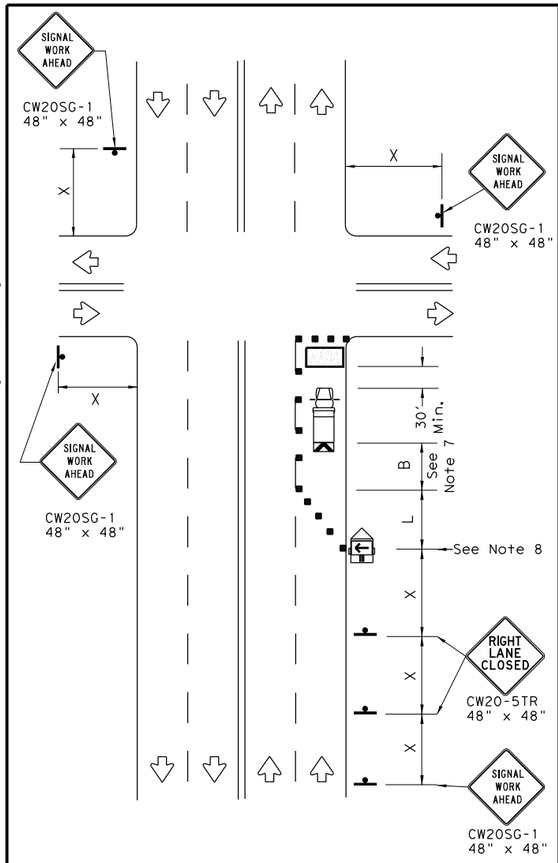
HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET 1 OF 1

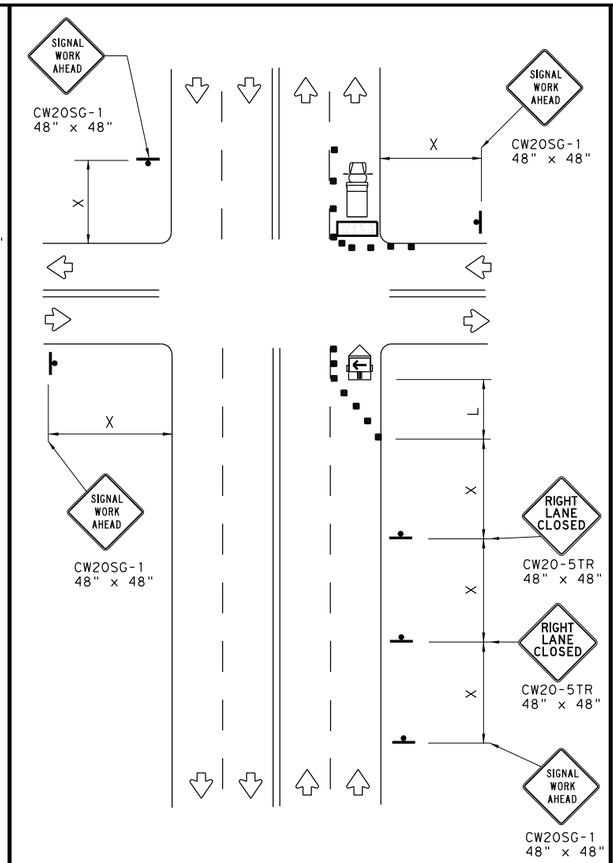
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	7
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

DATE:
FILE:



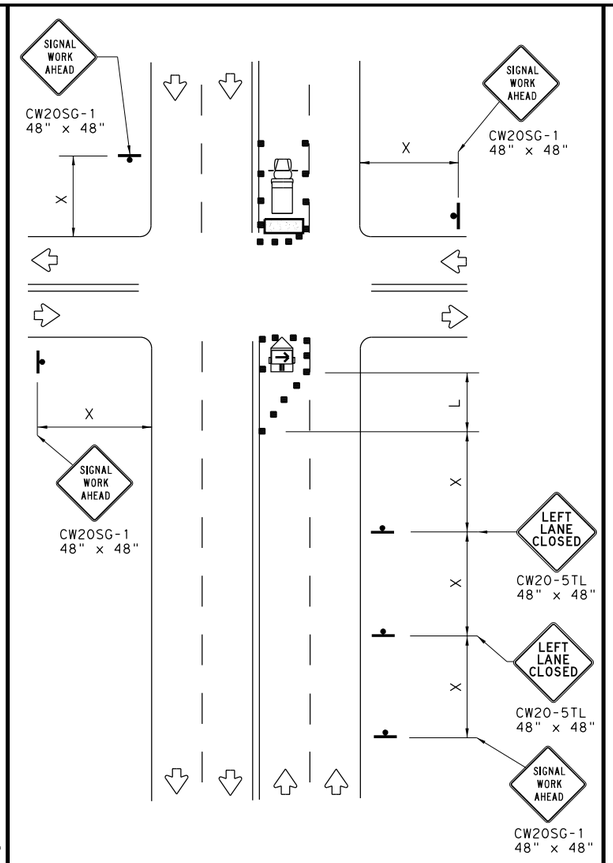
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



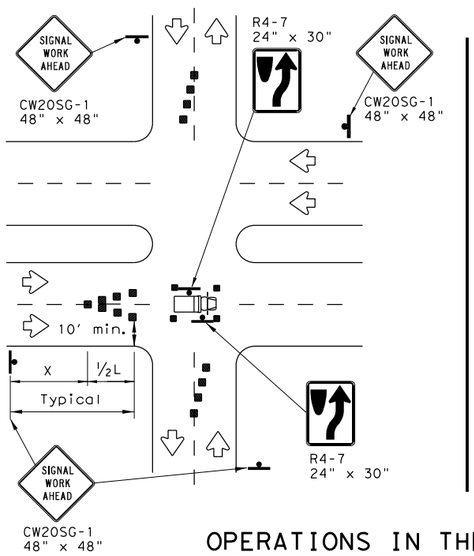
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

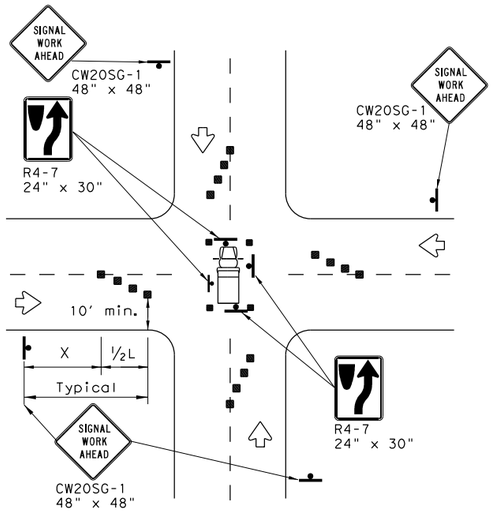
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

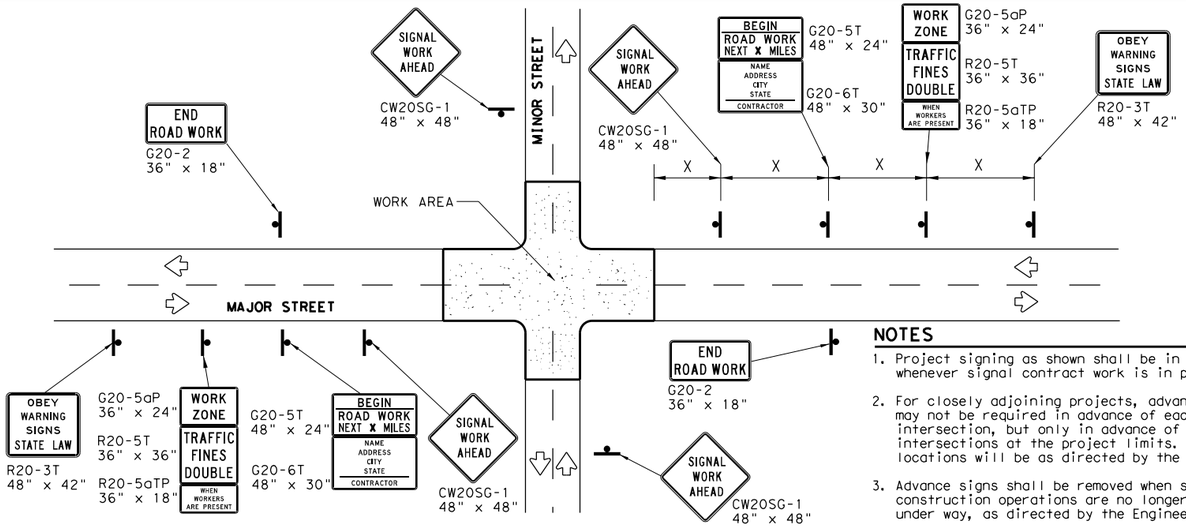
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		8

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

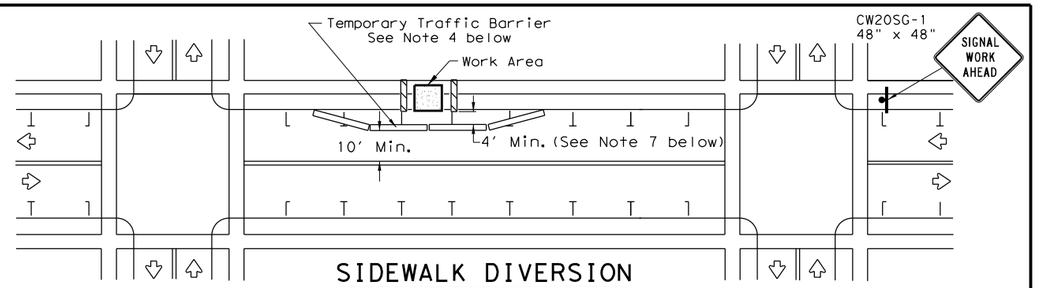
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

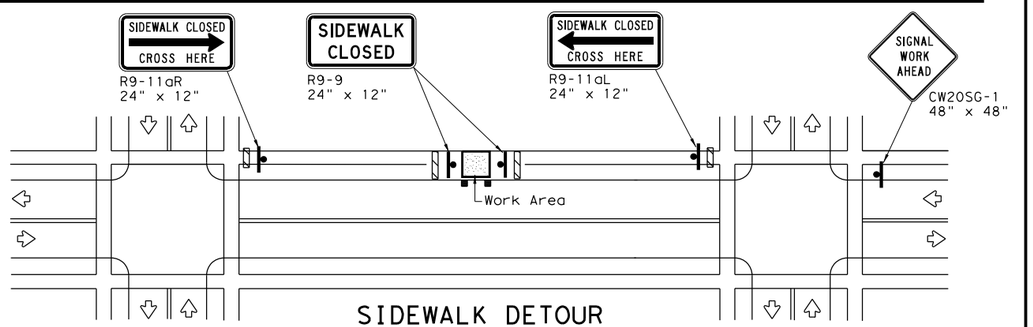
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

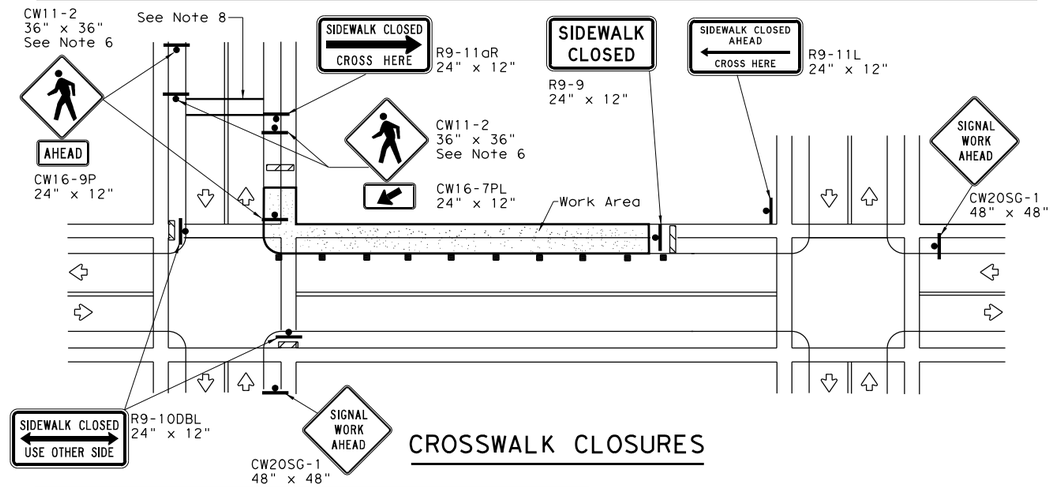
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE:	wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
2-98 10-99 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03		AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		9

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

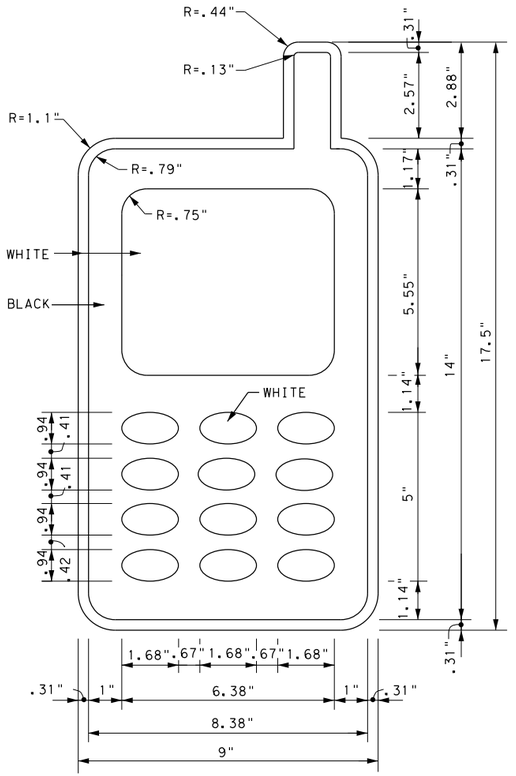
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

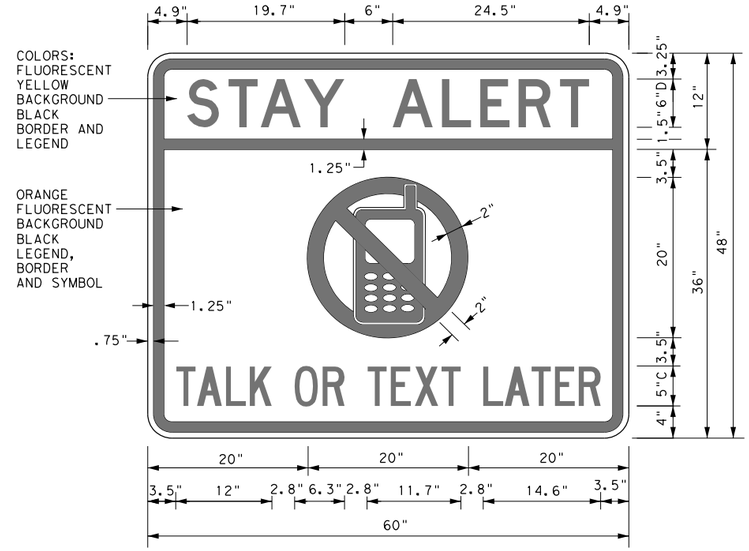
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

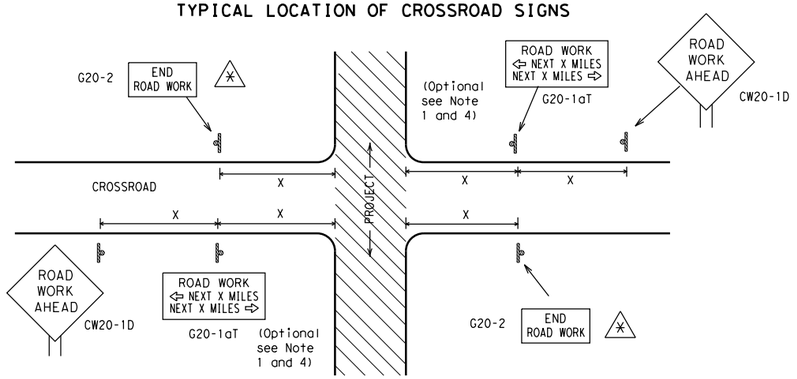
BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
4-03 5-10 8-14 9-07 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		10

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

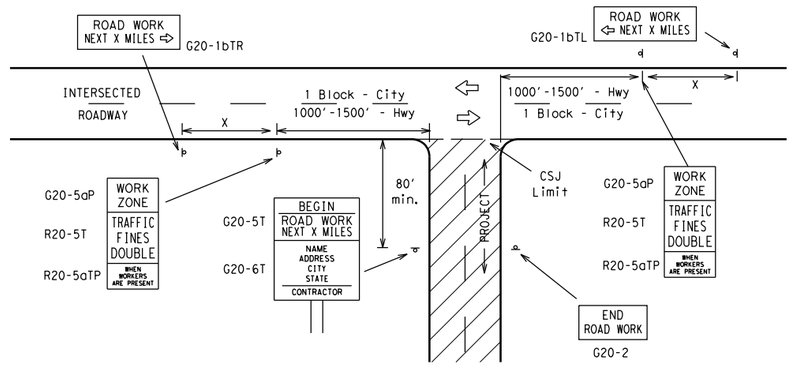
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✳ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

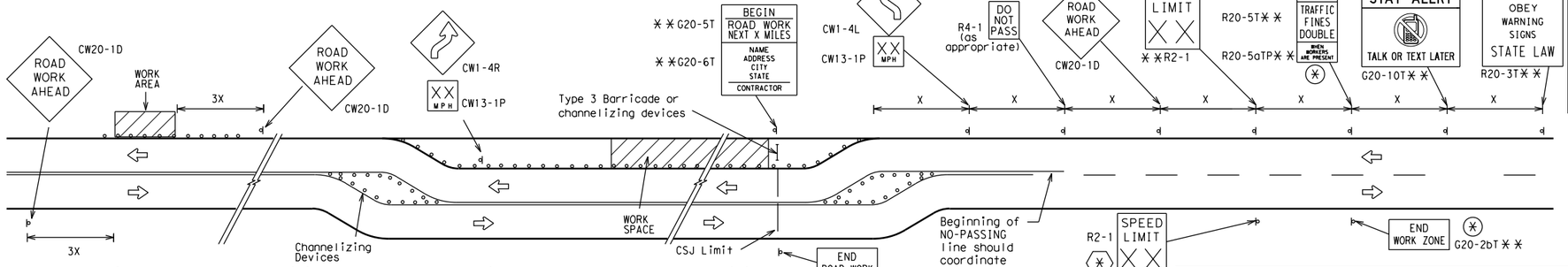
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

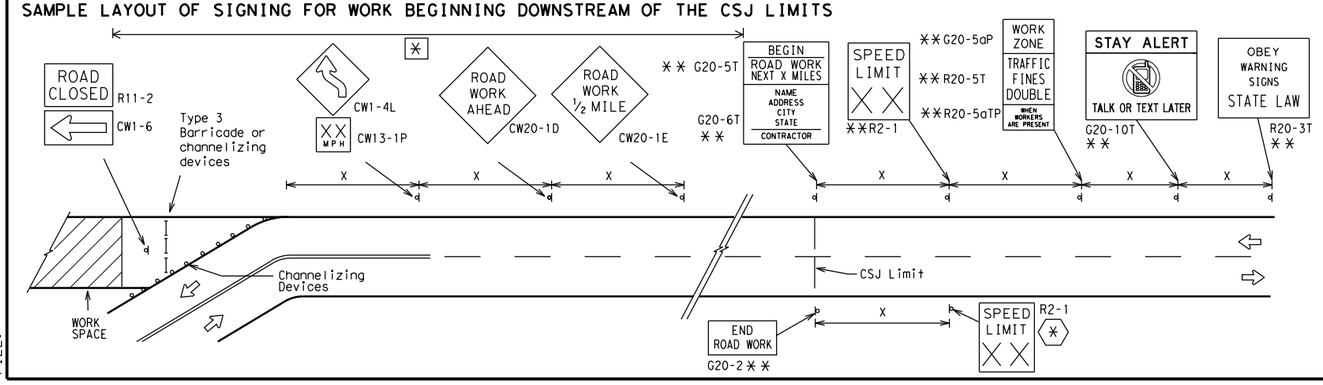
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

✳ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

✳ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

✳ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

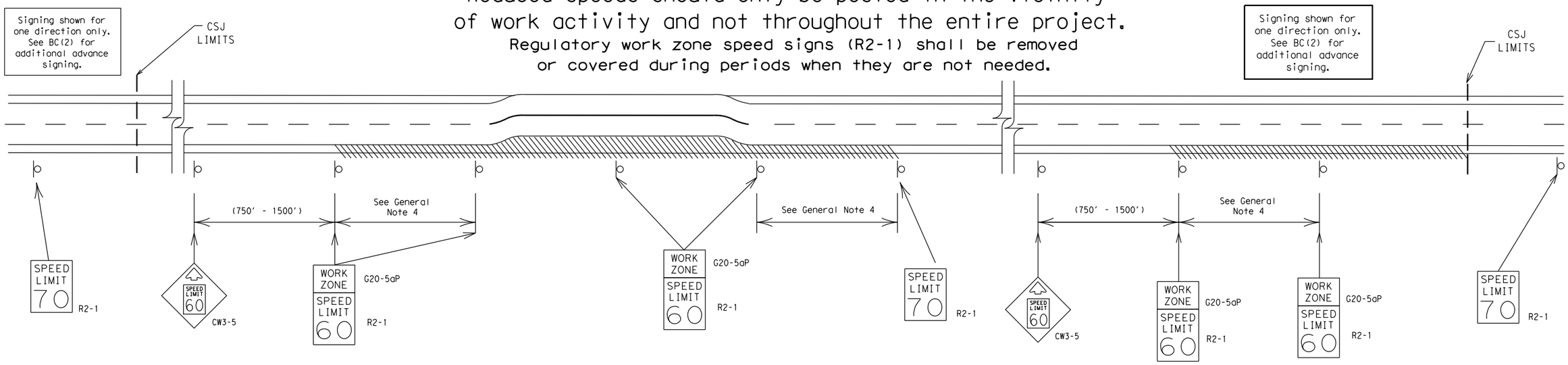
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		11

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

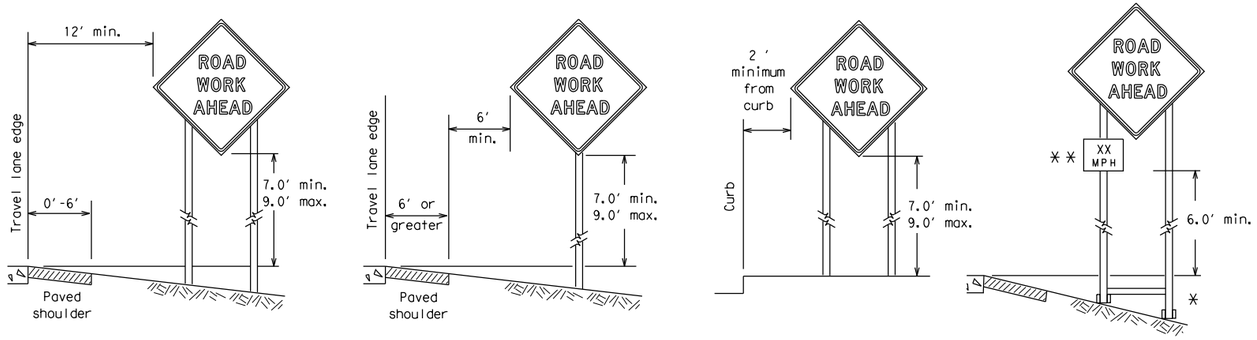
BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		12

97

DATE:
FILE:

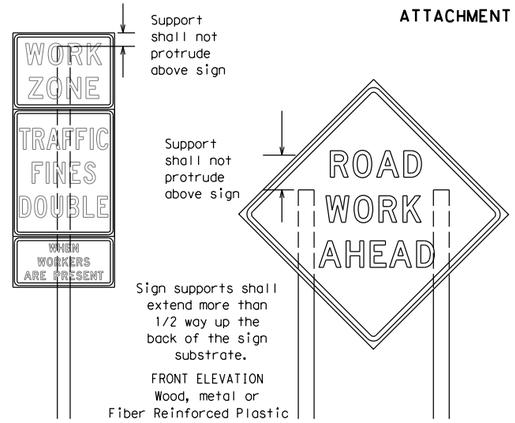
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



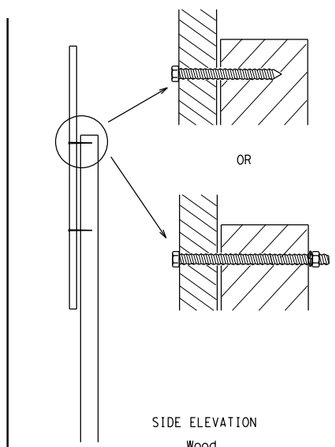
⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



FRONT ELEVATION
Wood, metal or Fiber Reinforced Plastic



SIDE ELEVATION
Wood

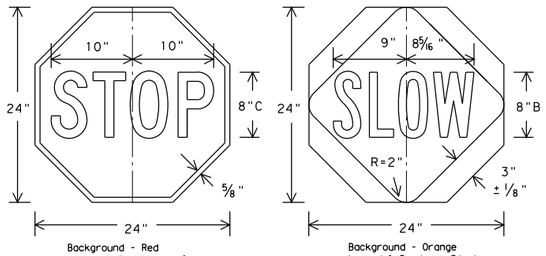
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

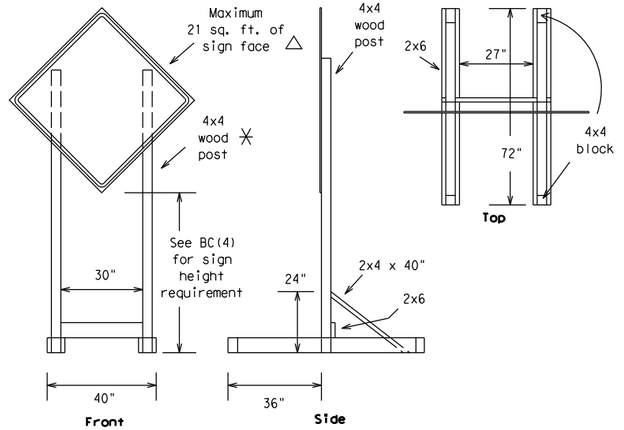
Traffic Operations Division Standard

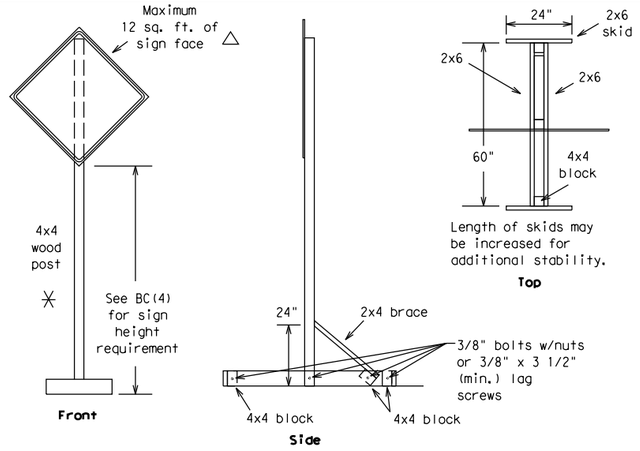
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		13

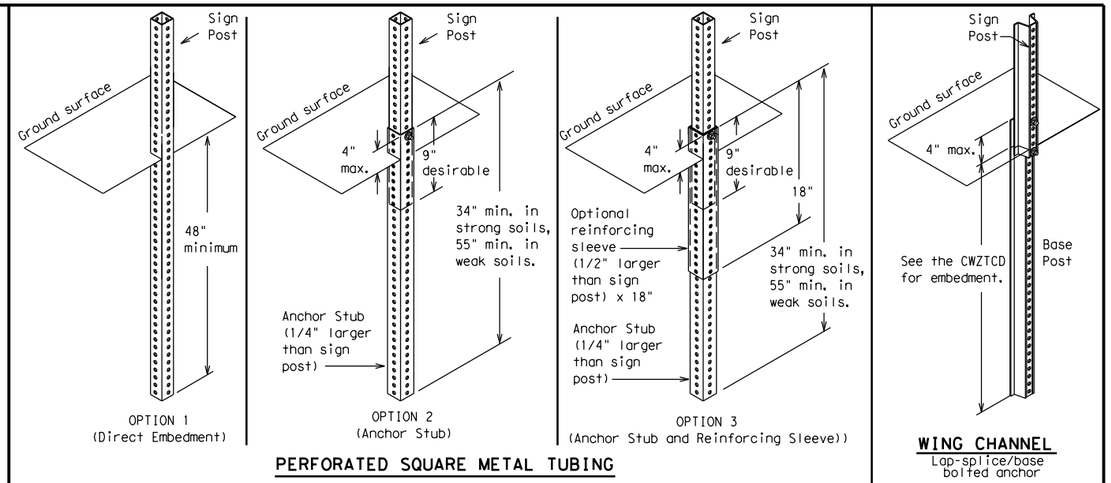
DATE:
FILE:





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

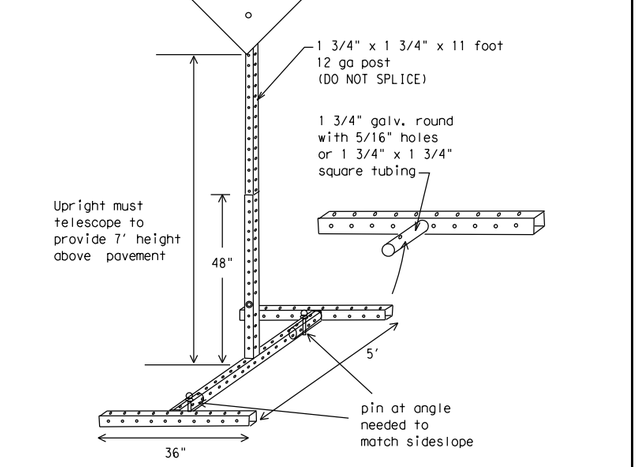
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

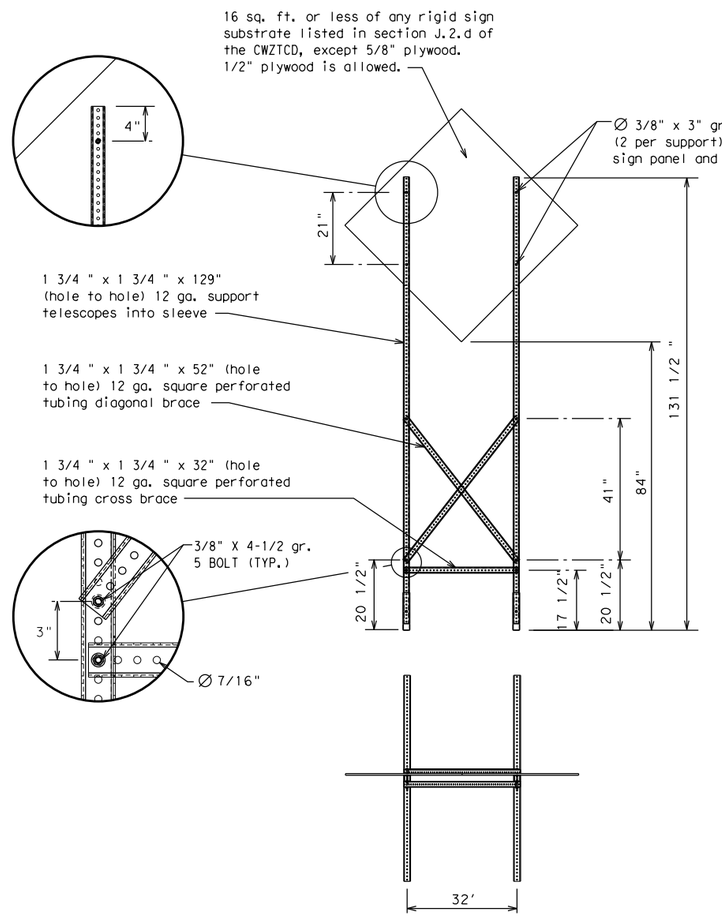


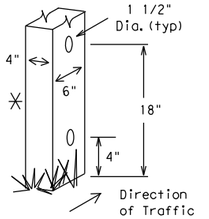
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

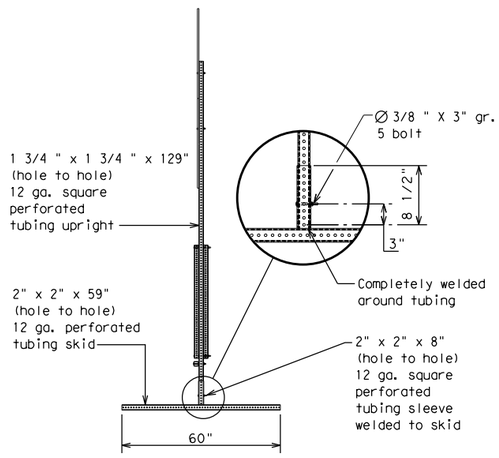






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		14

DATE:
FILE:

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation ≠ IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

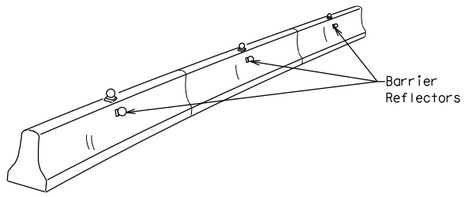
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		15

100

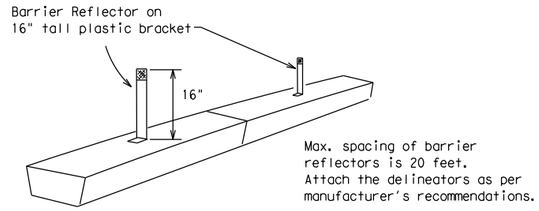
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

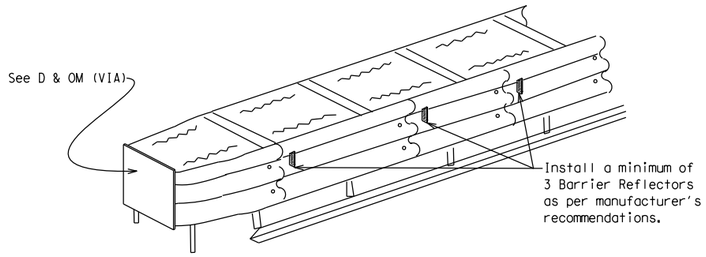


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

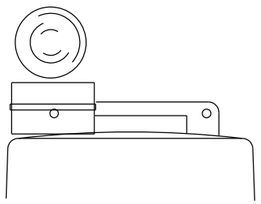


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

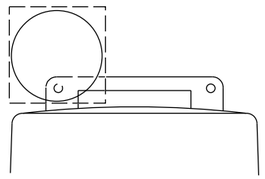
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

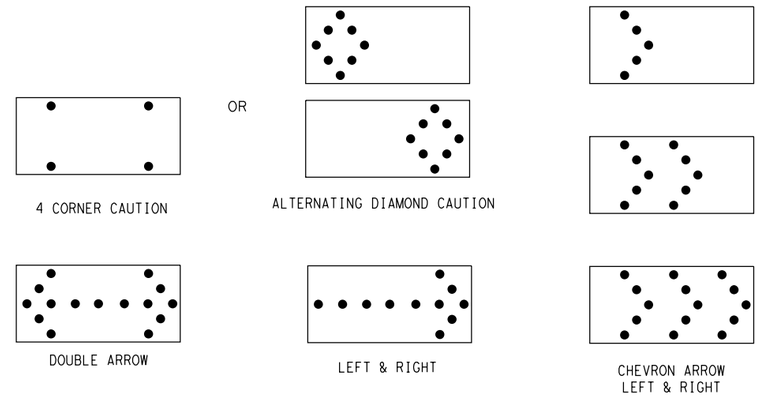
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		16

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

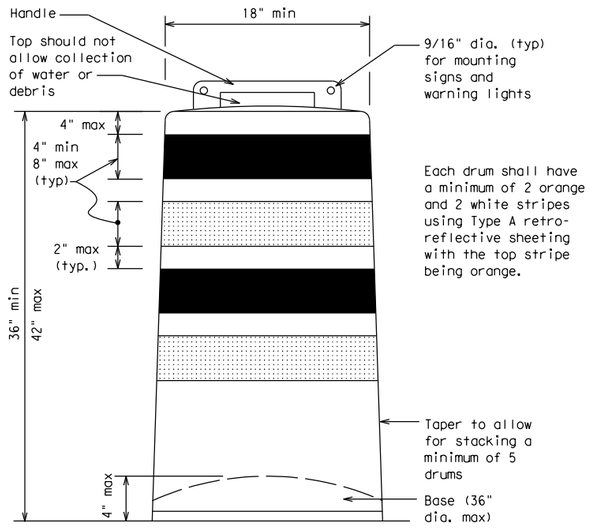
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

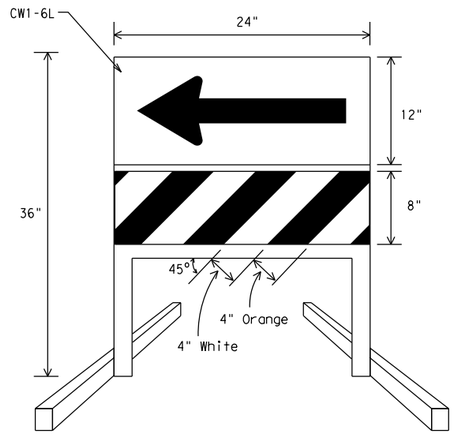
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

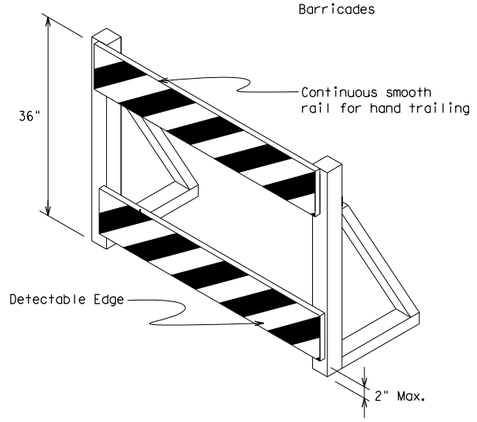




DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

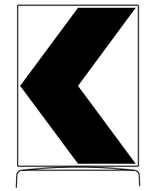
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

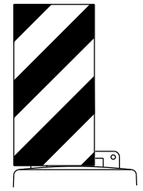


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

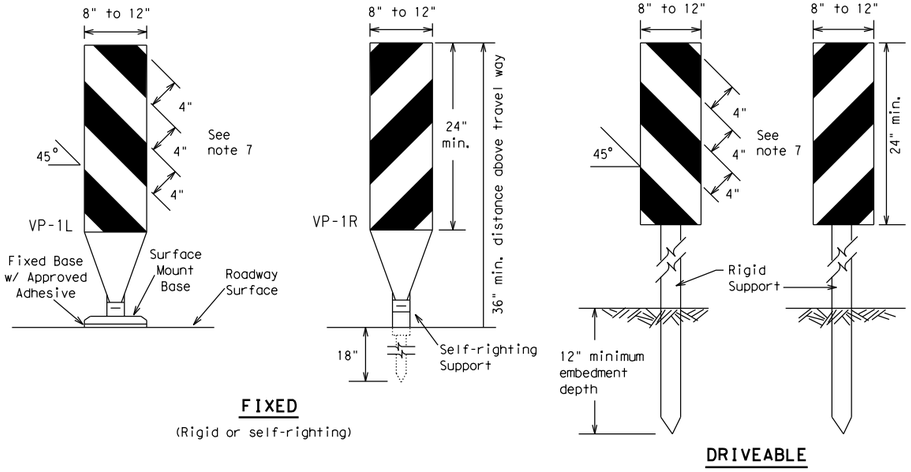
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

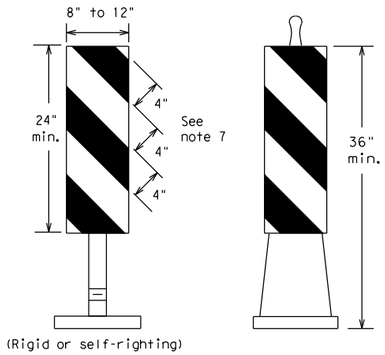
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		17

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

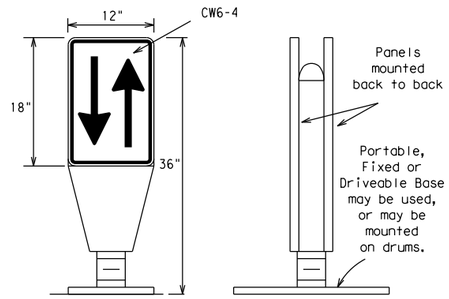


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

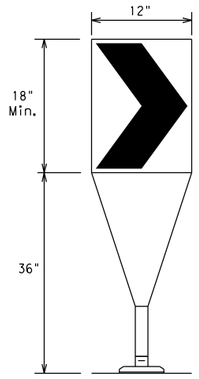
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



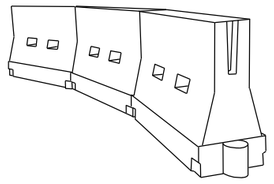
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive
(Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

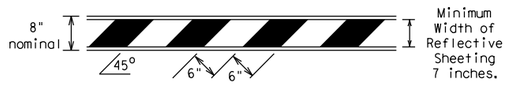
BC(9)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		18

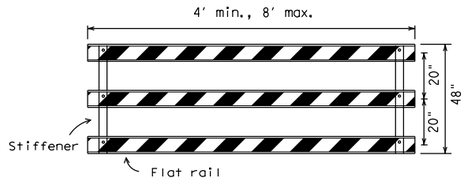
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



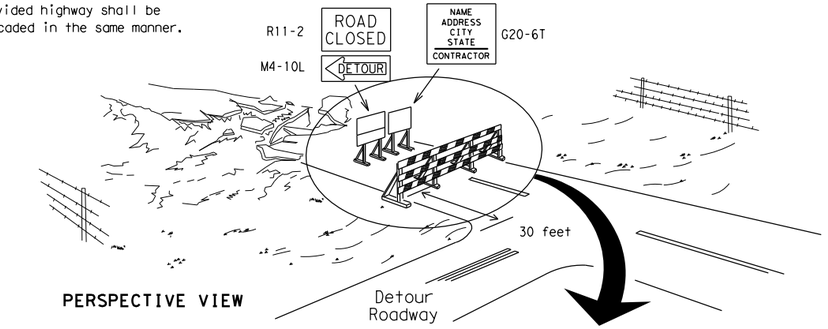
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

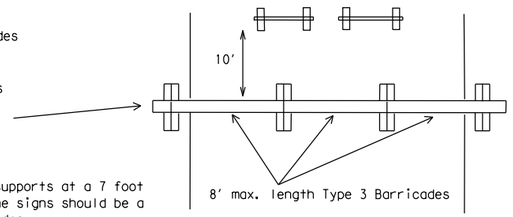
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

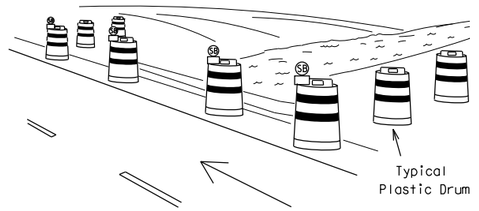
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

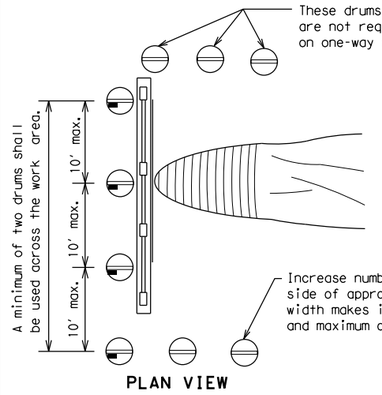
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

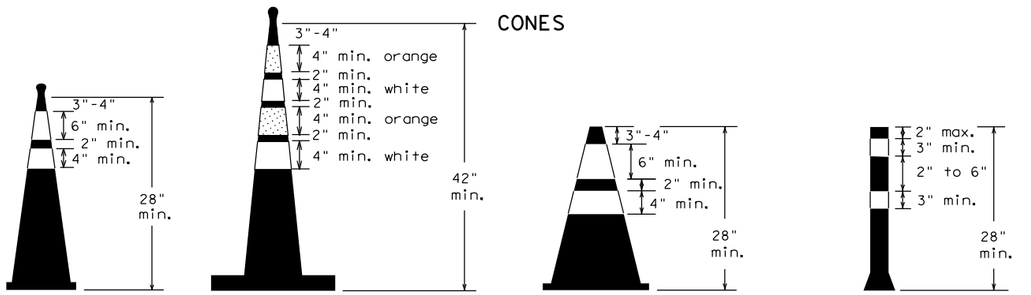
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

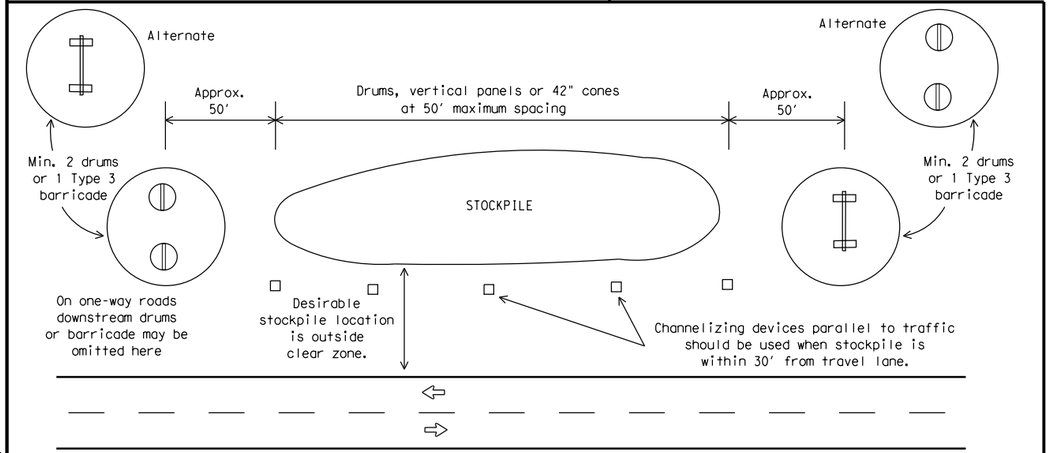


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

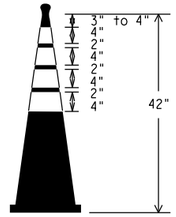
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		19

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

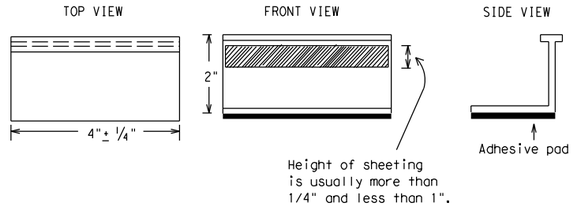
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

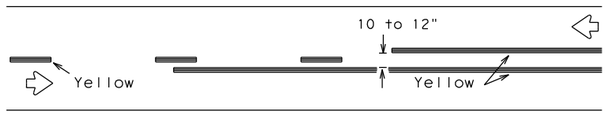
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		20
11-02 8-14				

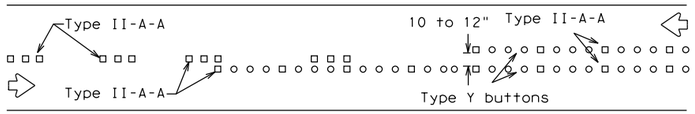
105

DATE:
FILE:

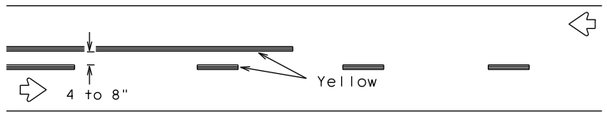
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



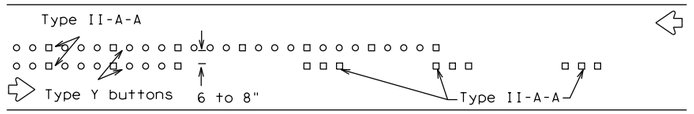
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



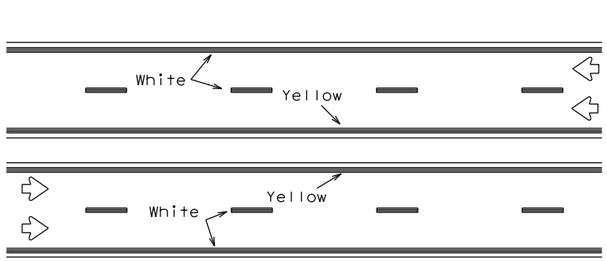
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



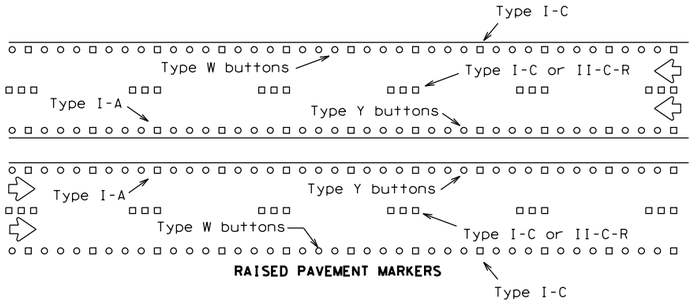
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



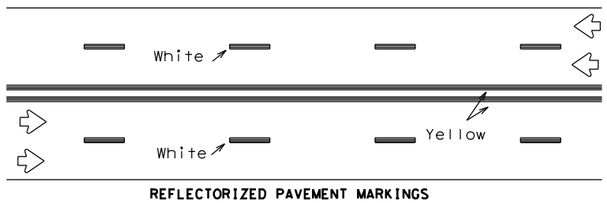
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



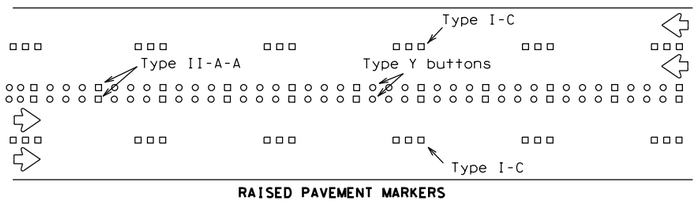
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



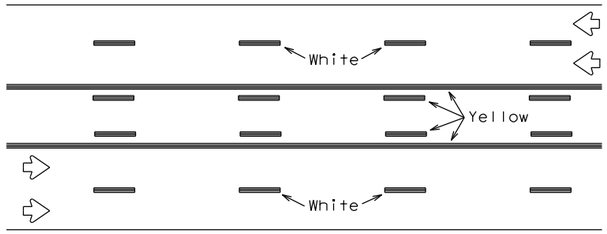
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



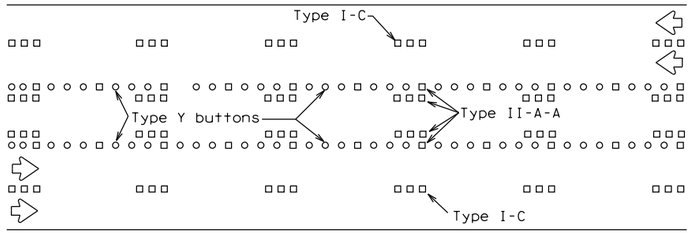
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

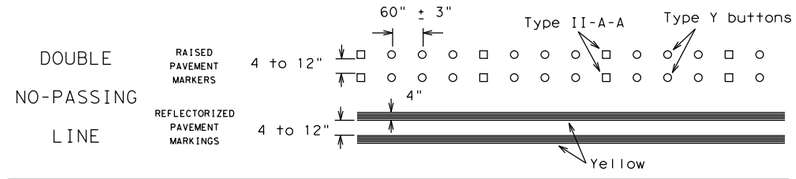
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

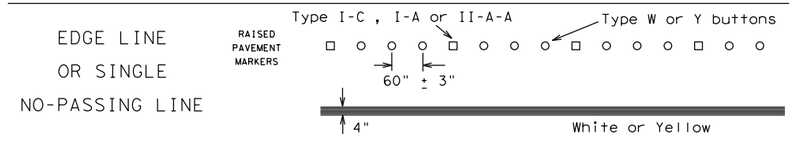
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

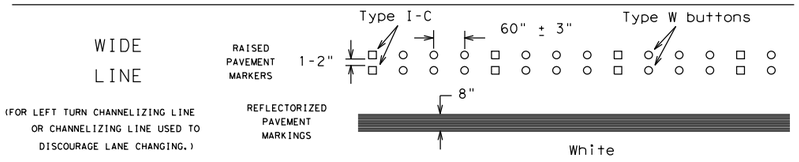


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



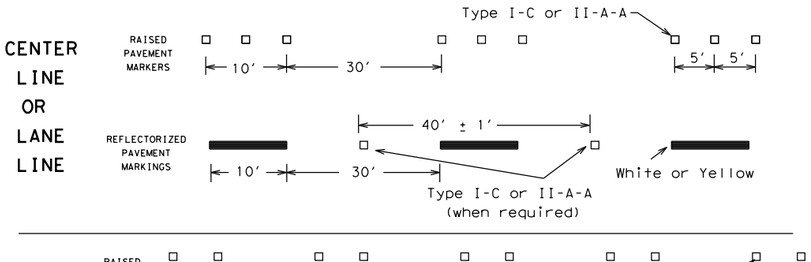
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

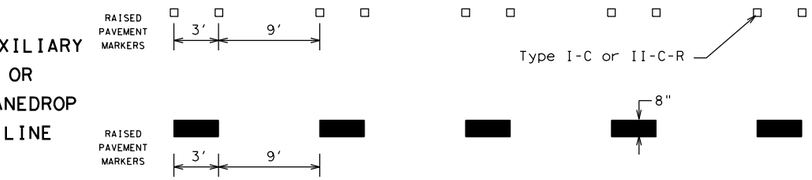


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

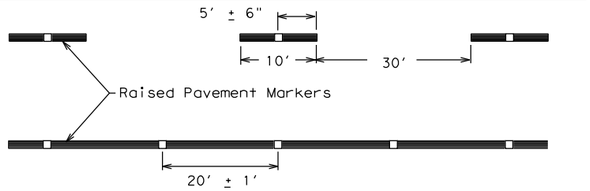


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

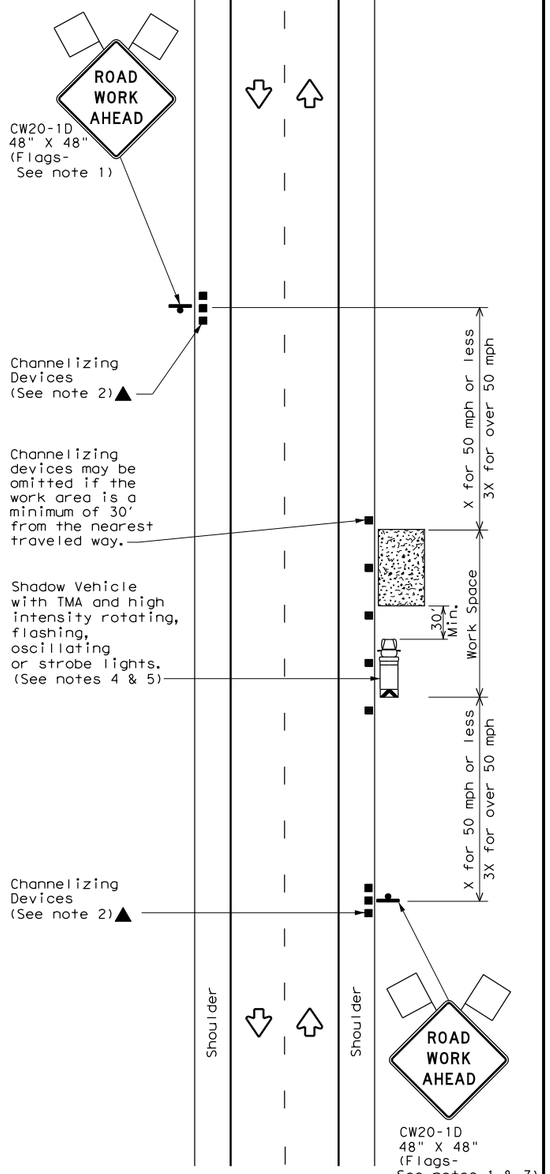
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		21
11-02 8-14				

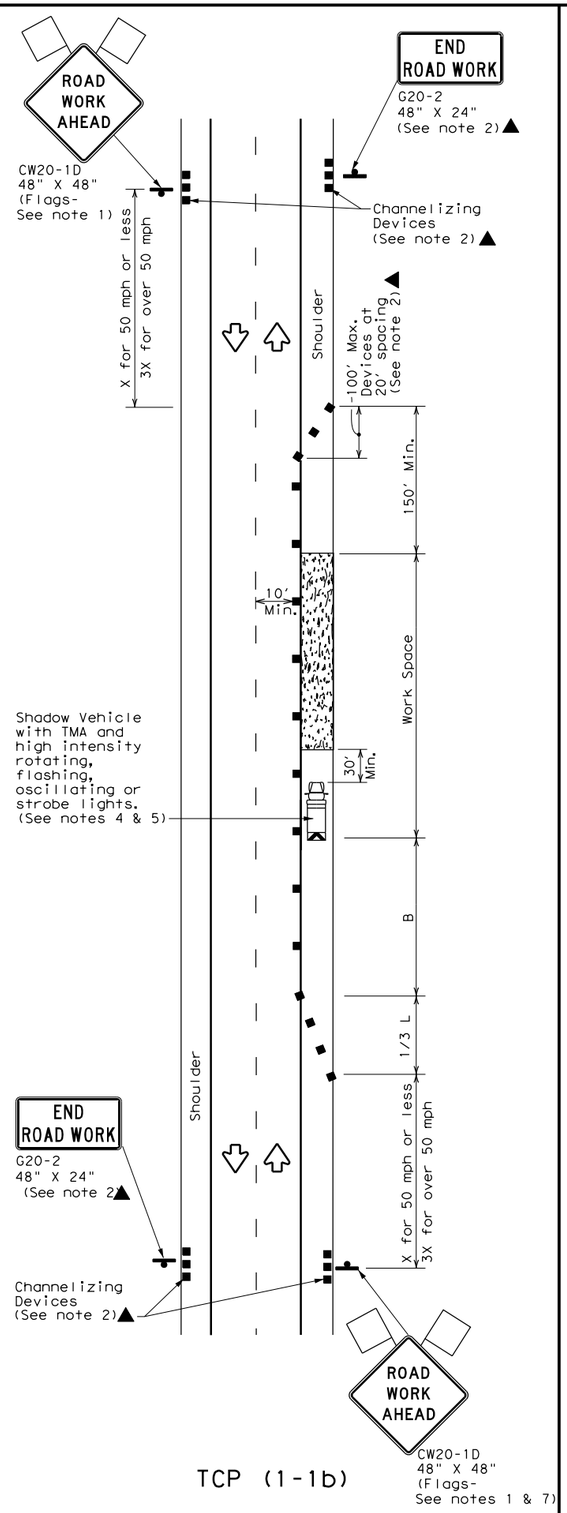
106

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:28 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tcp1-1-18.dgn



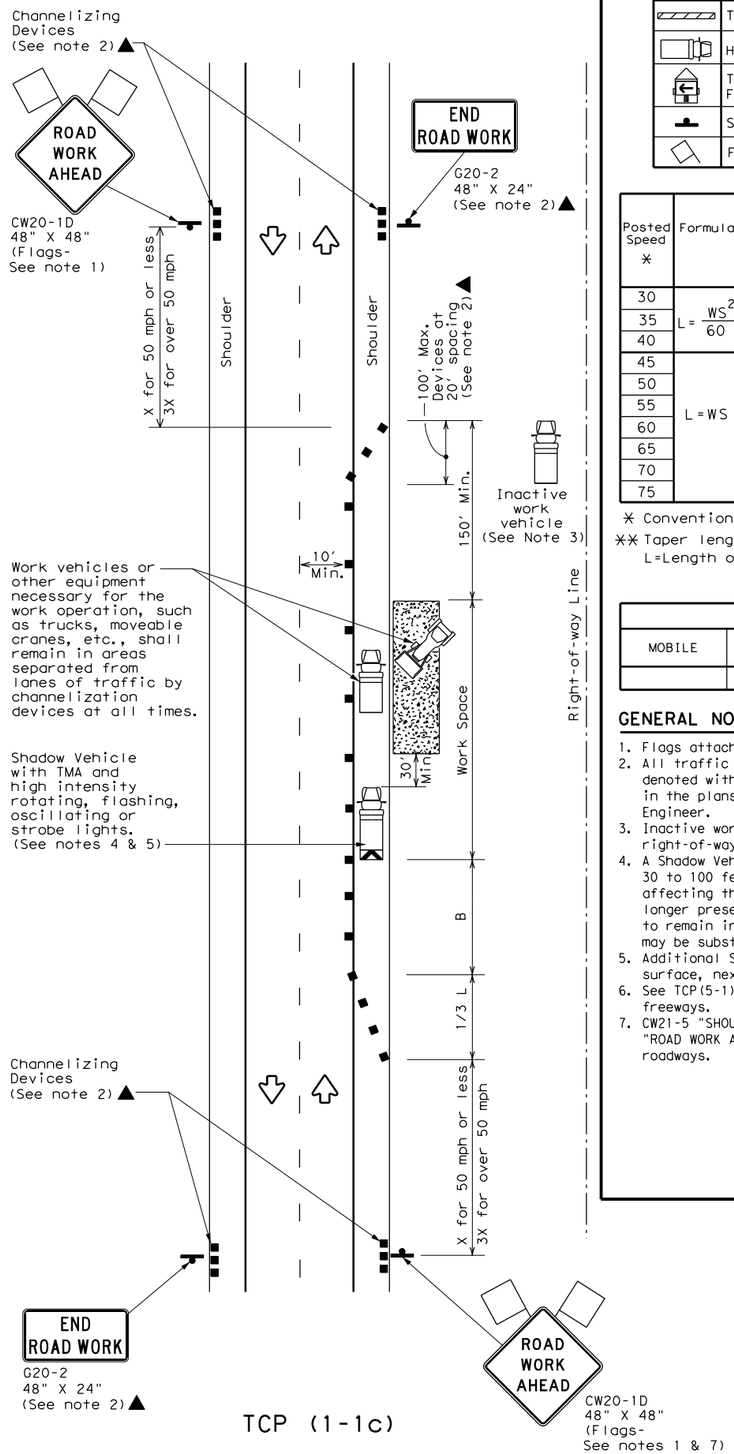
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

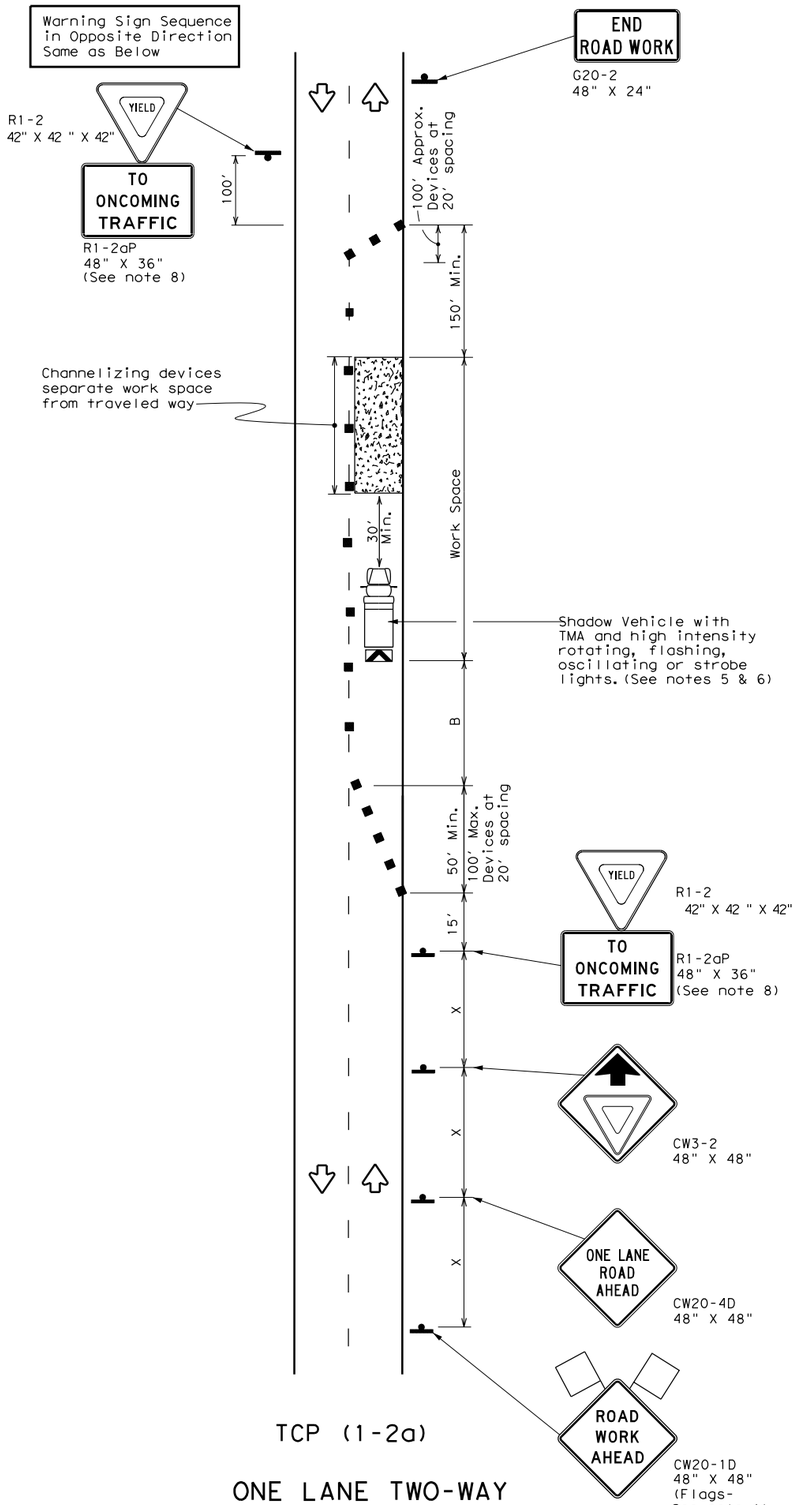
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		22

151

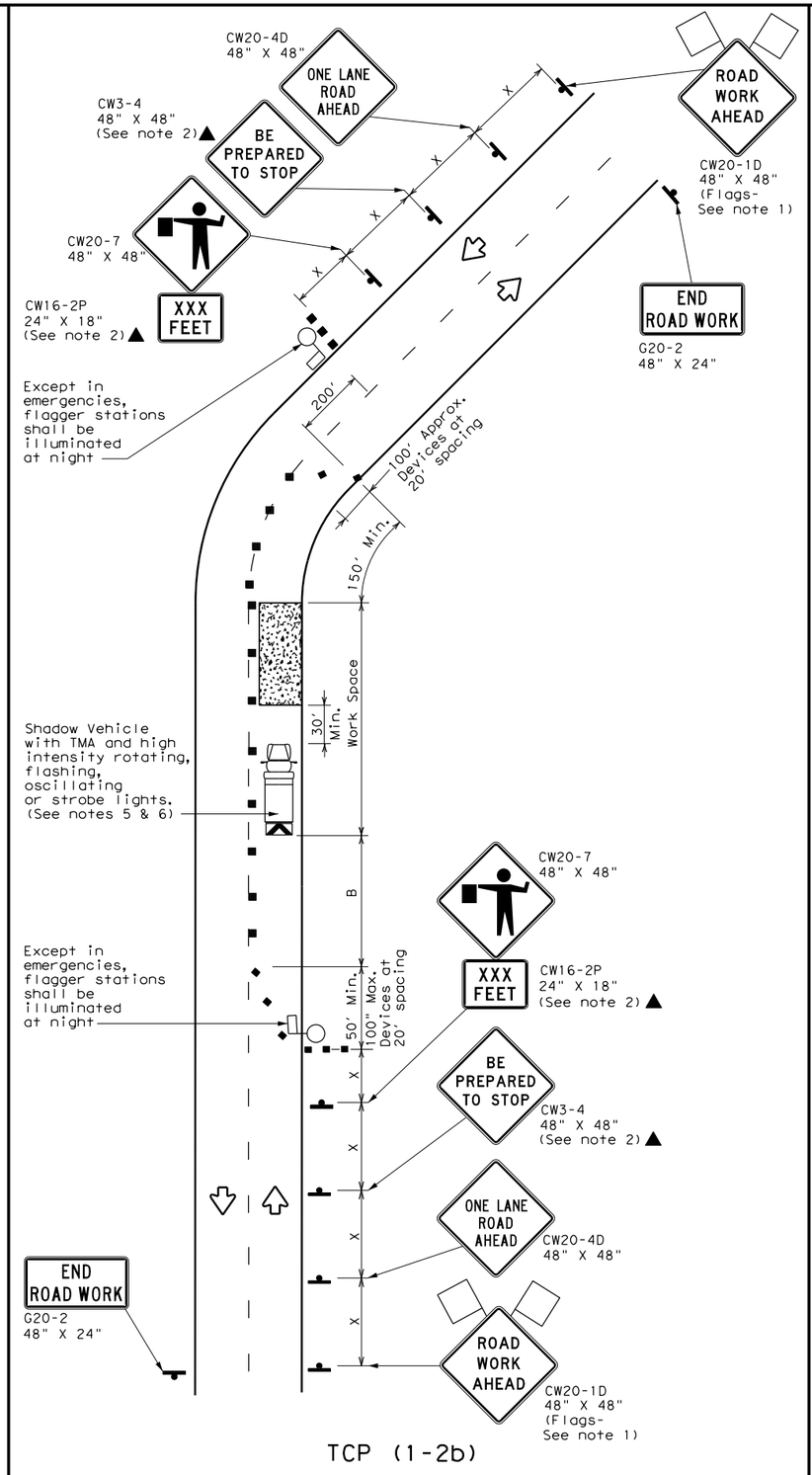
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:28 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

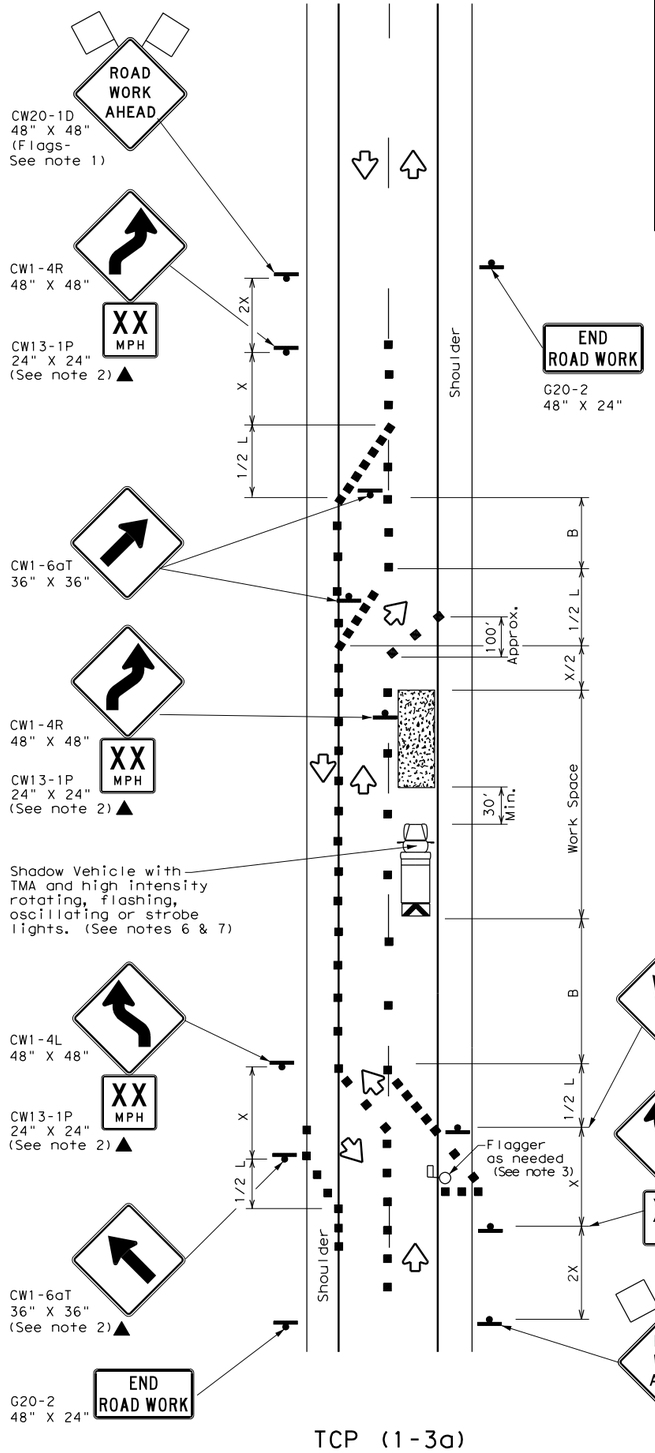
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		23

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:29 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tcp1-3-18.dgn

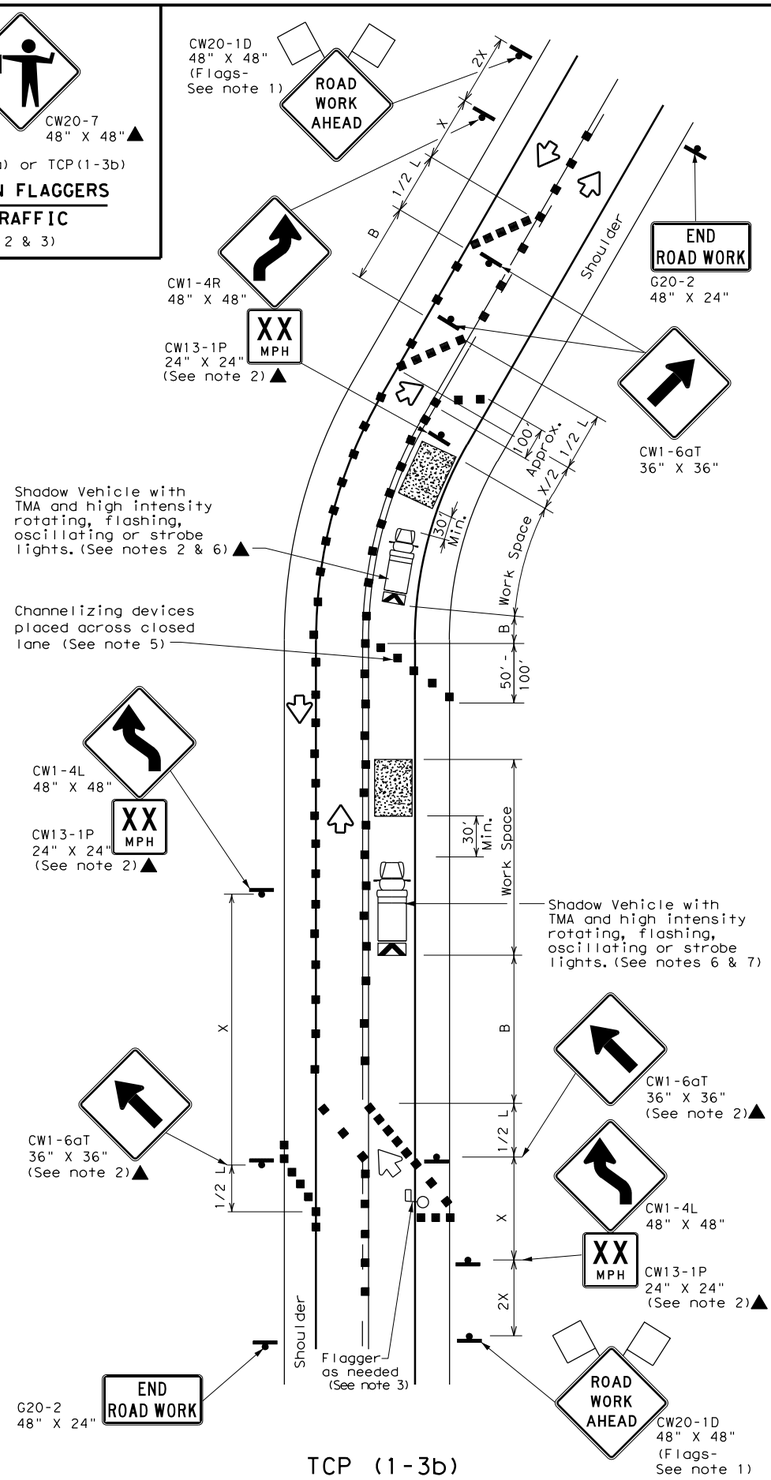


TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

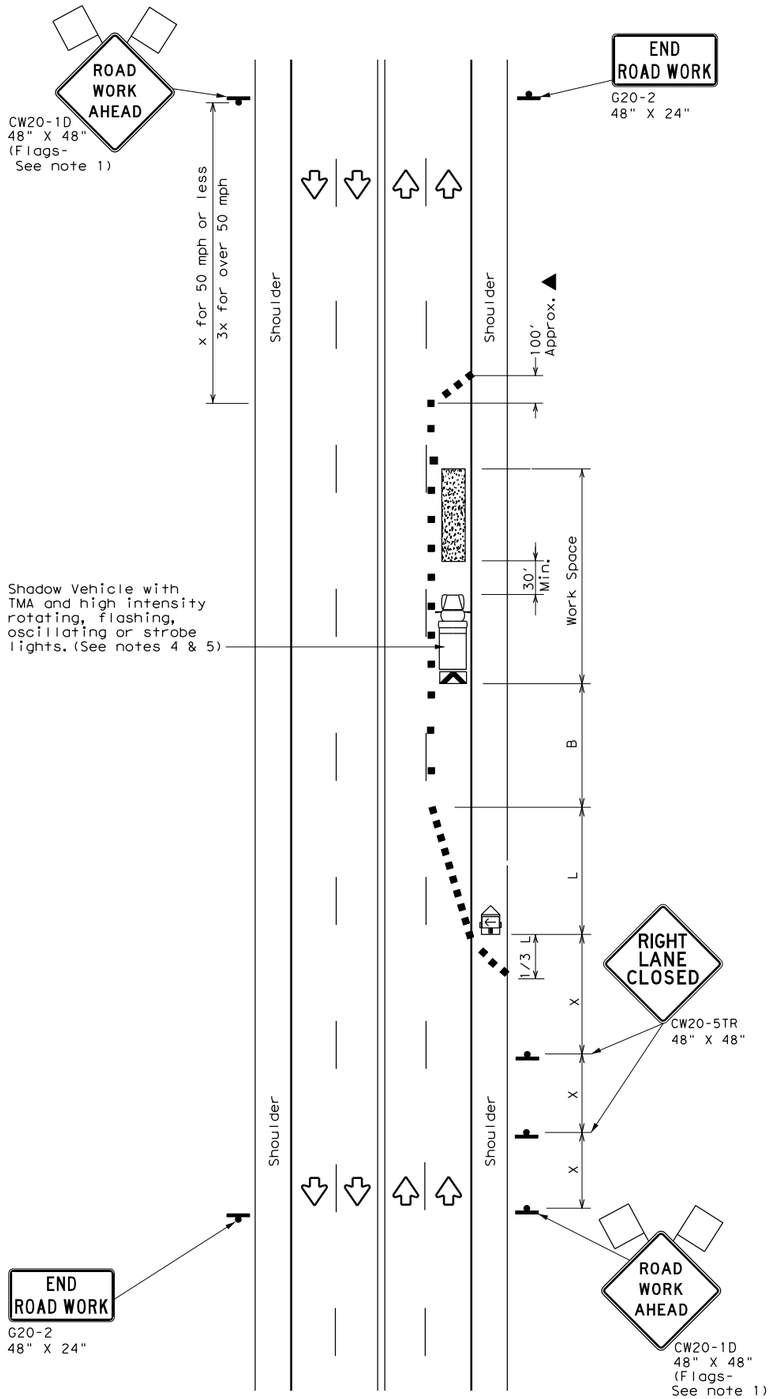
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

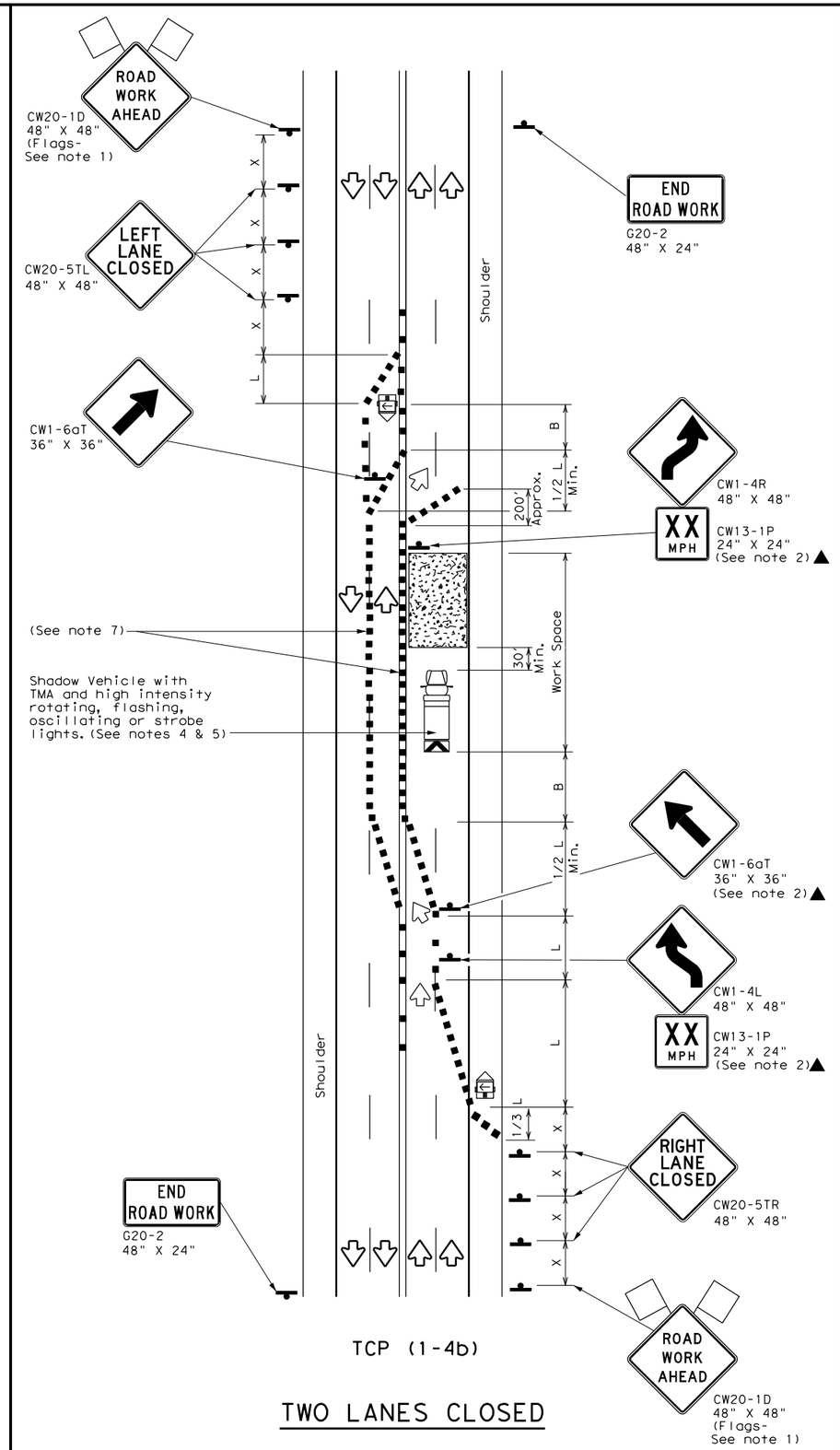
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		24
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:30 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tcp1-4-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20′ or 15′ if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

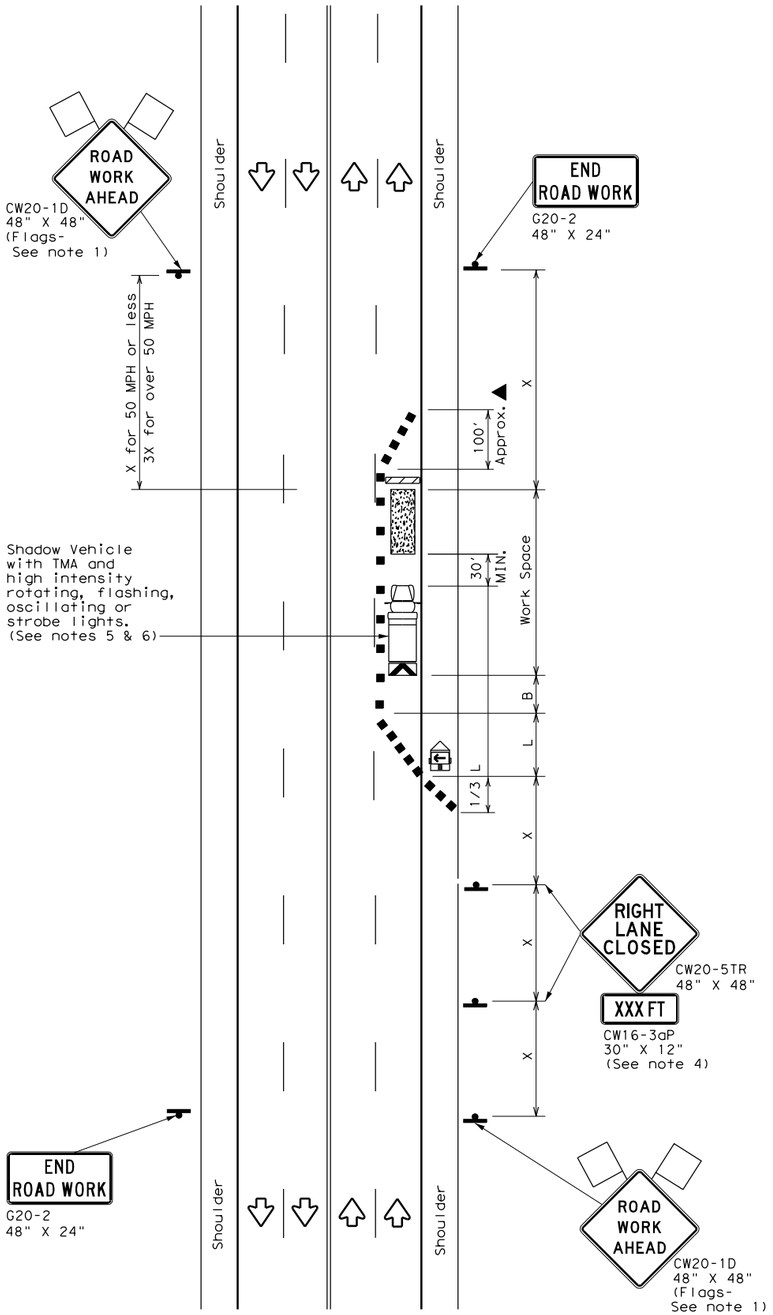
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

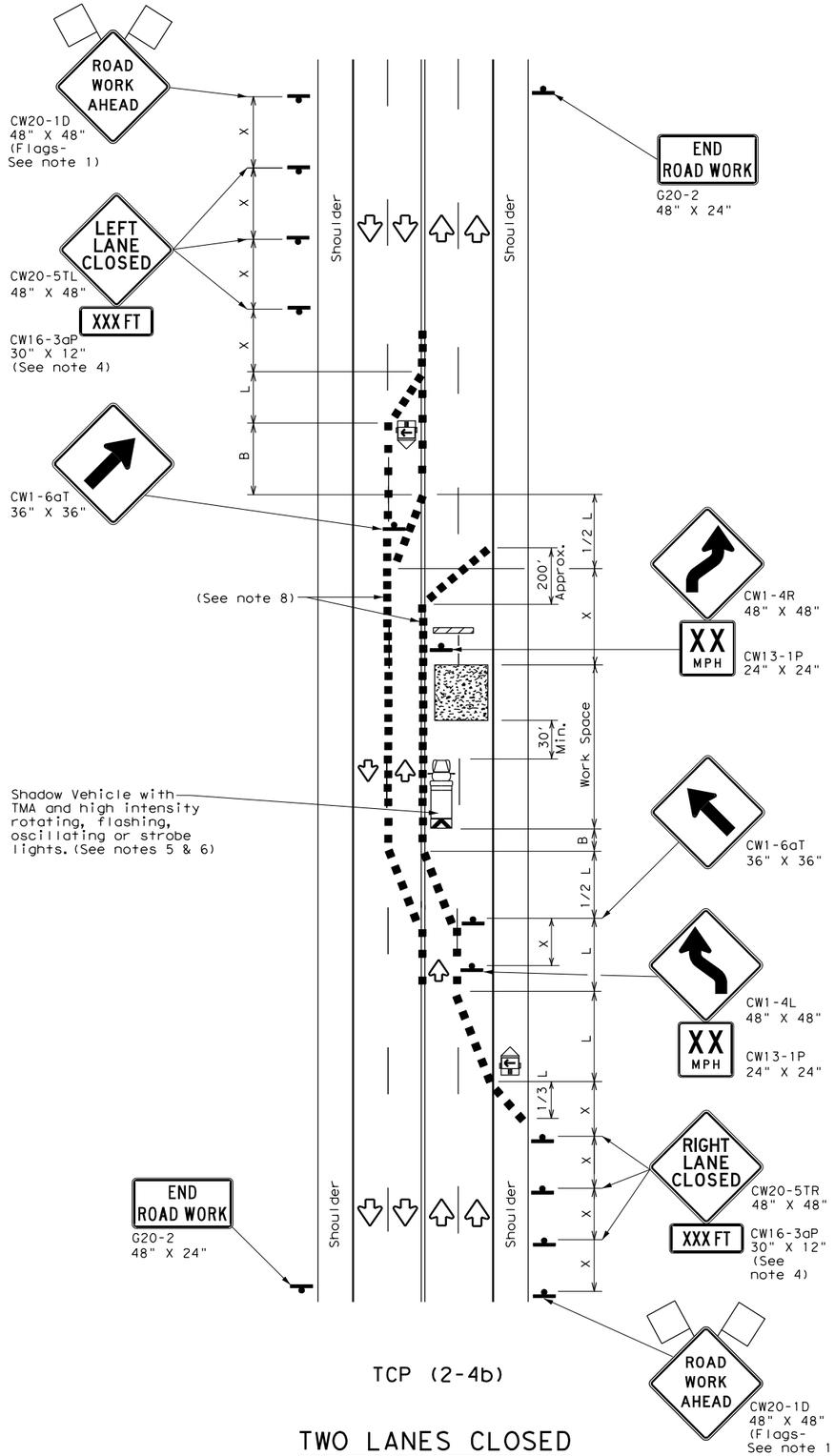
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		25
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:31 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

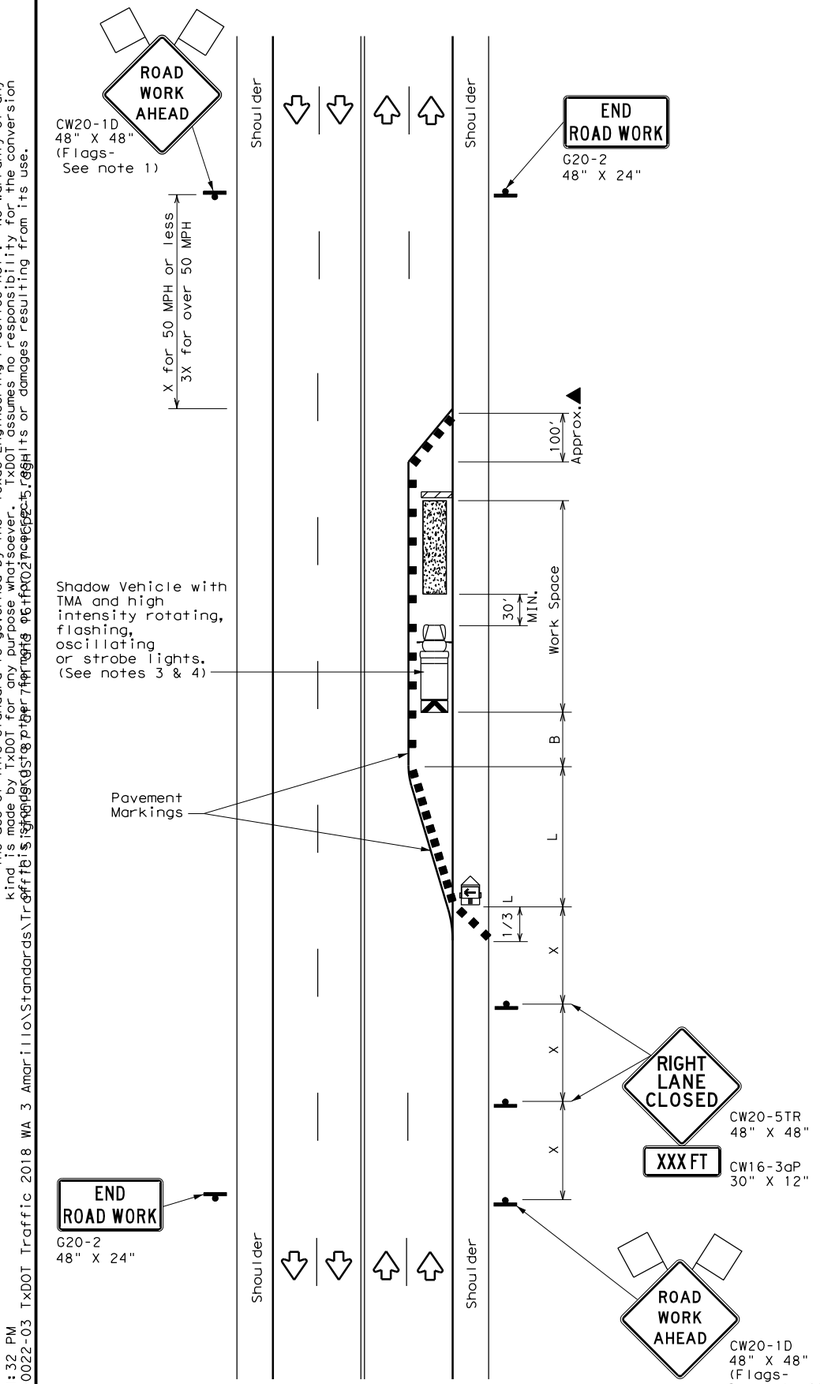
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

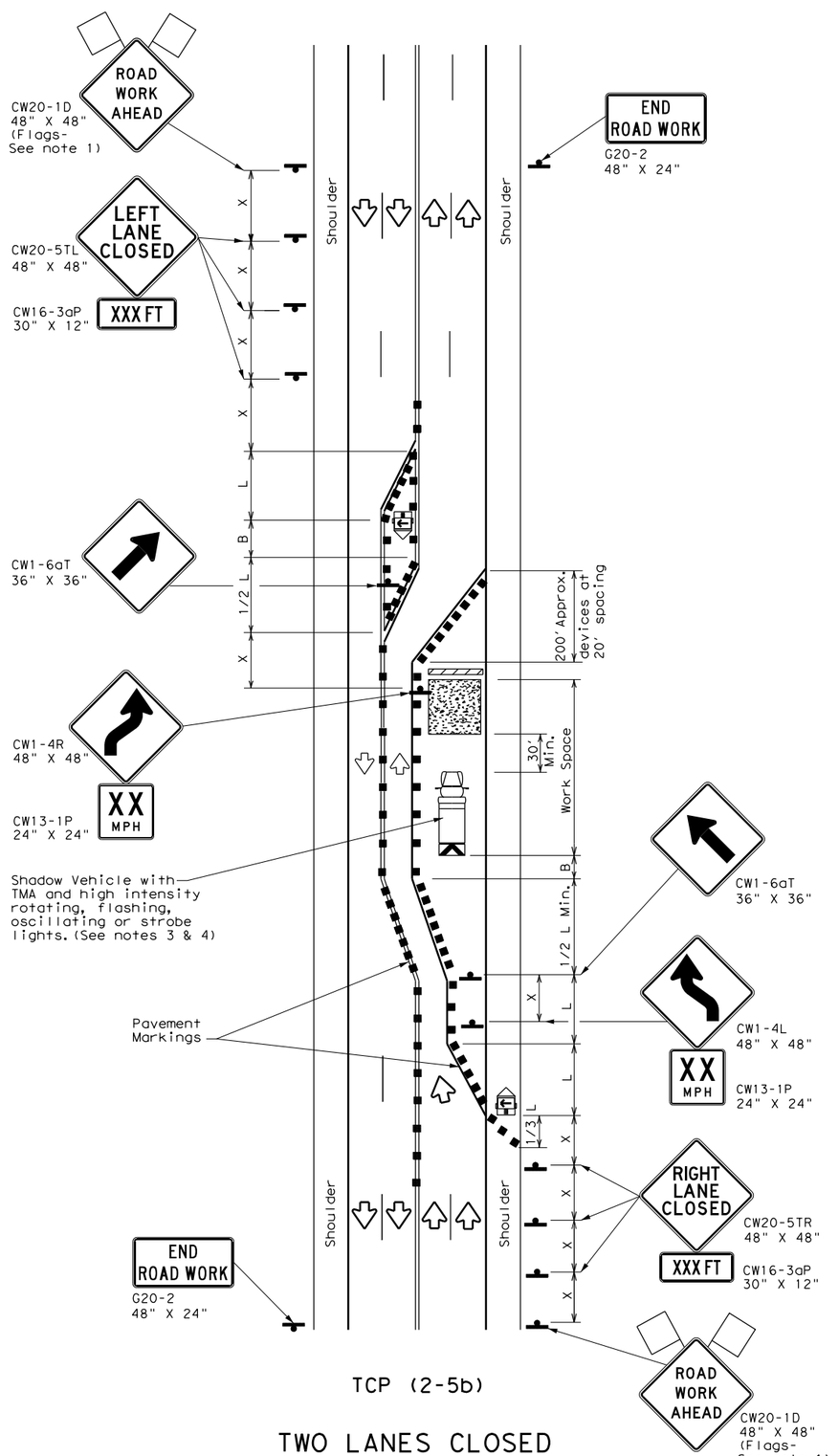
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		26

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:21:32 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tcp2-5-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

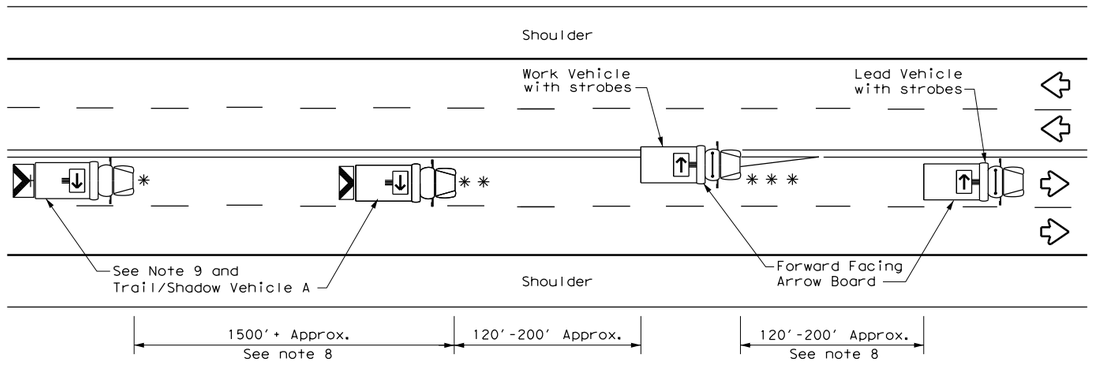
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

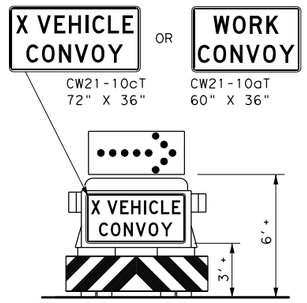
FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		27

DATE:
FILE:



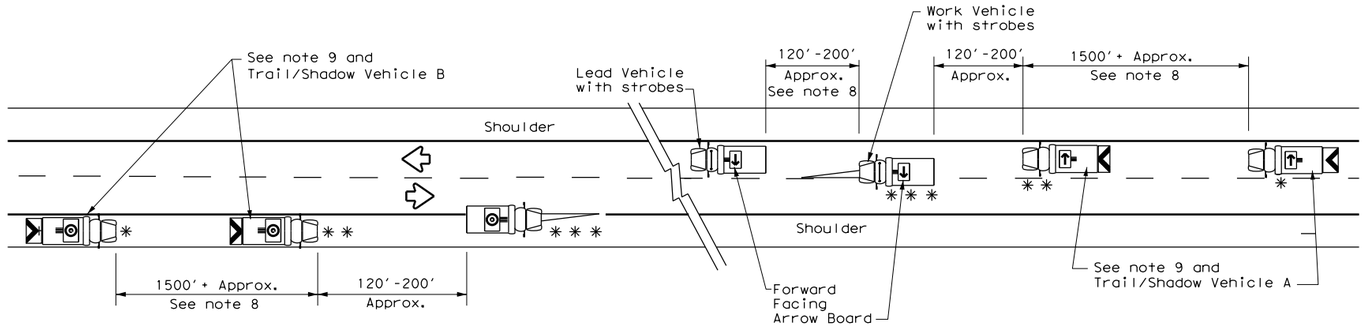
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

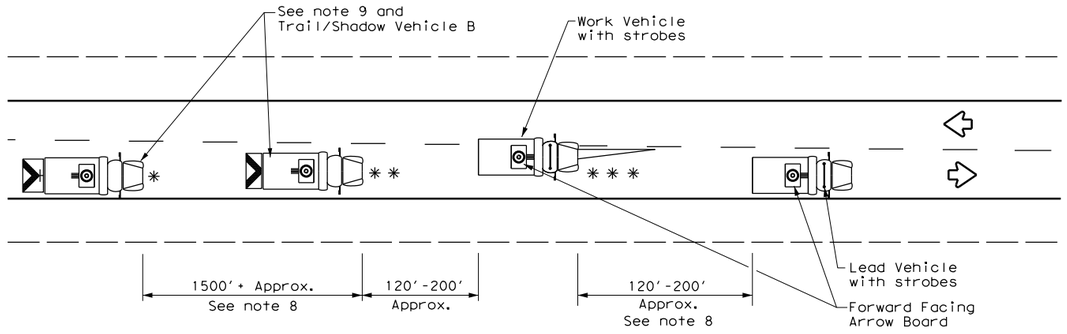


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

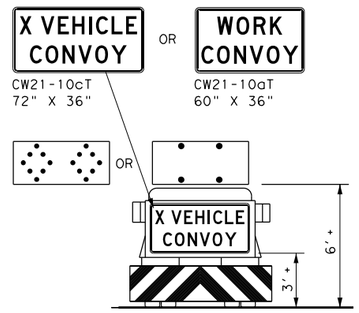
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

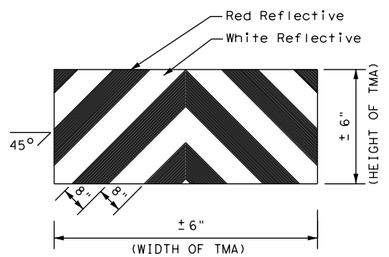
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		28

EXISTING MAST ARM SIGN

S1, S3

S2, S4

LEGEND:

- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED RAILROAD CONTROLLER
- SP-1 EXIST SOLAR MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- ES EXIST ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- S1 EXIST MAST ARM SIGN
- GB EXIST GROUND BOX
- 1 EXIST GROUND MOUNTED SIGN
- EXIST CONDUIT
- RIGHT OF WAY
- OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- WL EXIST WATER LINE
- WWL EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- GP EXIST GAS LINE
- FOL EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- UT EXIST OVERHEAD UTILITY
- EXIST GUARDRAIL
- EXIST FENCE
- PP EXIST POWER POLE
- FH EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- MH EXIST MAN HOLE
- WV EXIST WATER VALVE
- WM EXIST WATER METER

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

EXISTING SIGN LEGEND

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

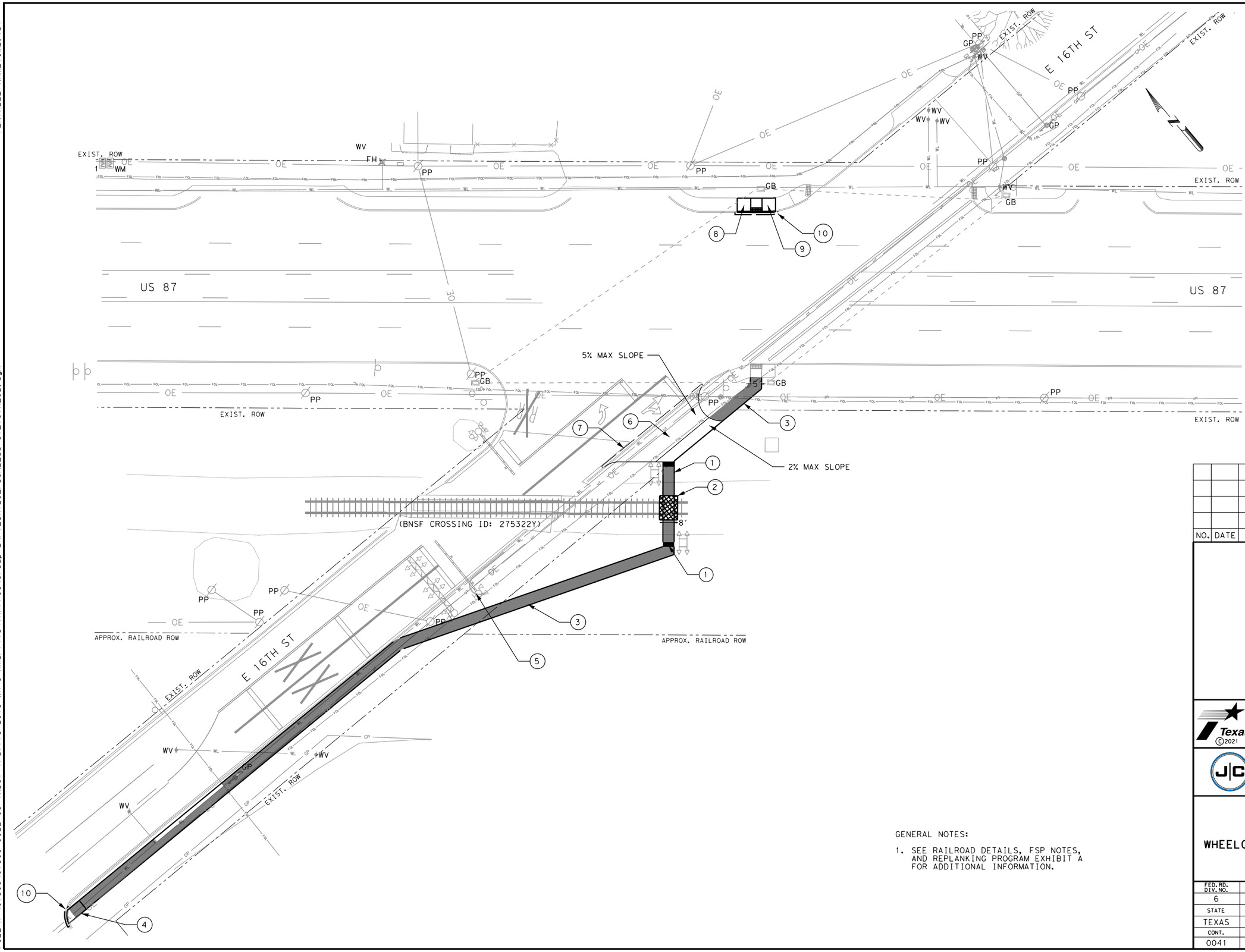
JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
EXISTING CONDITIONS
LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 8

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	29
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



LEGEND

1. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
2. SIDEWALK FLUSH WITH PROP CONC FLANKING
3. PROPOSED SIDWALK
4. PROPOSED TYPE 7 RAMP
5. REMOVE EXIST MBGF
6. PROPOSED CONCRETE DRIVEWAY
7. SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING CURB
8. PROPOSED TYPE 2 RAMP
9. REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK
10. PROPOSED SAWCUT

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SEE RAILROAD DETAILS, FSP NOTES, AND REPLANKING PROGRAM EXHIBIT A FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT 16TH ST
WHEELCHAIR RAMP AND SIDEWALK LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	30
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

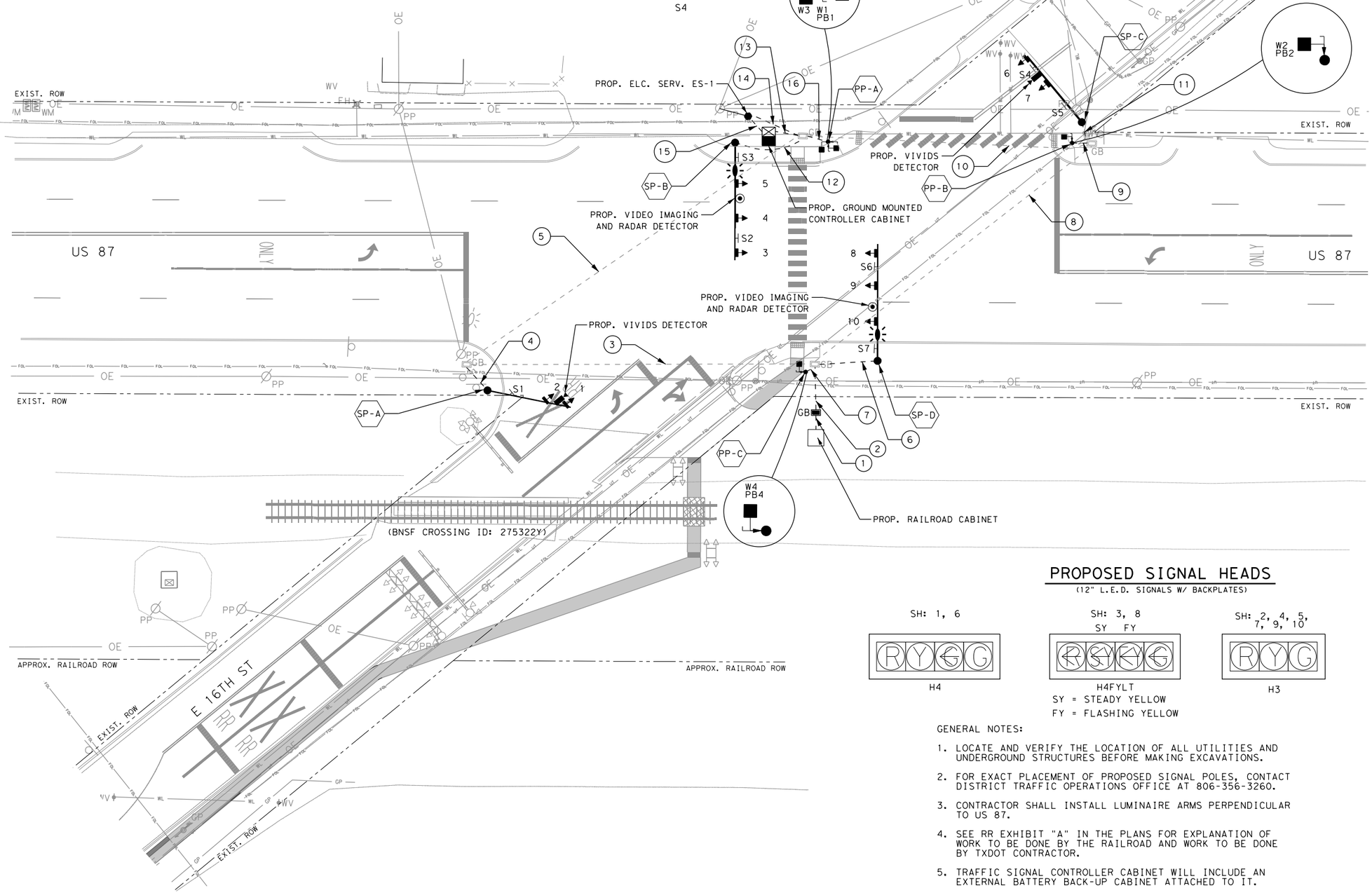
PB1, PB2

PB3, PB4

W1-W4

L.E.D. COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

PROPOSED MAST ARM SIGNS



PROPOSED SIGNAL HEADS

(12" L.E.D. SIGNALS W/ BACKPLATES)

SH: 1, 6

H4

SH: 3, 8
SY FY

H4FYLT
SY = STEADY YELLOW
FY = FLASHING YELLOW

SH: 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10

H3

GENERAL NOTES:

1. LOCATE AND VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES BEFORE MAKING EXCAVATIONS.
2. FOR EXACT PLACEMENT OF PROPOSED SIGNAL POLES, CONTACT DISTRICT TRAFFIC OPERATIONS OFFICE AT 806-356-3260.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LUMINAIRE ARMS PERPENDICULAR TO US 87.
4. SEE RR EXHIBIT "A" IN THE PLANS FOR EXPLANATION OF WORK TO BE DONE BY THE RAILROAD AND WORK TO BE DONE BY TXDOT CONTRACTOR.
5. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET WILL INCLUDE AN EXTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP CABINET ATTACHED TO IT.

LEGEND:

- PROP. GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- PROP. SERVICE METER
- PROP. VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR
- PROP. VIVIDS DETECTOR
- 1 PROP. SIGNAL HEAD
- S1 PROP. MAST ARM SIGN
- PB1 PROP. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- W1 PROP. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- PROP. CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- GB PROP. GROUND BOX
- PROP LUMINAIRE
- PROP. MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED RAILROAD CONTROLLER
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- GB EXIST GROUND BOX
- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED SIGN
- (1) CONDUIT RUN NUMBERS
- EXIST CONDUIT
- RIGHT OF WAY
- —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- —WL— EXIST WATER LINE
- —WWL— EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- —GP— EXIST GAS LINE
- —FOL— EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- —UT— EXIST OVERHEAD UTILITY
- EXIST FENCE
- PP EXIST POWER POLE
- FH EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- MH EXIST MAN HOLE

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED
P.E. TBPE, RSPI
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	31
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

SUMMARY OF CABLES INSIDE POLES & MAST ARMS

POLE NO.	ATTACHMENT	ITEM 620 - ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS	ITEM 621 - TRAY CABLE	ITEM 684 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE			ITEM 6083 - VIDEO IMAGING RAD VEH DETECT.	ITEM 6306 - VIVDS
		6010	6002	6031	6033	6080	6005	6007
		#6 AWG (INSULATED)	3/C #12 AWG (ILLUM)	5/C #14 AWG	7/C #14 AWG	2/C #14 AWG	COMMUNICATION CABLE (COAXIAL)	VIVDS CABLING
		LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SP-A								
	SIGNAL 1				90			
	SIGNAL 2			70				
	VIVIDS							80
SP-B								
	SIGNAL 3				70			
	SIGNAL 4			60				
	SIGNAL 5			50				
	LUMINAIRE		30					
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR						55	
SP-C								
	SIGNAL 6			70				
	SIGNAL 7			60				
	VIVIDS							65
SP-D								
	SIGNAL 8				70			
	SIGNAL 9			60				
	SIGNAL 10			50				
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR						55	
	LUMINAIRE		30					
PP-A								
	PB1					5		
	PB 3					5		
	PED W1			10				
	PED W3			10				
PP-B								
	PB 2					5		
	PED W2			10				
PP-C								
	PB4					5		
	PED W4			10				
ES								
	ELEC. SRV. MTR.	50						
	TOTAL:	50	60	460	230	20	110	145

SUMMARY OF SIGNAL CONDUIT AND CABLES

RUN NO.	LENGTH	EXISTING CONDUIT		ITEM 618-CONDUIT						ITEM 620 - ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS						ITEM 621 - TRAY CABLE		ITEM 684 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE								ITEM 6083 - VIDEO IMAGING RAD VEH DETECT.		ITEM 6306 - VIVIDS	
				6046		6053		6070		6007		6009		6010		6002		6046		6031		6017		6080		6005		6007	
				2" PVC		3" PVC		2" RM		1/C #8 AWG BARE		#6 AWG (BARE)		#6 AWG (INSULATED)		3/C #12 AWG (ILLUM)		20/C #14 AWG (VEH)		5/C #14 AWG (PED)		12/C #12 AWG RR		2/C #14 AWG (PED)		COMMUNICATION CABLE (COAXIAL)		VIVDS CABLING	
		EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF		LF	EA	LF
1	10							1	10	1	10											1	10						
2	40			1	40					1	40											1	40						
3	120	1	120							1	120											1	120						
4	15					1	15			1	15							1	15									1	15
5	165	1	165							1	165							1	165			1	165					1	165
6	30					1	30			1	30					1	30	1	30							1	30		
7	10			1	10					1	10									1	10			1	10				
8	145	1	145							1	145					1	145	1	145	1	145			1	145	1	145		
9	10			1	10					1	10									1	10			1	10				
10	115	1	115							1	115					1	115	2	230	2	230			2	230	1	115	1	115
11	15					1	15			1	15							1	15									1	15
12	35					1	35			1	35					1	35	1	35							1	35		
13	15					2	30			2	30							4	60	4	60	1	15	4	60	2	30	2	30
14	30			1	30					1	30					2	60												
15	15			1	15							1	15	2	30														
16	15			1	15					1	15									2	30			2	30				
TOTAL:		545		120		125		10		785		15		30		385		695		485		350		485		355		340	

ACCESIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (APS) UNIT MESSAGE INFORMATION

APS UNIT NO.	ACKNOWLEDGE DEFAULT "WAIT"	EXTENDED PRESS MSG "WAIT TO CROSS (STREET NAME) AT (STREET NAME)"	WALK PHASE MESSAGE "(STREET NAME) WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS, (STREET NAME)"
PB1	YES	16TH ST AT US 87	TONE
PB2	YES	16TH ST AT US 87	TONE
PB3	YES	US 87 AT 16TH ST	TONE
PB4	YES	US 87 AT 16TH ST	TONE

POLE/FIXTURE CHART

ID	Description	Attachments
SP-A	19.5' SMA-100 SIGNAL POLE W TY 36-A DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (13 FT)	32' MAST ARM; VEH LED 1,2; SIGN S1; VIVIDS DETECTOR;
SP-B	30' SMA-100 SIGNAL POLE W TY 36-B DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (15 FT)	44' MAST ARM; VEH LED 3,4,5; SIGN S2 & S3; VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR; LUMINAIRE
SP-C	19.5' SMA-100 SIGNAL POLE W TY 36-A DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (13 FT)	32' MAST ARM; VEH LED 6,7; SIGN S4 & S5; VIVIDS DETECTOR
SP-D	30' SMA-100 SIGNAL POLE W TY 36-B DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (15 FT)	44' MAST ARM; VEH LED 8,9,10; SIGN S6 & S7; VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR; LUMINAIRE
PP-A	PEDESTRIAN POLE W/ TY 24-A DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (6FT)	APS UNIT PB1 & PB3 AND PED SIGNAL W1 & W3
PP-B	PEDESTRIAN POLE W/ TY 24-A DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (6FT)	APS UNIT PB2 AND PED SIGNAL W2
PP-C	PEDESTRIAN POLE W/ TY 24-A DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (6FT)	APS UNIT PB4 AND PED SIGNAL W4
CAB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET ASSEMBLY AND FOUNDATION	EXTERNAL BATTER BACK-UP CABINET (BBU)
ES	ELECTRICAL SERVICE TYPE D 120/240 060 (NS) SS (E) SP (O)	

ITEM 628 ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	SHEET NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR	PANEL BD. /LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT./BRKD POLE/AMP	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
ES-1	30	TYPE D 120/240 060 (NS) SS (E) SP (O)	1 1/4"	3 / #6	N / A	2P / 060	30	100	T.S.	1P/50	40	5.5
									LIGHTING	2P/20	3	

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E, PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL
WIRING

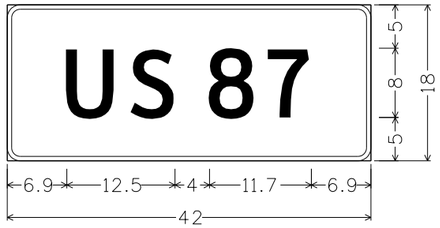
SHEET 4 OF 8

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	32
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PROPOSED STREET NAME SIGN DETAILS

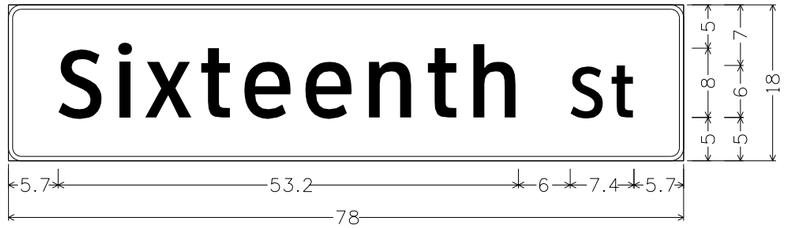
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES)

S1, S5



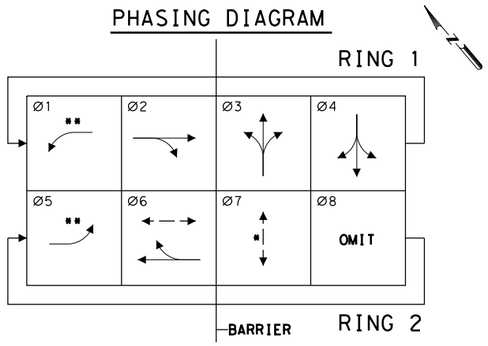
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"US", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"87", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

S3, S7



1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"Sixteenth", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "St", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

PHASING DIAGRAM



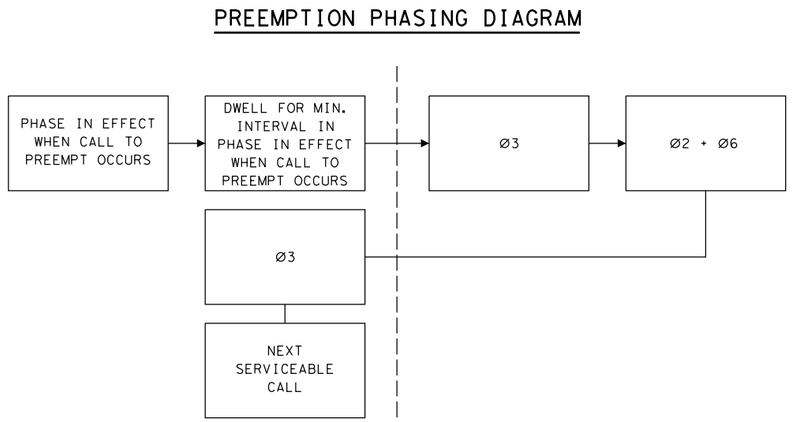
PROTECTED VEHICLE MOVEMENT

PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

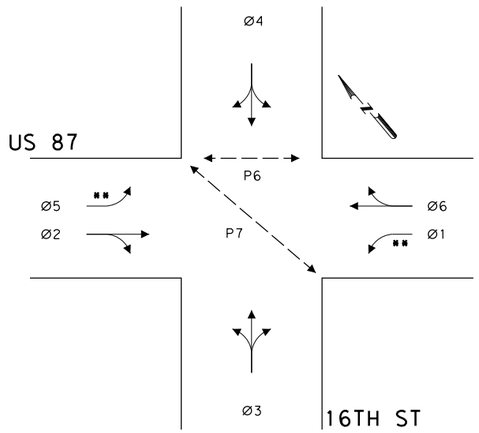
PEDESTRIAN ONLY PHASE

** FLASHING YELLOW ARROW

PREEMPTION PHASING DIAGRAM



ORIENTATION DIAGRAM



TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. ALL CONDUCTORS IN THE CONTROLLER CABINET SHALL BE CLEARLY AND PERMANENTLY LABELED TO INDICATE THE SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE(S) THEY OPERATE.
2. SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE POLYCARBONATE AND HAVE BACKPLATES AND 12 INCH LED SIGNAL INDICATIONS.
3. VIVDS DETECTION DEVICES SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO VIVDS DEVICES CURRENTLY IN USE BY TXDOT AMARILLO DISTRICT.
4. FURNISH AND INSTALL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (EDGE CONNECT OR EQUAL) TO PROVIDE VIDEO COMMUNICATION BACK TO TXDOT. THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680-INSTALL HWY TRAFFIC SIGNAL.
5. ALL SIGNAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH TXDOT'S SIEMENS-TACTICS CENTRAL SOFTWARE.
6. FURNISH AND INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680-INSTALL HWY TRAFFIC SIGNAL.
7. STREET NAME SIGN AND INSTALLATION IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.
8. MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE STATE SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE STATE, AND RAILROAD COMPANY AS APPROPRIATE, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTEND ON-SITE DIAGNOSTIC MEETING TO ENSURE ALL EQUIPMENT IS FUNCTIONING AS INTENDED.
10. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER SHALL BE SIEMENS M60 WITH 5.2.0 FIRMWARE

TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATIONS NOTES:

1. SIGNAL CABINET SHOULD BE WIRED TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF OFF-PEAK SCHEDULED FLASH AND RED/YELLOW MALFUNCTION FLASH. INSTEAD, SIGNAL OPERATIONS SHOULD ALWAYS ALLOW FOR PREEMPTION HOLD OR DWELL STATE. PHASE 1,3,&4 SHALL DWELL RED WHILE PHASE 2&6 WILL DWELL GREEN.
2. CABLING (#12/12C) HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR SINGLE BREAK(WITH SUPERVISION) INTERCONNECTION INCLUDING CIRCUITS FOR 1)ADVANCE PREEMPTION, 2)CROSSING ACTIVE/SIMULTANEOUS PREEMPTION, 3)GATE DOWN, AND 4)TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEALTH.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED
P.E./T.P.E./R.S.P.I
4/13/2021

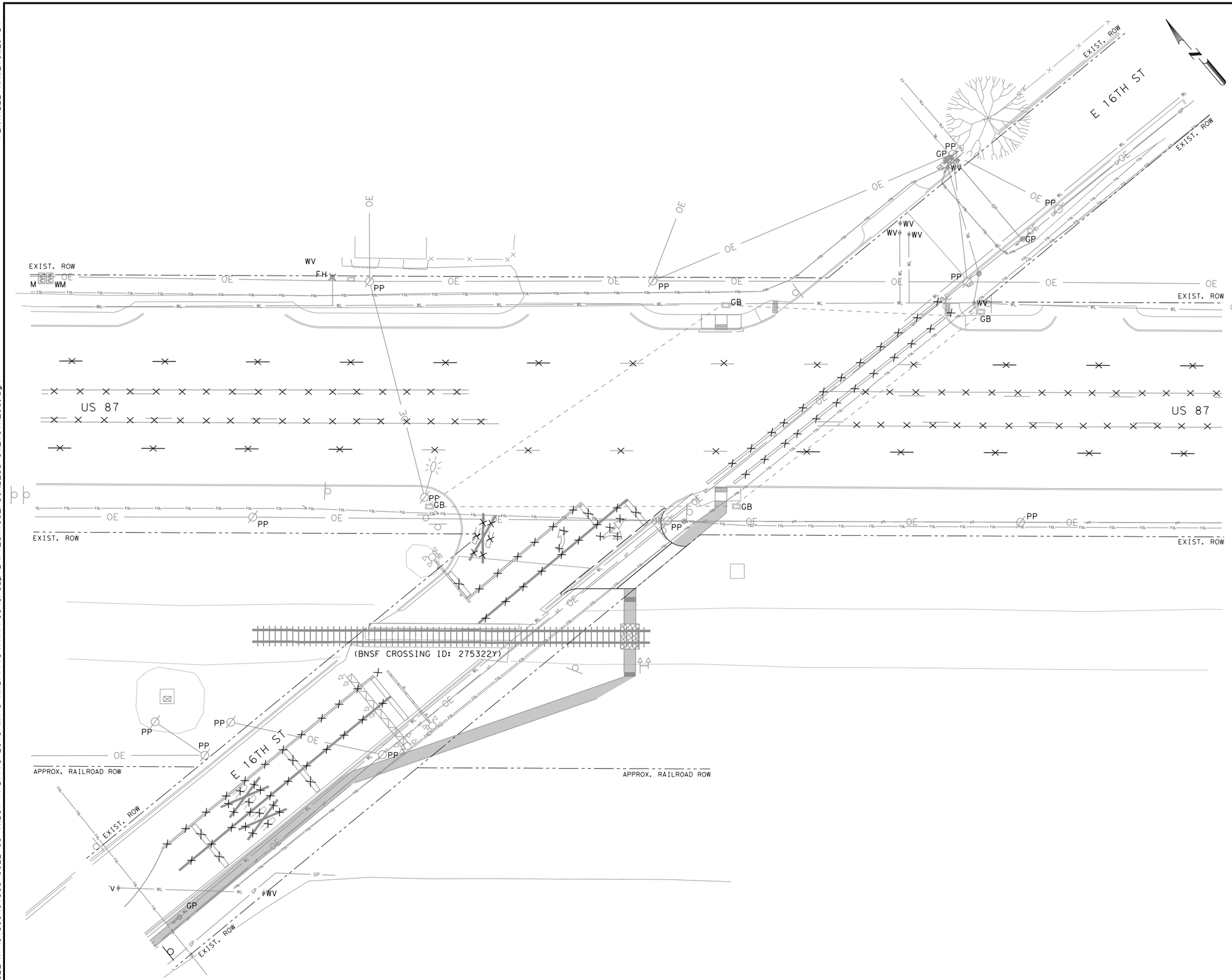
JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

SHEET 5 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	33
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 8

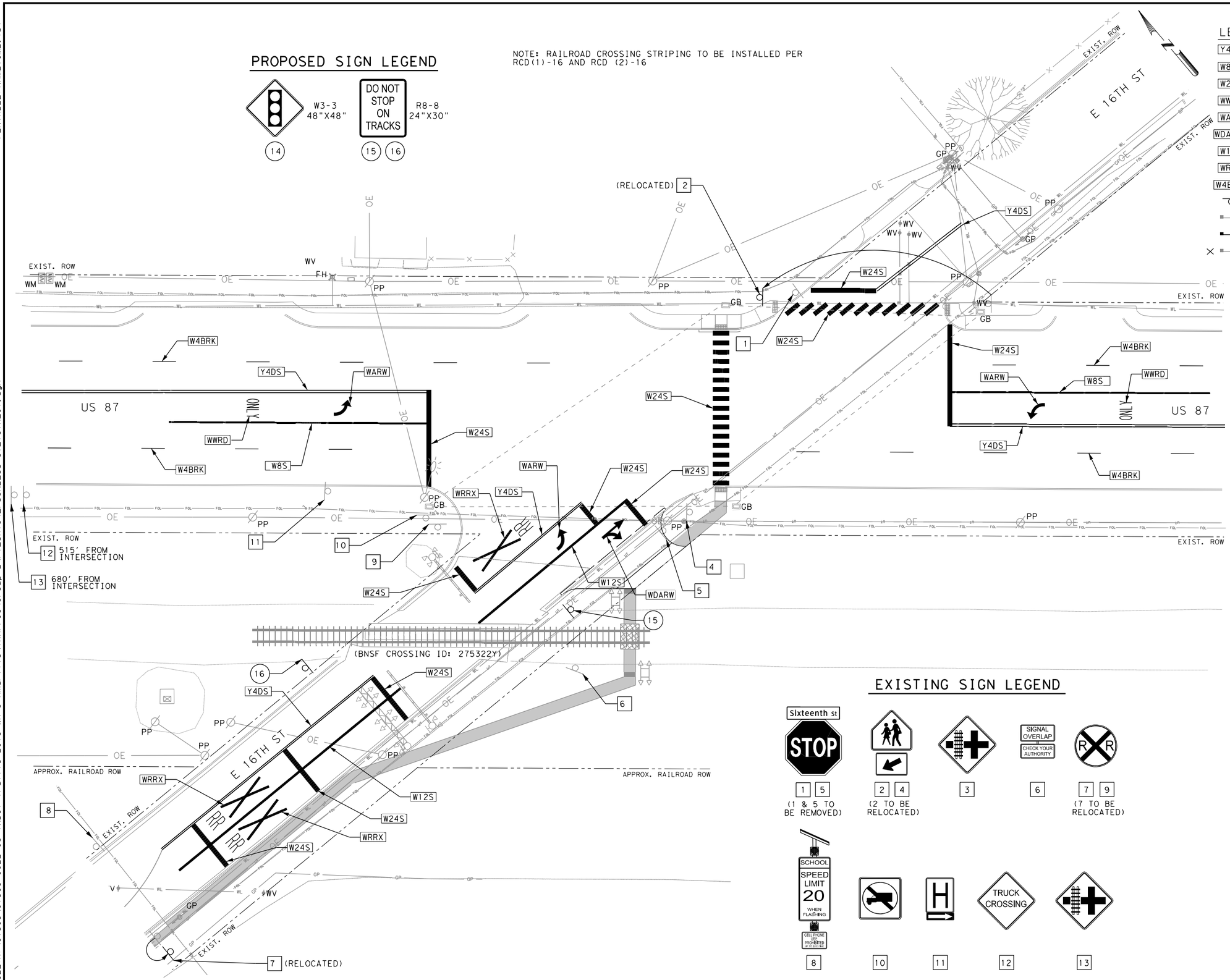
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	34
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PROPOSED SIGN LEGEND

W3-3 48"X48" — (14)

DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS — R8-8 24"X30" — (15) (16)

NOTE: RAILROAD CROSSING STRIPING TO BE INSTALLED PER RCD(1)-16 AND RCD (2)-16



LEGEND

Y4DS	REFL PAV MRK (Y) 4" (DBL SLD)
W8S	REFL PAV MRK (W) 8" (SLD)
W24S	REFL PAV MRK (W) 24" (SLD)
WWRD	REFL PAV MRK (W) (WORD)
WARW	REFL PAV MRK (W) (ARROW)
WDARW	REFL PAV MRK (W) (DOUBLE ARROW)
W12S	REFL PAV MRK (W) 12' (SLD)
WRRX	REFL PAV MRK (W) RAILROAD ROAD CROSSING
W4BRK	REFL PAV MRK (W) 4' (BRK)
	PROP SIGN
	EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
	PROP. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
	EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TO BE REMOVED)

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1"=40'

EXISTING SIGN LEGEND

1 5 (1 & 5 TO BE REMOVED) — 2 4 (2 TO BE RELOCATED) — 3 — 6 — 7 9 (7 TO BE RELOCATED)

8 — 10 — 11 — 12 — 13

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	35
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

CSJ: 0041-01-048

LOCATION	416 6032	618 6046	618 6053	618 6070	620 6007	620 6009	620 6010	621 6002	624 6010	628 6145	680 6003	682 6001
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	CONDT (RM) (2")	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	TRAY CABLE (3 CONDR) (12 AWG)	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST	56	120	125	10	785	15	80	445	2	1	1	8

LOCATION	682 6002	682 6003	682 6004	682 6005	682 6006	682 6018	682 6054	682 6055	684 6017	684 6031	684 6033	684 6046	684 6080	686 6033	686 6047	687 6001
	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRNARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YELARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(REDARW)	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT) ALUM	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT) ALUM	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(12 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	PED POLE ASSEMBLY
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST	4	8	4	8	2	4	6	4	350	945	230	695	505	2	2	3

LOCATION	688 6001	688 6003	6058 6001	6083 6002	6083 6003	6083 6004	6083 6005	6306 6001	6306 6002	6306 6005	6306 6007	*MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE STATE			
	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	VID IMAGE AND RADAR DET PROCESSOR SYS	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR SET-UP SYS	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)	VIVDS PROSR SYS	VIVDS CAM ASSY FXD LNS	VIVDS CNTRL SOFTWARE	VIVDS CABLING	4G CELLULAR MODEM	ANTENNA FOR CELLULAR MODEM	FIELD HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH	X-RPS RAILROAD PREEMPTION SYSTEM
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST	4	4	1	1	2	1	465	1	2	1	485	1	1	1	1

*SUPPLIED BY THE STATE, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR
SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680-INSTALL HWY TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

CSJ: 0041-01-049

LOCATION	104 6001	104 6015	530 6004	531 6003	531 6005	531 6010	542 6001	542 6002	644 6030	644 6068	644 6076	666 6036	666 6047	666 6048	666 6053	666 6054	666 6056
	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(090MIL)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
US 87 AT 16TH ST	20	15	110	90	1	3	30	2	3	2	2	225	330	70	1	2	1

LOCATION	666 6078	666 6092	666 6224	666 6226	666 6230	666 6231	666 6232	666 6234	666 6242	666 6299	666 6314	666 6315	677 6001	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100 MIL)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST	2	3	1230	225	400	3	2	1	3	180	930	100	1530	360	70	1

LOCATION	677 6009	677 6016	678 6001	678 6004	678 6008	678 6009	678 6016	678 6020
	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)
	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT 16TH ST	1	3	100	225	330	2	2	3

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., TRE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

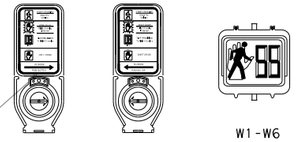
HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

US 87 AT 16TH ST
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 8 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	36
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS



EXISTING MAST ARM SIGNS

EXISTING SIGN LEGEND

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS

LEGEND:

- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- EXIST ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST MAST ARM SIGN
- EXIST PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST VIVID DETECTION
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING CANTILEVER
- EXIST GROUND BOX
- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED SIGN
- EXIST CONDUIT
- RIGHT OF WAY
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST POWER POLE
- EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- EXIST MAN HOLE
- EXIST WATER VALVE
- EXIST WATER METER

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

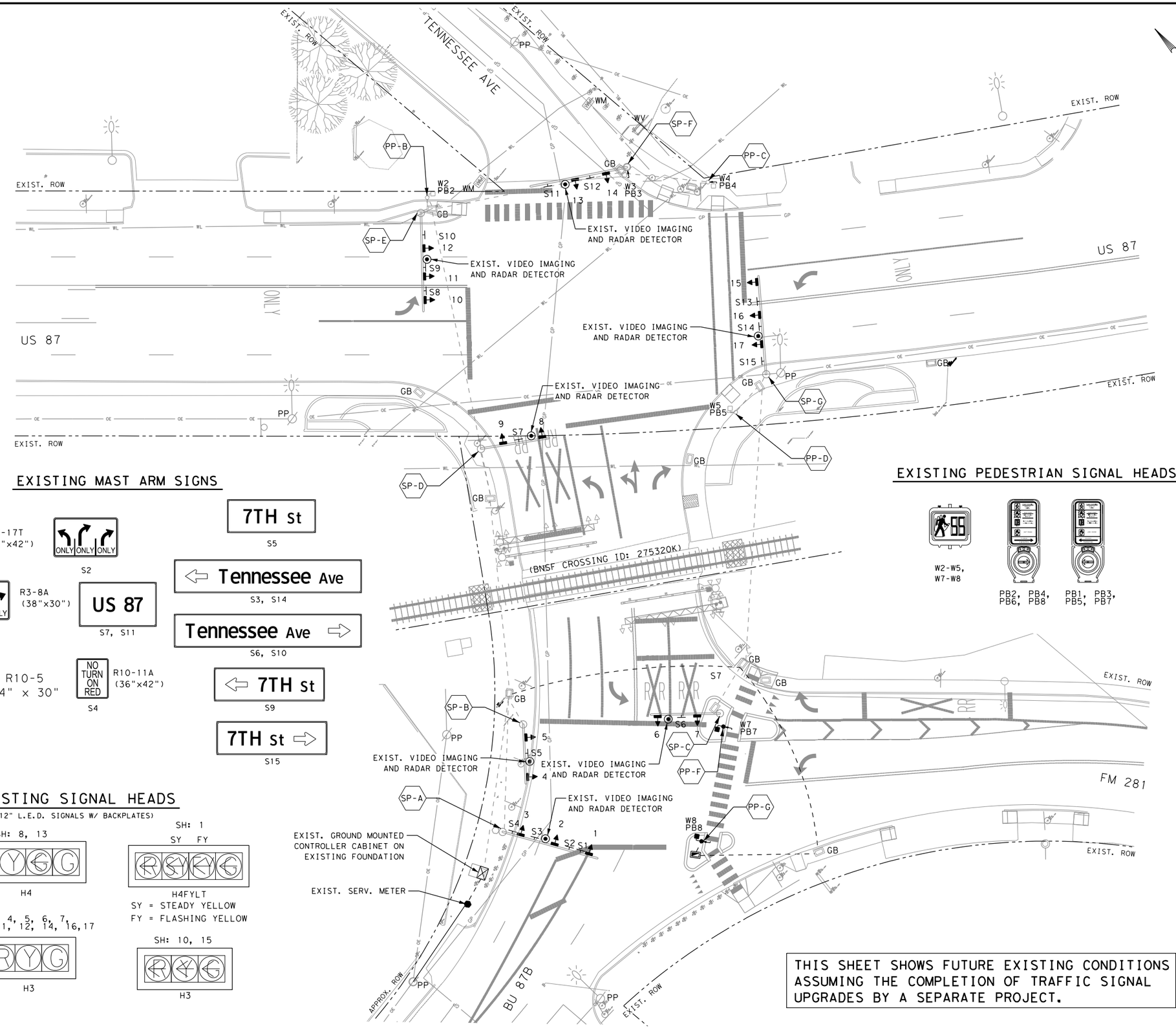
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B EXISTING CONDITIONS LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	37
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



EXISTING MAST ARM SIGNS

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS

(12" L.E.D. SIGNALS W/ BACKPLATES)

EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

THIS SHEET SHOWS FUTURE EXISTING CONDITIONS ASSUMING THE COMPLETION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADES BY A SEPARATE PROJECT.

LEGEND:

- EXIST GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST SERVICE METER
- EXIST. VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR
- S1 EXIST MAST ARM SIGN
- EXIST PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- 1 EXIST SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- SP-A EXIST CONDUIT (BORE)
- EXIST MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING CANTILEVER
- GB EXIST GROUND BOX
- RIGHT OF WAY
- OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- WL EXIST WATER LINE
- WWL EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- GP EXIST GAS LINE
- FOL EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- EXIST FENCE
- PP EXIST POWER POLE
- FH EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- MH EXIST MAN HOLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1"=40'

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

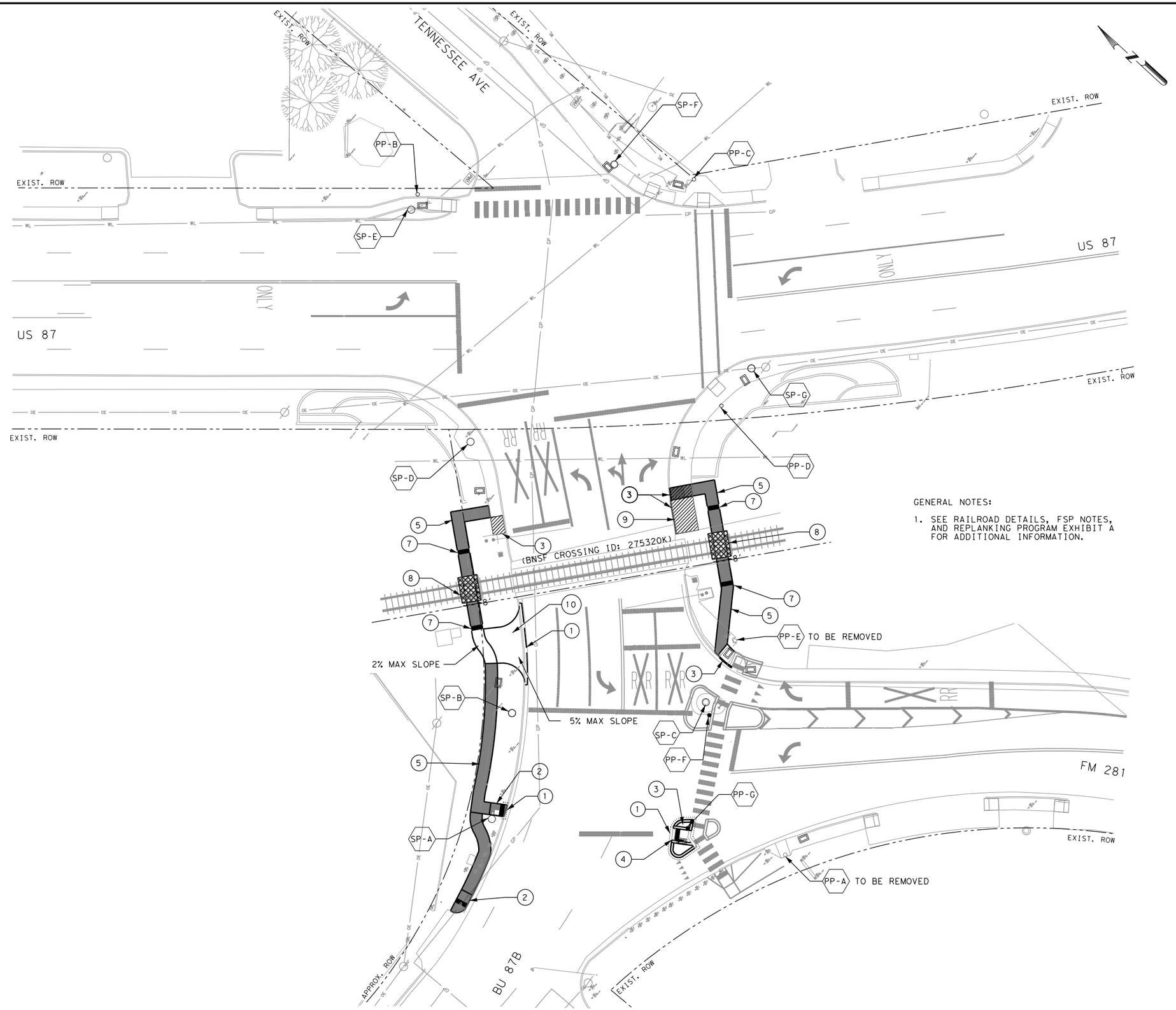
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B EXISTING CONDITIONS LAYOUT (FUTURE)

SHEET 2 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	38
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



LEGEND

1. PROPOSED SAWCUT
2. PROPOSED TYPE SEVEN (7) RAMP
3. REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK/RAMP
4. PROPOSED TYPE TWENTY ONE (21) RAMP
5. PROPOSED SIDEWALK
6. PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB
7. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
8. SIDEWALK FLUSH WITH PROP CONC FLANKING
9. PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB
10. PROPOSED CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SEE RAILROAD DETAILS, FSP NOTES, AND REPLANKING PROGRAM EXHIBIT A FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E./TRE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B
WHEELCHAIR RAMP AND SIDEWALK LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	39
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

W9, W10

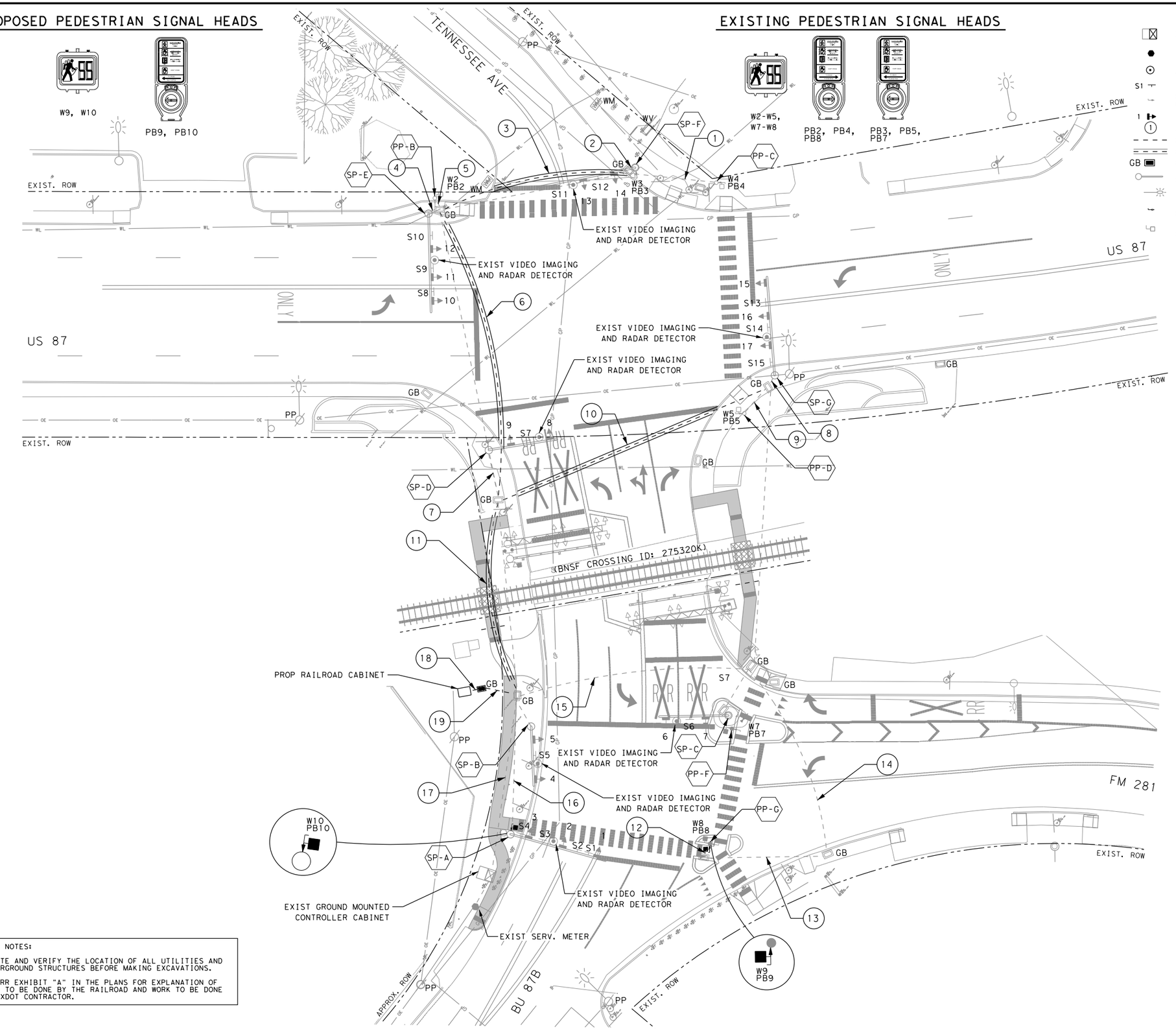
PB9, PB10

EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

W2-W5, W7-W8

PB2, PB4, PB8

PB3, PB5, PB7



LEGEND:

- EXIST. GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- EXIST. SERVICE METER
- EXIST. VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR
- S1 EXIST. MAST ARM SIGN
- PROP. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- 1 EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- (1) CONDUIT RUN NUMBERS
- PROP. CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROP. CONDUIT (BORE)
- GB PROP. GROUND BOX
- EXIST MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING CANTILEVER
- GB EXIST GROUND BOX
- (1) EXIST GROUND MOUNTED SIGN
- EXIST CONDUIT
- RIGHT OF WAY
- OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- WL EXIST WATER LINE
- WWL EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- GP EXIST GAS LINE
- FOL EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- EXIST FENCE
- PP EXIST POWER POLE
- FH EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- MH EXIST MAN HOLE

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. LOCATE AND VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES BEFORE MAKING EXCAVATIONS.
2. SEE RR EXHIBIT "A" IN THE PLANS FOR EXPLANATION OF WORK TO BE DONE BY THE RAILROAD AND WORK TO BE DONE BY TXDOT CONTRACTOR.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., TRE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B PROPOSED SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 8

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	40
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

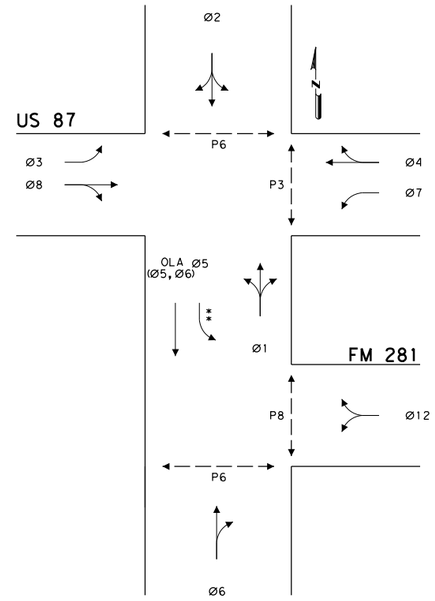
SUMMARY OF CABLES INSIDE POLES & MAST ARMS

POLE NO.	ATTACHMENT	ITEM 684 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE			ITEM 6083 - VIDEO IMAGING RAD VEH DETECT.
		6031	6033	6080	6005
		5/C #14 AWG	7/C #14 AWG	2/C #14 AWG	COMMUNICATION CABLE (COAXIAL)
		LF	LF	LF	LF
SP-A					
	PB10			5	
	PED W10	10			
SP-D					
	SIGNAL 8		70		
	SIGNAL 9	55			
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR				60
SP-E					
	SIGNAL 10		80		
	SIGNAL 11	70			
	SIGNAL 12	60			
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR				65
SP-F					
	SIGNAL 13		65		
	SIGNAL 14	55			
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR				60
	PB3			5	
	PED W3	10			
SP-G					
	SIGNAL 15		80		
	SIGNAL 16	70			
	SIGNAL 17	60			
	VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR				65
PP-B					
	PB2			5	
	PED W2	10			
PP-C					
	PB4			5	
	PED W4	10			
PP-D					
	PB5			5	
	PED W5	10			
PP-G					
	PB9			5	
	PED W9	10			
	TOTAL:	430	295	30	250

SUMMARY OF SIGNAL CONDUIT AND CABLES

RUN NO.	LENGTH	EXISTING CONDUIT		ITEM 618-CONDUIT						ITEM 620 - ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS		ITEM 684 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE								ITEM 6083 - VIDEO IMAGING RAD VEH DETECT.	
				6046		6059		6070		6007		6046		6031		6017		6080		6005	
				2" PVC		4" PVC (BORE)		2" RM		1/C #8 AWG BARE		20/C #14 AWG (VEH)		5/C #14 AWG (PED)		12/C #12 AWG RR		2/C #14 AWG (PED)		COMMUNICATION CABLE (COAXIAL)	
		EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
1	40	1	40							1	40			1	40			1	40		
2	10	1	10							1	10	1	10	1	10			1	10	1	10
3	85					1	85			1	85	1	85	2	170			2	170	1	85
4	10	1	10							1	10	1	10							1	10
5	10	1	10							1	10			1	10			1	10		
6	135					1	135			1	135	2	270	3	405			3	405	2	270
7	25	1	25							1	25	1	25							1	25
8	10	1	10							1	10	1	10							1	10
9	20	1	20							1	20			1	20			1	20		
10	130					1	130			1	130	1	130	1	130			1	130	1	130
11	85					1	85			1	85	4	340	4	340			4	340	4	340
12	15	1	15											1	15			1	15		
13	55	1	55											1	55			1	55		
14	90	1	90											1	90			1	90		
15	105	1	105											1	105			1	105		
16	60	1	60											1	60			1	60		
17	75	1	75									4	300	6	450	1	75	6	450	4	300
18	15							1	15							1	15				
19	30			1	30											1	30				
TOTAL:		525		30		435		15		560		1180		1900		120		1900		1180	

ORIANTATION DIAGRAM



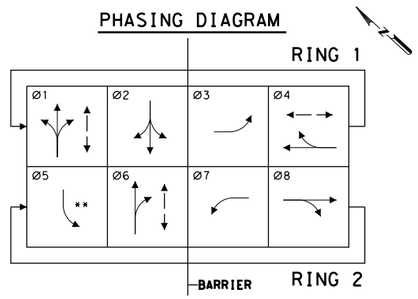
POLE/FIXTURE CHART

ID	Description	Attachments
SP-A	EXISTING	APS UNIT PB10 AND PED SIGNAL W10
PP-G	EXISTING	APS UNIT PB9 AND PED SIGNAL W9
CAB	EXISTING	EXTERNAL BATTER BACK-UP CABINET (BBU)

ACCESIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (APS) UNIT MESSAGE INFORMATION

APS UNIT NO.	ACKNOWLEDGE DEFAULT "WAIT"	EXTENDED PRESS MSG	WALK PHASE MESSAGE
		"WAIT TO CROSS (STREET NAME) AT (STREET NAME)"	"(STREET NAME) WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS, (STREET NAME)"
PB9	YES	BU 87B AT FM 281	TONE
PB10	YES	BU 87B AT FM 281	TONE

PHASING DIAGRAM

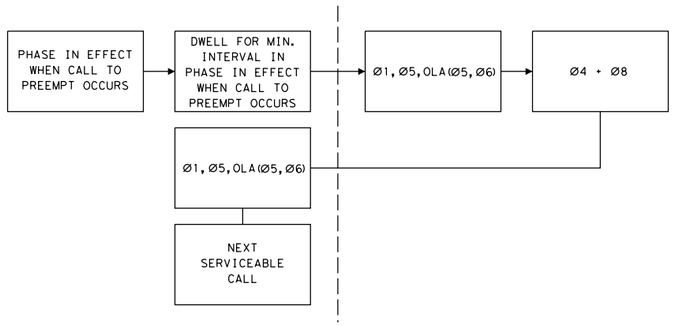


** FLASHING YELLOW ARROW

PROTECTED VEHICLE MOVEMENT

PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

PREEMPTION PHASING DIAGRAM



TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE STATE SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE STATE, AND RAILROAD COMPANY AS APPROPRIATE, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTEND ON-SITE DIAGNOSTIC MEETING TO ENSURE ALL EQUIPMENT IS FUNCTIONING AS INTENDED.
3. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER SHALL BE SIEMENS M60 WITH 5.2.0 FIRMWARE

TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATIONS NOTES:

1. SIGNAL CABINET SHOULD BE WIRED TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF OFF-PEAK SCHEDULED FLASH AND RED/YELLOW MALFUNCTION FLASH. INSTEAD, SIGNAL OPERATIONS SHOULD ALWAYS ALLOW FOR PREEMPTION HOLD OR DWELL STATE. PHASE 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, OLA SHALL DWELL RED WHILE PHASE 4, 8, 12 WILL DWELL GREEN.
2. CABLING (#12/12C) HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR SINGLE BREAK (WITH SUPERVISION) INTERCONNECTION INCLUDING CIRCUITS FOR 1) ADVANCE PREEMPTION, 2) CROSSING ACTIVE/SIMULTANEOUS PREEMPTION, 3) GATE DOWN, AND 4) TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEALTH.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

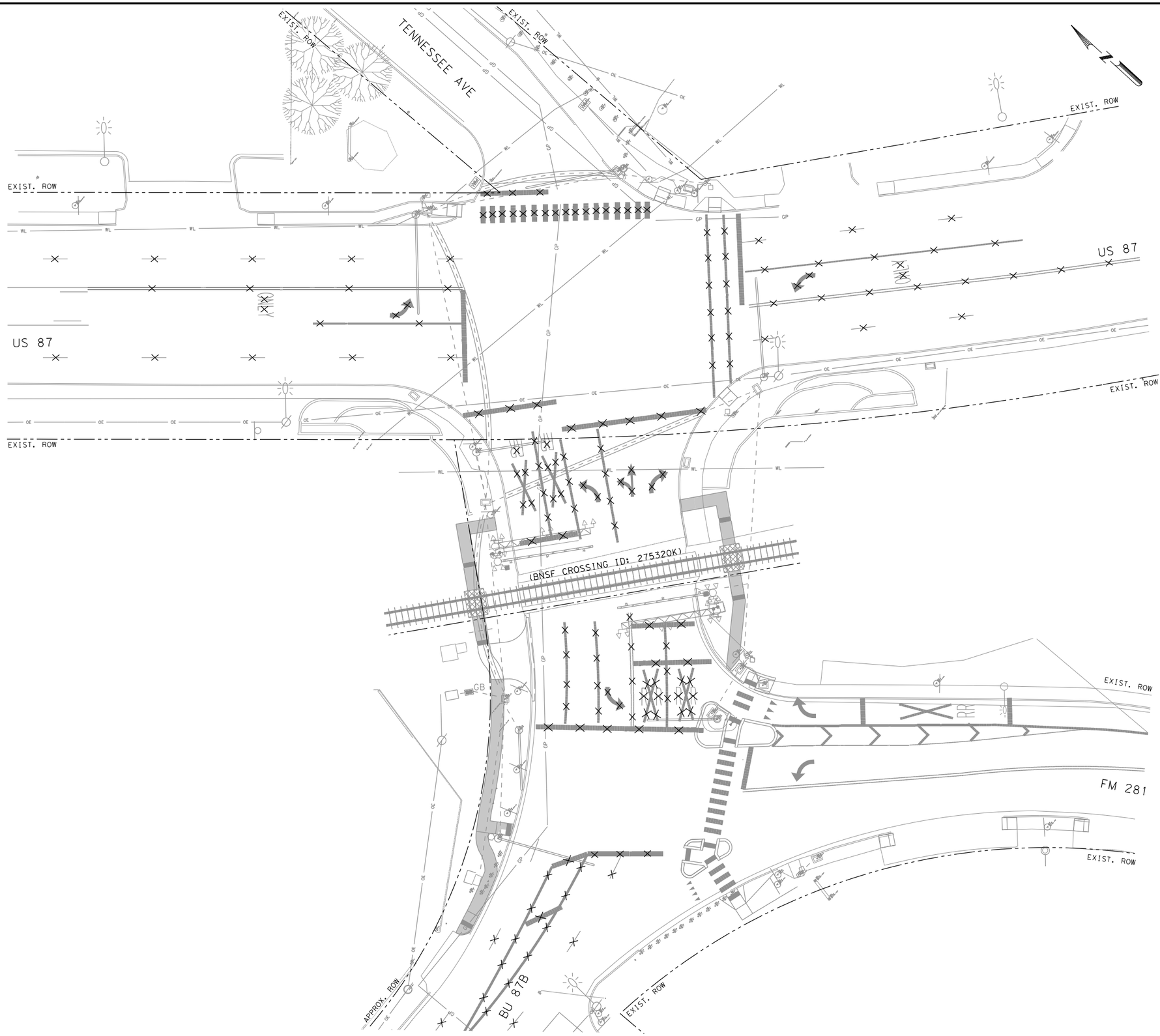
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT BU87B PROPOSED SIGNAL MODIFICATION WIRING

SHEET 5 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	41
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



LEGEND

- EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- PROP. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TO BE REMOVED)

0 10 20 40

SCALE: 1"=40'

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/9/2021

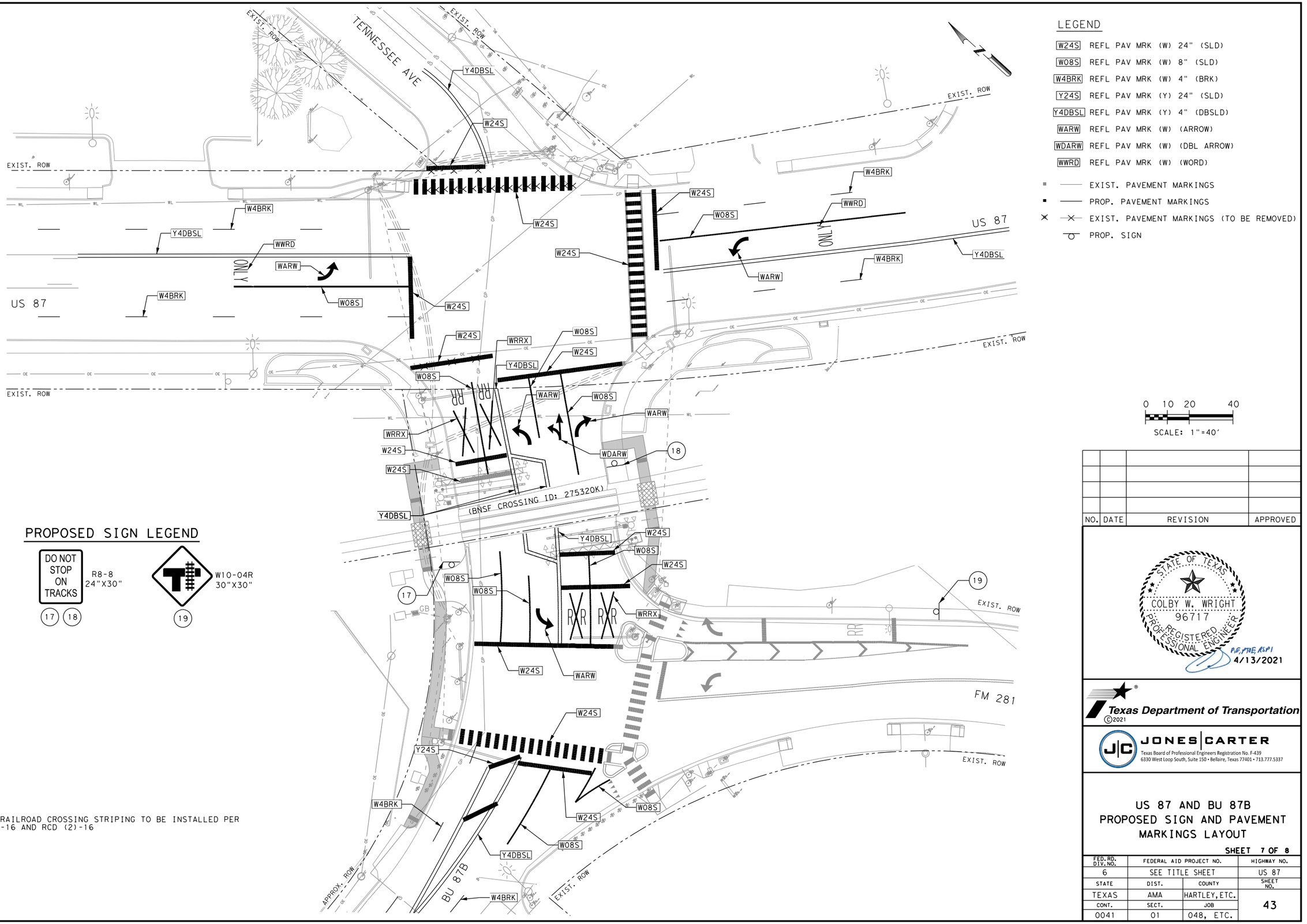
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	42
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



LEGEND

W24S	REFL PAV MRK (W) 24" (SLD)
W08S	REFL PAV MRK (W) 8" (SLD)
W4BRK	REFL PAV MRK (W) 4" (BRK)
Y24S	REFL PAV MRK (Y) 24" (SLD)
Y4DBSL	REFL PAV MRK (Y) 4" (DBSLD)
WARW	REFL PAV MRK (W) (ARROW)
WDARW	REFL PAV MRK (W) (DBL ARROW)
WWRD	REFL PAV MRK (W) (WORD)

EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PROP. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
EXIST. PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP. SIGN

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1"=40'

PROPOSED SIGN LEGEND

DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS — R8-8 24"X30" — (17) (18)

W10-04R 30"X30" — (19)

NOTE: RAILROAD CROSSING STRIPING TO BE INSTALLED PER RCD(1)-16 AND RCD (2)-16

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E./TRE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AND BU 87B
PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	43
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

CSJ: 0040-03-068

LOCATION	104 6001	104 6015	360 6026	529 6022	530 6004	531 6003	531 6010	531 6016	618 6046	618 6059	618 6070	620 6007	624 6010	644 6030	666 6035	666 6036	666 6047	666 6048	666 6053
	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	CURB (TYPE I)	CONC CURB (DOWEL) (TY II)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	CONDT (RM) (2")	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)
	SY	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
US 87 AT BU87B	25	20	20	50	40	135	6	1	30	435	15	560	1	3	485	90	250	575	3

CSJ: 0040-03-068

LOCATION	666 6054	666 6056	666 6078	666 6092	666 6147	666 6224	666 6226	666 6230	666 6231	666 6232	666 6234	666 6242	666 6299	666 6300	666 6314	666 6315	677 6001
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(DBL ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	PAVEMENT SEALER (DBL ARROW)	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
US 87 AT BU87B	2	1	2	4	40	1980	575	825	5	2	1	4	175	50	1445	310	925

CSJ: 0040-03-068

LOCATION	677 6003	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008	677 6009	677 6012	677 6016	678 6001	678 6004	678 6008	678 6009	678 6016	678 6020	680 6011	682 6018
	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (UPGRADE)	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNT DOWN)
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 87 AT BU87B	550	200	500	5	1	2	4	360	90	575	2	2	4	1	2

CSJ: 0040-03-068

LOCATION	684 6017	684 6031	684 6033	684 6046	684 6080	688 6001	688 6003	6058 6001	6083 6005	*
	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(12 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)	X-RPS RAILROAD PREEMPTION SYSTEM
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA
US 87 AT BU87B	120	2330	295	1180	1930	2	1	1	1430	1

* MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE STATE

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., TRE, ASP1
4/13/2021

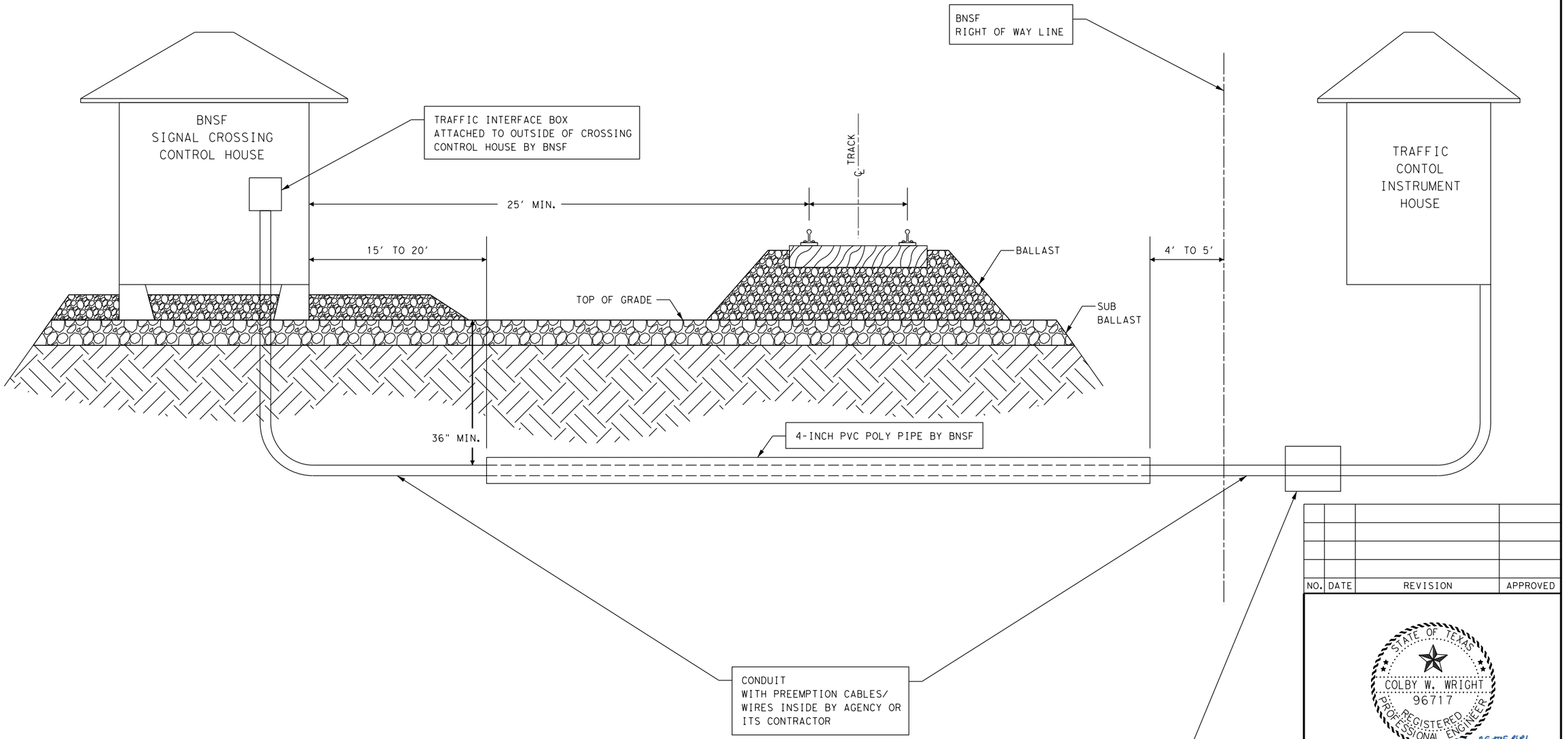
Texas Department of Transportation

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT BU 87B
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 8 OF 8

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	44
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



NOTES:
1. AGENCY TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPERVISION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE TRAFFIC INTERCONNECTION OR THE TRAFFIC PREEMPTION WIRES/CABLES AND CONDUIT FROM THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER TO THE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX, INCLUDING CONNECTION OF WIRES TO THE TERMINALS INSIDE THE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX.
2. A BNSF SIGNAL REPRESENTATIVE MUST BE PRESENT PRIOR TO AND DURING ANY WORK ON BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
3. A RAILROAD FLAGGER MUST BE PRESENT DURING ANY WORK ON BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
4. AGENCY'S CONDUIT TO BE PLACED A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 36" BELOW TOP OF GRADE.
5. ANY REQUIRES PULL BOXES BY THE AGENCY FOR ITS TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECT ARE TO BE LOCATED OFF BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
6. BNSF TO INSTALL A LOCKABLE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE SIGNAL CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE WITH CONNECTION TERMINALS INSIDE OF IT.
7. ONLY IN ASSOCIATION WITH OTHER REQUIRED RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT SIGNAL WORK, BNSF MAY INSTALL A 4-INCH POLY PIPE UNDER THE TRACK(S) TO WITHIN 15' TO 20' OF THE SIGNAL CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE AND TO WITHIN 4' TO 5' OF THE BNSF RIGHT OF WAY LINE.
8. IF NO OTHER RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT SIGNAL WORK, THEN THE AGENCY TO OBTAIN A SEPARATE PERMIT FROM BNSF (JLL) TO BORE ITS CONDUIT AND WIRES/CABLES UNDER THE TRACK(S). AGENCY'S CONDUIT MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM CENTER OF TRACK.
9. PRIOR TO CUTOVER, BNSF SIGNAL AND LOCAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENTS MUST REVIEW THE INSTALLATION.
10. DURING CUTOVER, BNSF SIGNAL AND LOCAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT MUST BE PRESENT.
11. BNSF REQUESTS INTERCONNECT CABLING BE COILED IN PULL BOX NEAREST FINAL RUN TO RAILROAD HOUSE WITH ADEQUATE CABLING FOR FINAL PULL.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

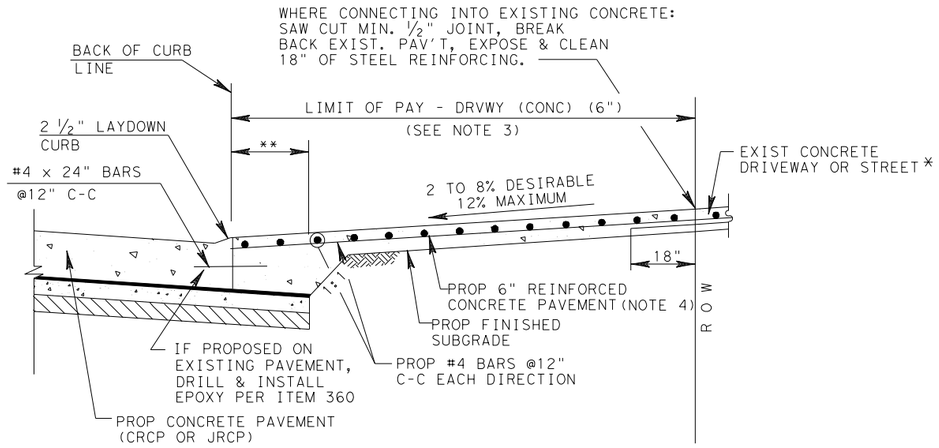
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

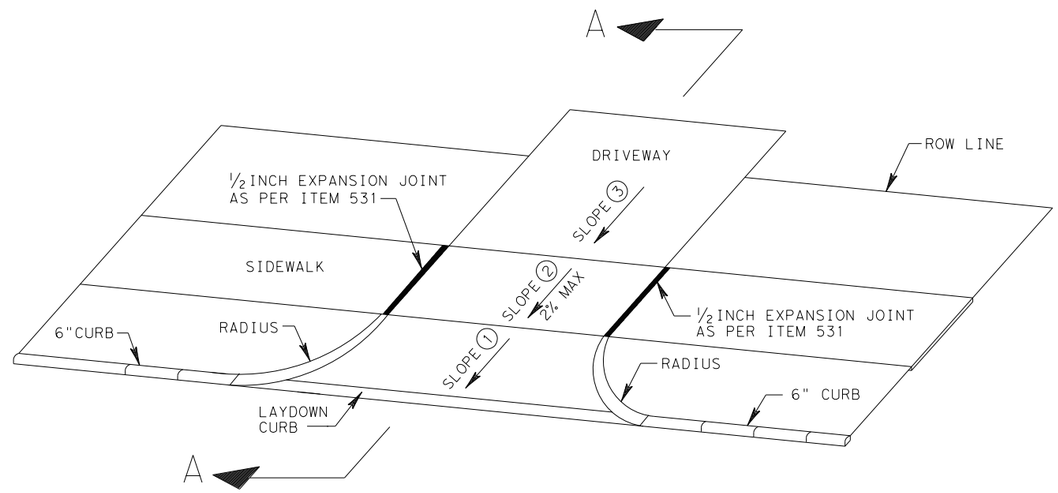
US 87 AT BU87B TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECTION

SHEET 8A OF 8

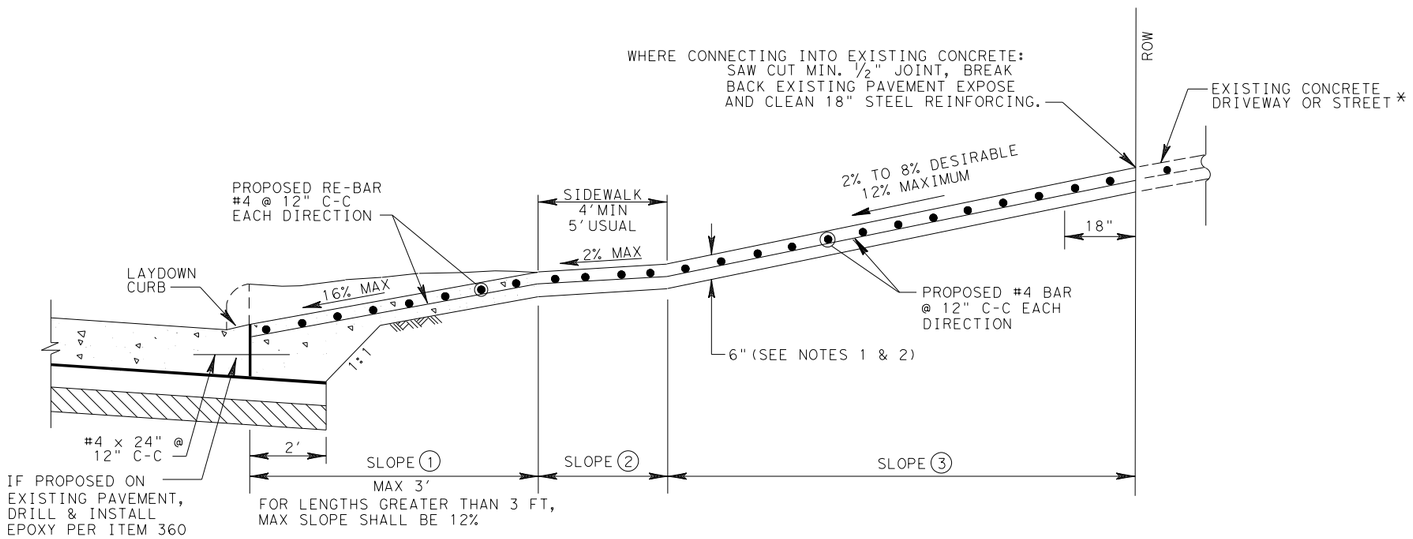
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	44A
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE
CURB AND GUTTER ROADWAY



SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB DETAILS



SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS OFFSET FROM CURB
(SECTION A-A)

NOTES:

1. FAST TRACK CONCRETE IS PAID AS DRVWY (CONC) (FAST TRACK).
2. THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY IS 6 INCHES FOR REGULAR AND FAST TRACK CONCRETE.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/11/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

HSIP SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

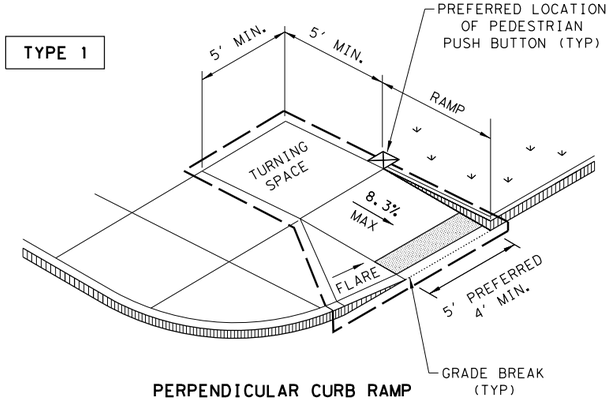
US 87 AT 16TH ST
AND
US 87 AT BU 87B
DRIVEWAY DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	44B
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

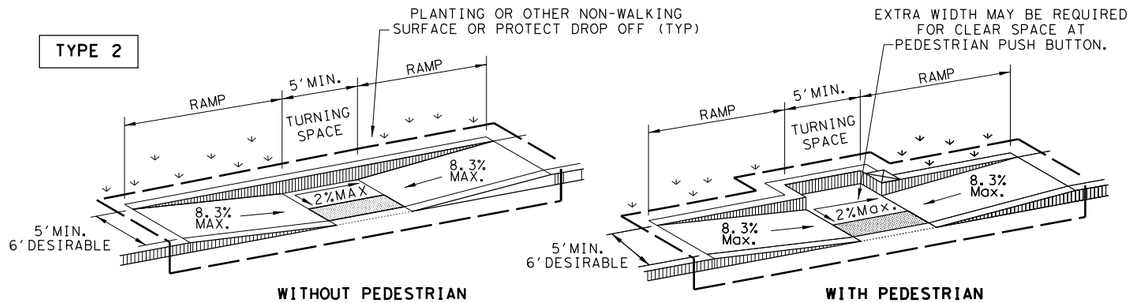
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\045-048-ped18.dgn

TYPE 1



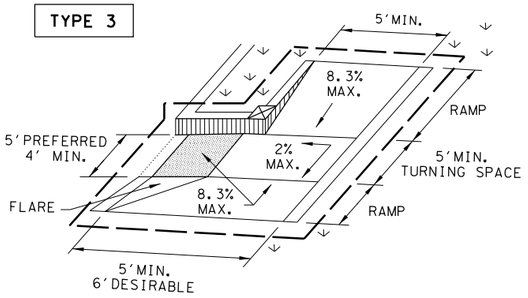
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

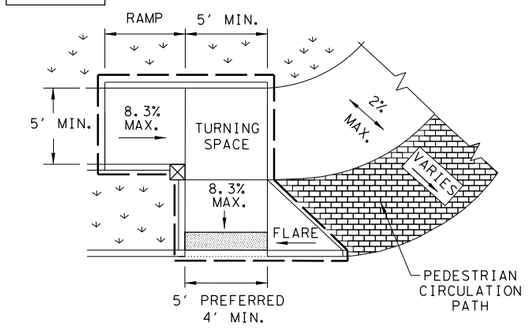


PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

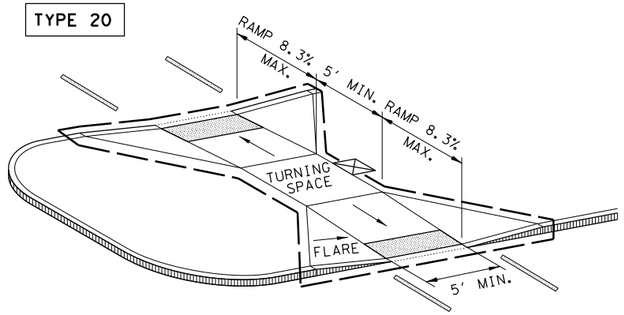


TYPE 6



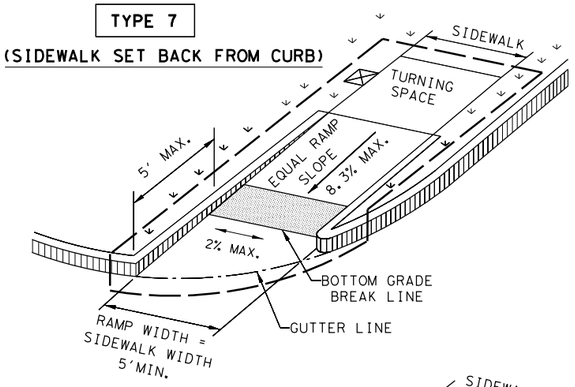
COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

TYPE 20

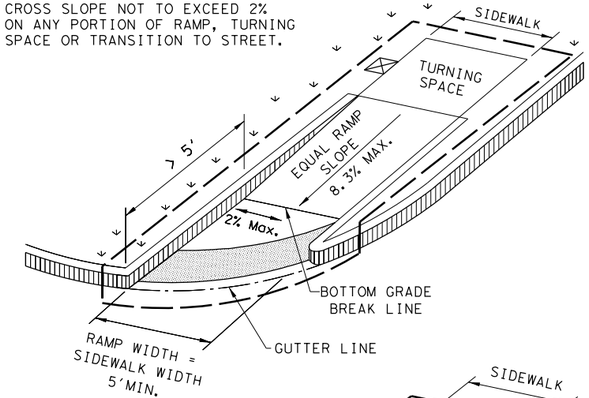


CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

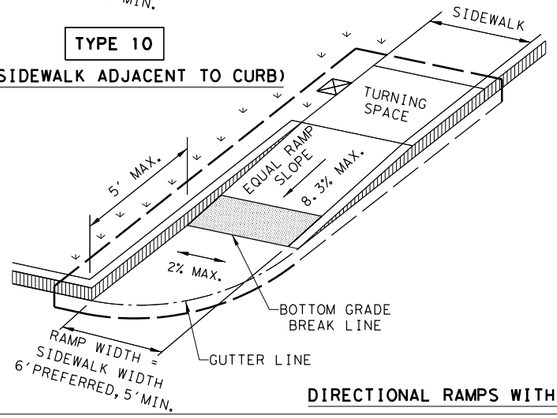
TYPE 7
(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)



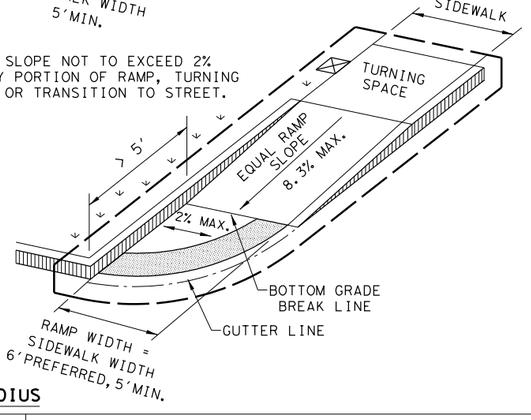
CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



TYPE 10
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

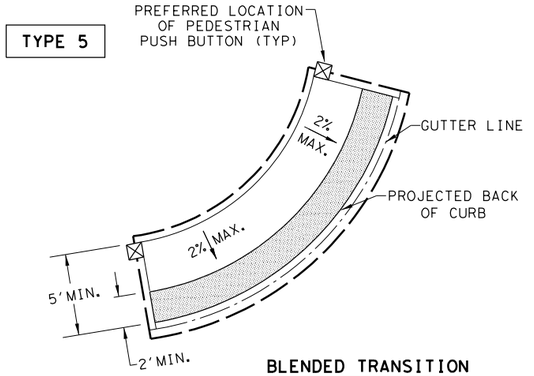


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

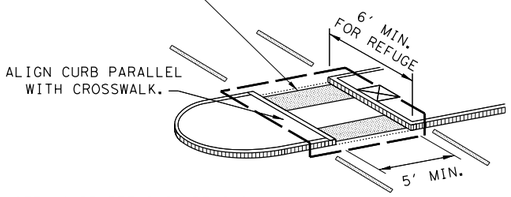
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

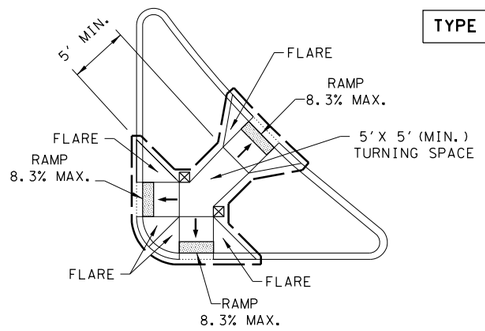
INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.

TYPE 21



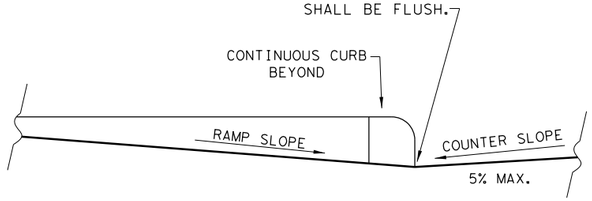
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
REVISED 08,2005	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 06,2012	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		45
REVISED 01,2018				

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\045-048-ped18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5′. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6′ sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5′ sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4′ for short distances. 5′x 5′ passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200′ are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5′x 5′ minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4′x 4′ wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6′ wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5′x 5′ landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicalble standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

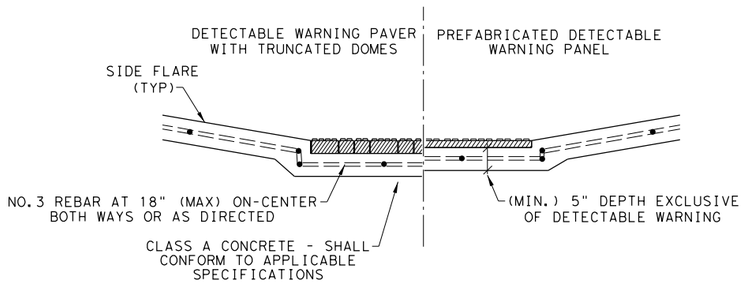
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

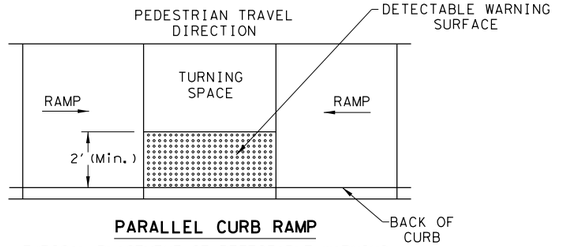
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

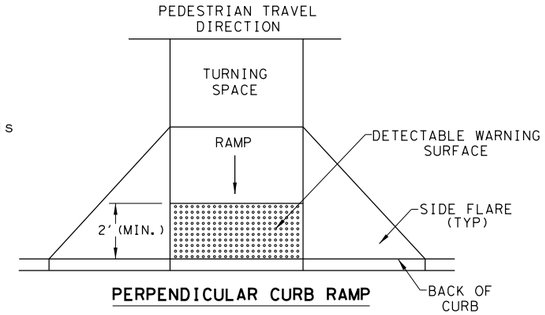


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

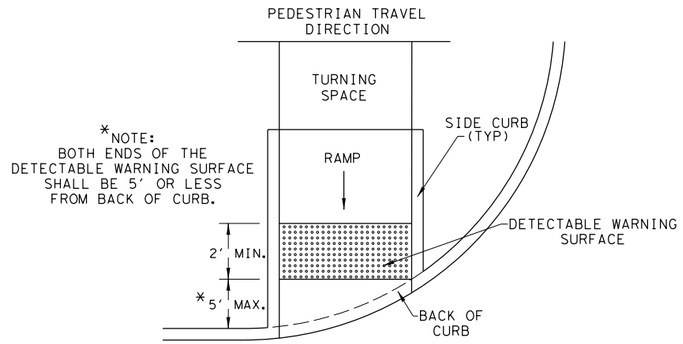
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

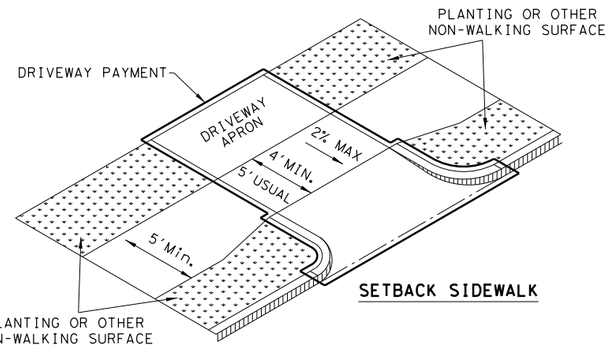
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

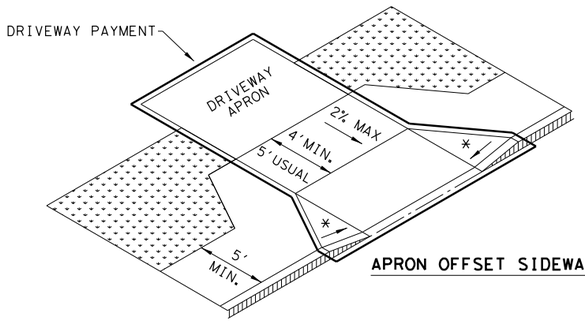
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.		US 87	
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.			46	

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\045-048-ped18.dgn

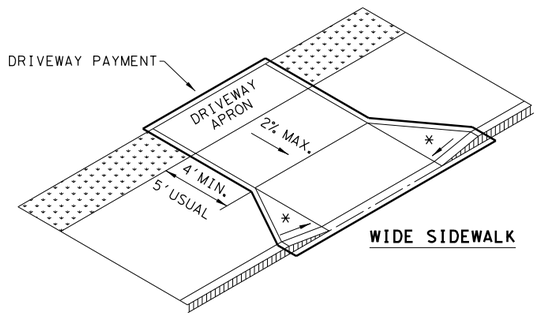
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



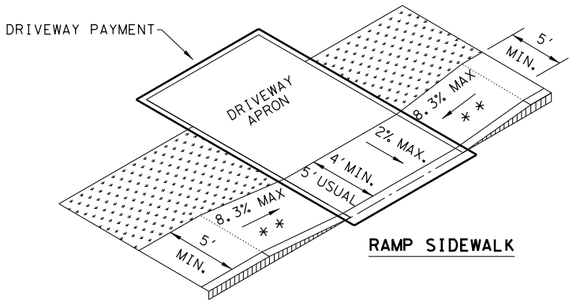
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

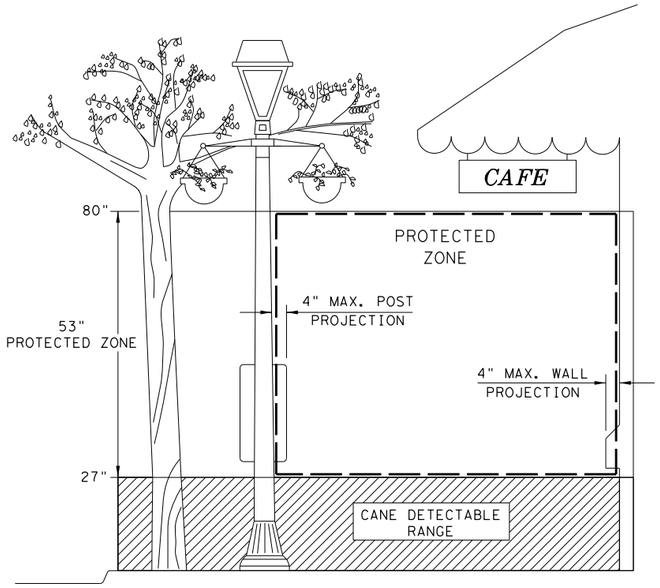


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

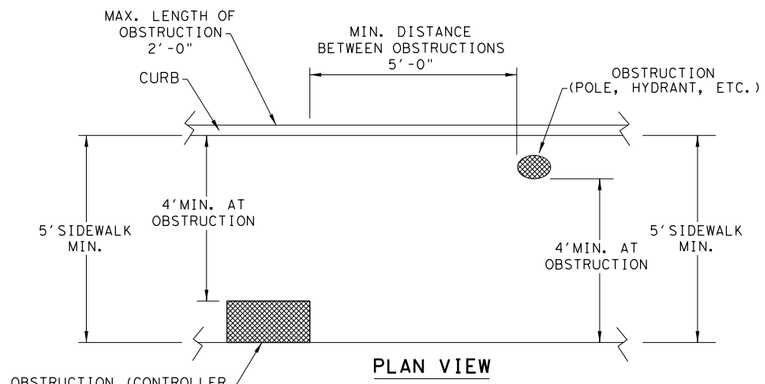
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.



PROTECTED ZONE

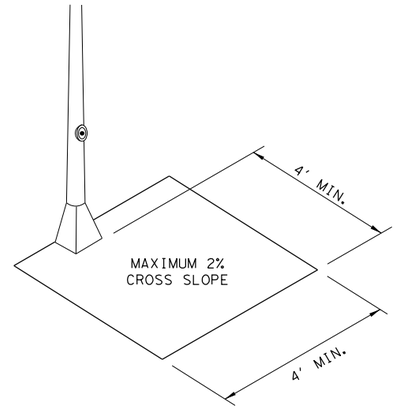
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



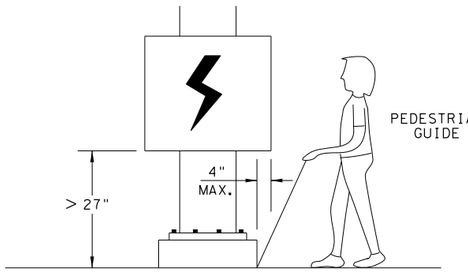
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

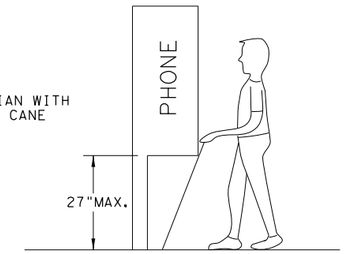
NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

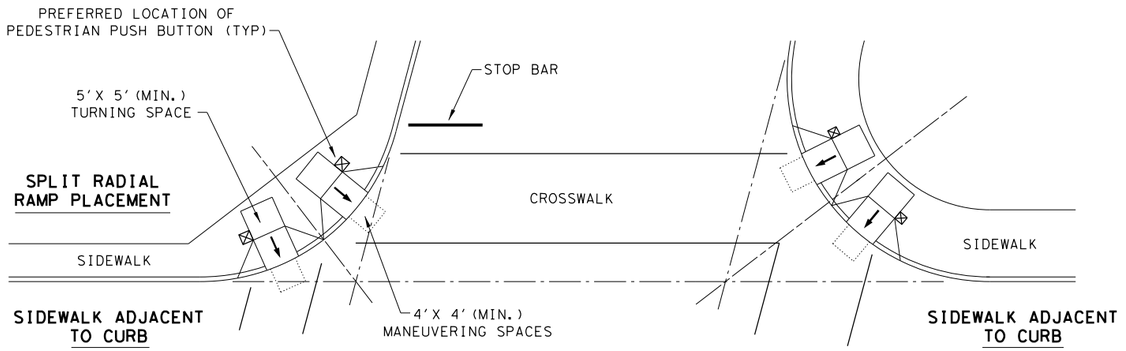
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.		US 87
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.			47

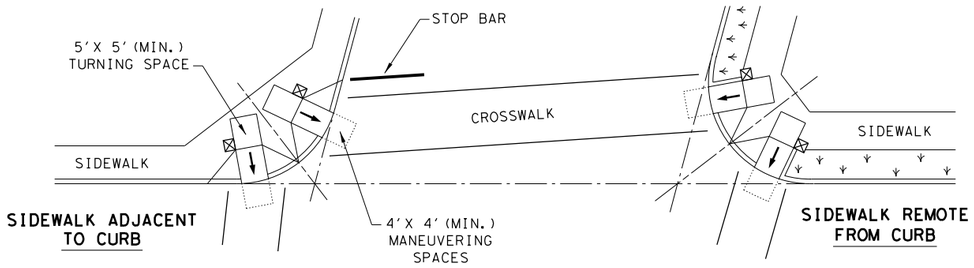
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\045-048-ped18.dgn

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

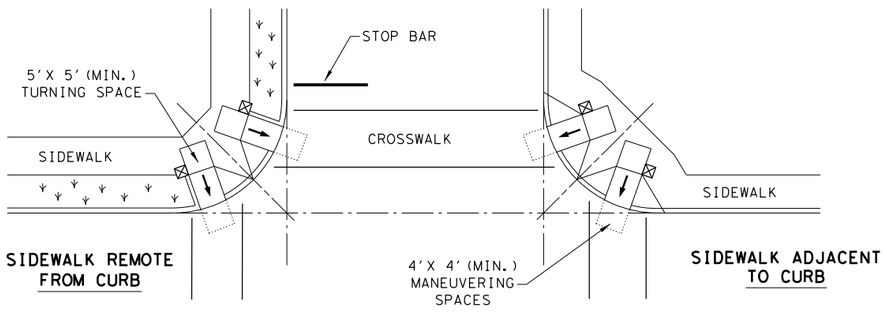
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



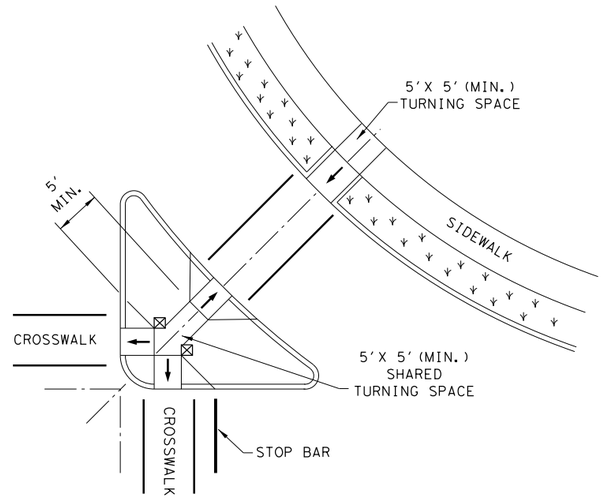
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



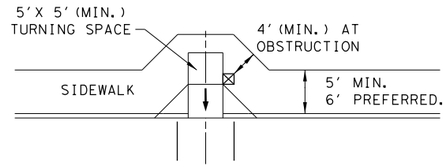
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



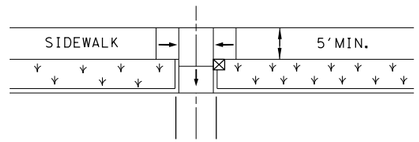
NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



SIDEWALK REMOTE FROM CURB

MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

SHEET 4 OF 4

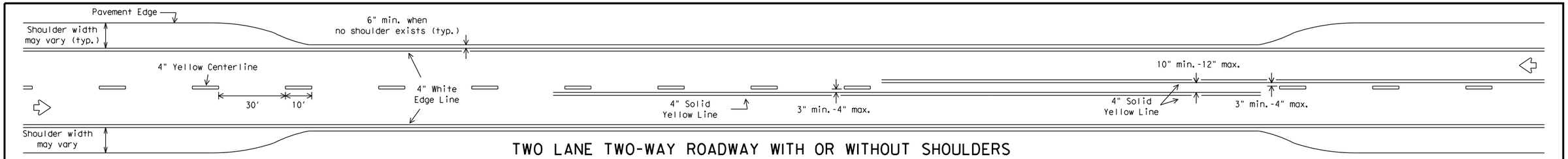
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

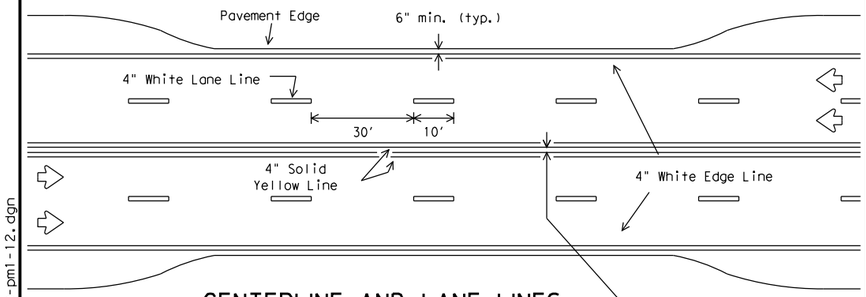
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87	
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		48	

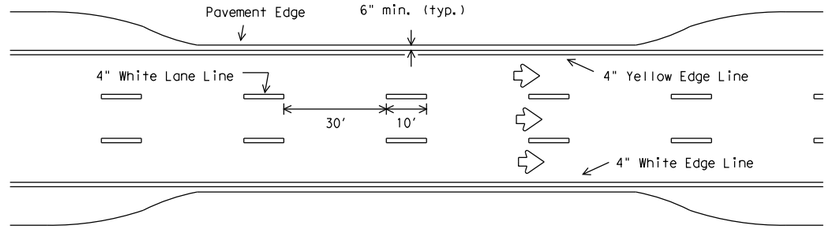
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:28 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\049-pml-12.dgn



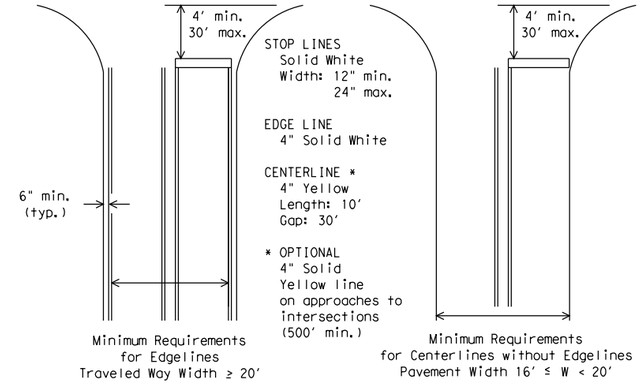
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

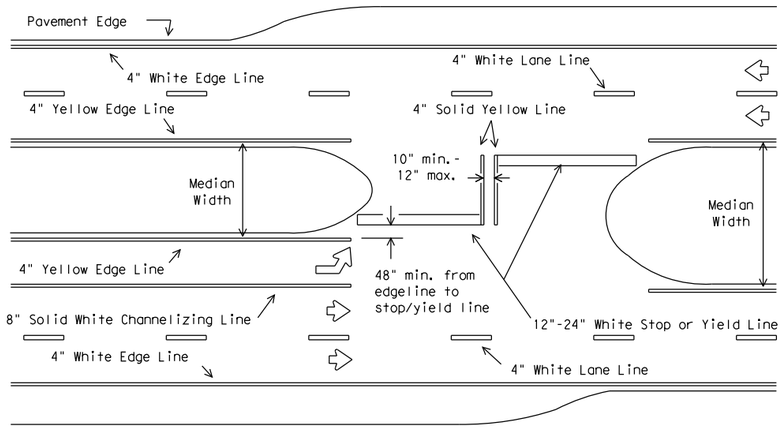


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



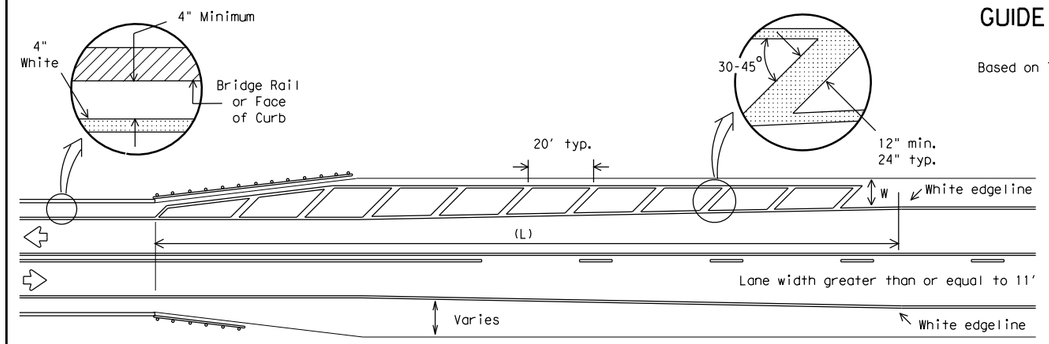
GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



All medians shall be field measured to determine the location of necessary striping. Stop/Yield bars and centerlines shall be placed when the median width is greater than 30 ft. The median width is defined as the area between two roadways of a divided highway measured from edge of traveled way to edge of traveled way. The median excludes turn lanes. The median width might be different between intersections, interchanges and of opposite approaches of the same intersection. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if markings are required.

FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY INTERSECTIONS



NOTES:

1. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional but if used, it shall be a minimum 500 feet long.
2. For crosshatching length (L) see Table 1.
3. The width of the offset (W) and the required crosshatching width is the full shoulder width in advance of the bridge.
4. The crosshatching is not required if delineators or barrier reflectors are used along the structure.
5. For guard fence details, refer elsewhere in the plans.

ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

TABLE 1 - TYPICAL LENGTH (L)

Posted Speed *	Formula
≤ 40	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
≥ 45	L=WS

* 85th Percentile Speed may be used on roads where traffic speeds normally exceed the posted speed limit. Crosshatching length should be rounded up to nearest 5 foot increment.

L=Length of Crosshatching (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

EXAMPLES:

An 8 foot shoulder in advance of a bridge reduces to 4 feet on a 70 MPH roadway. The length of the cross-hatching should be:

$L = 8 \times 70 = 560$ ft.

A 4 foot shoulder in advance of a bridge reduces to 2 feet on a 40 MPH roadway. The length of the cross-hatching should be:

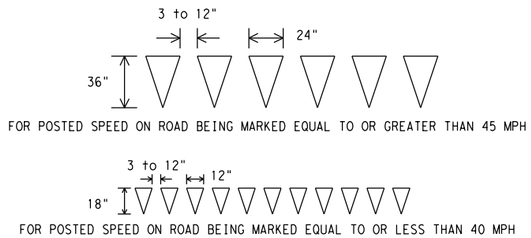
$L = 4(40)^2 / 60 = 106.67$ ft. rounded to 110 ft.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should typically be placed a minimum of 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel and not the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



YIELD LINES

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

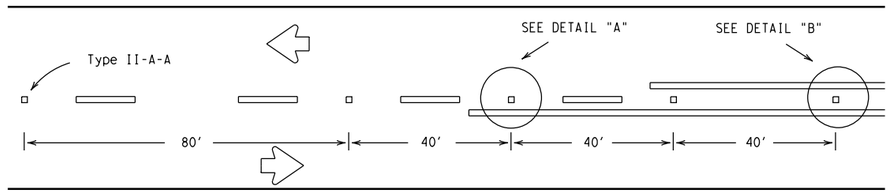
REVISIONS
8-95 2-12
5-00
8-00
3-03

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		49

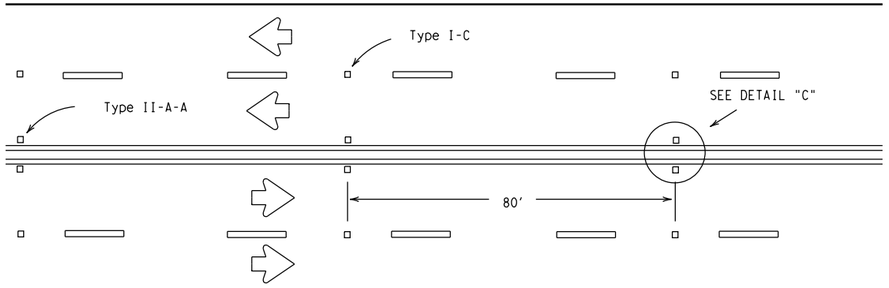
22A

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:28 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\050-pm2-12.dgn

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

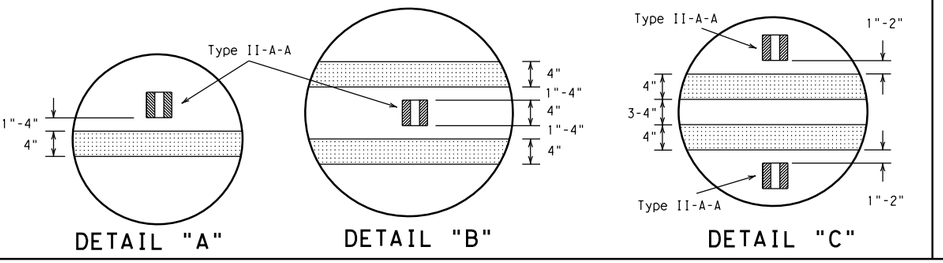


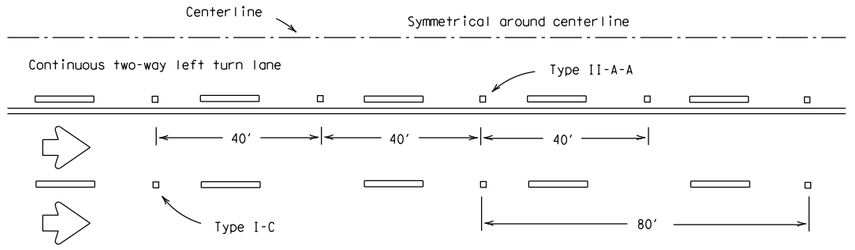
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



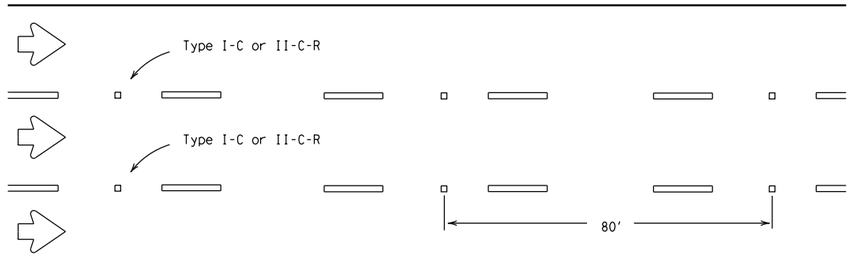
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

Raised pavement marker Type I-C, clear face toward normal traffic, shall be placed on 80-foot centers.



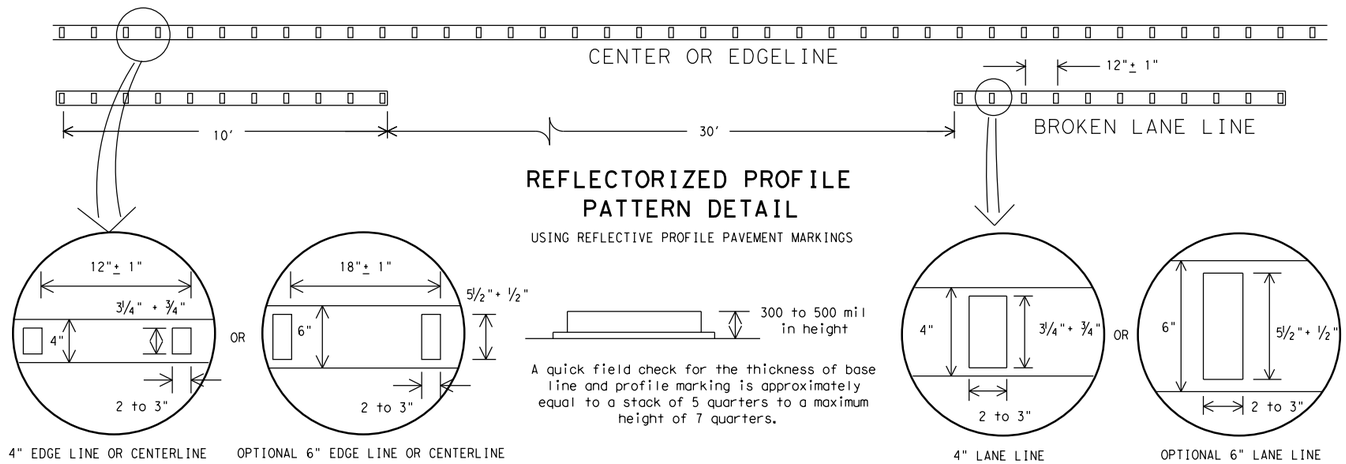


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



4" EDGE LINE OR CENTERLINE — OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE OR CENTERLINE — 4" LANE LINE — OPTIONAL 6" LANE LINE

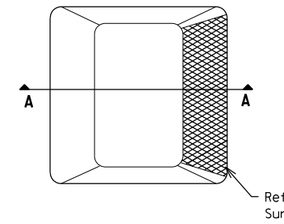
NOTE:
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

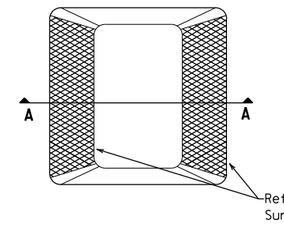
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

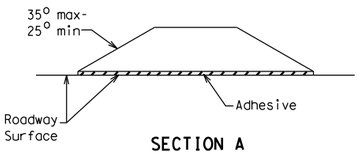
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

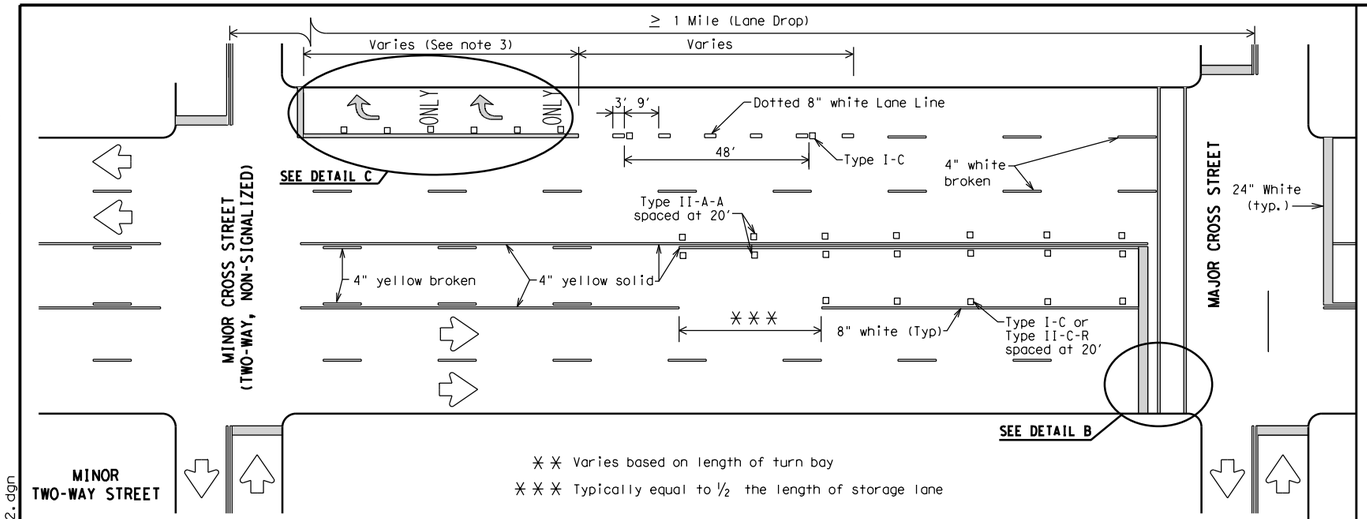
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

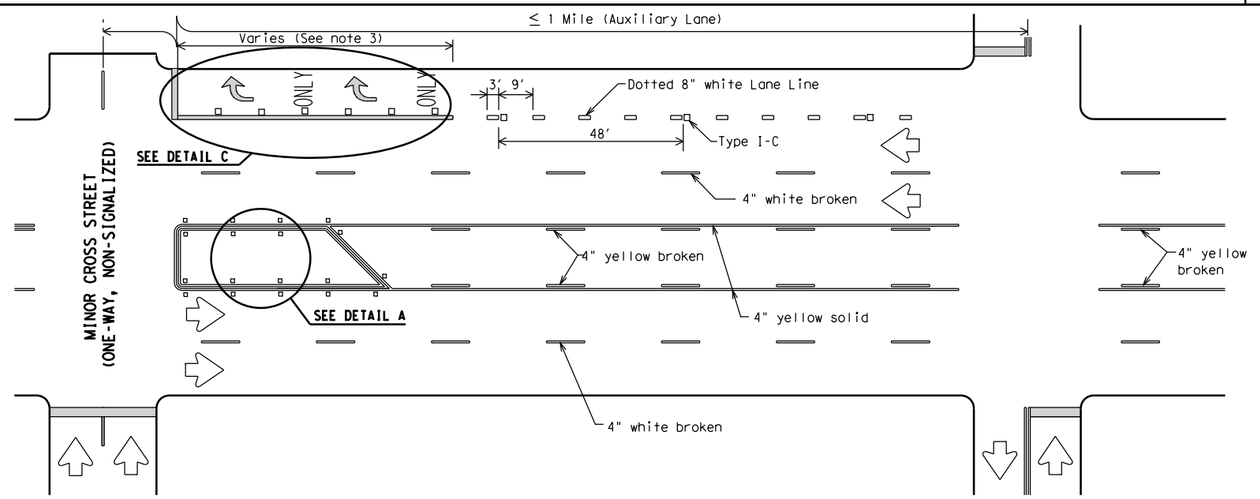
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS
PM(2)-12

REVISIONS		DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
4-92	2-10	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-00	2-12	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
8-00		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-08		AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		50

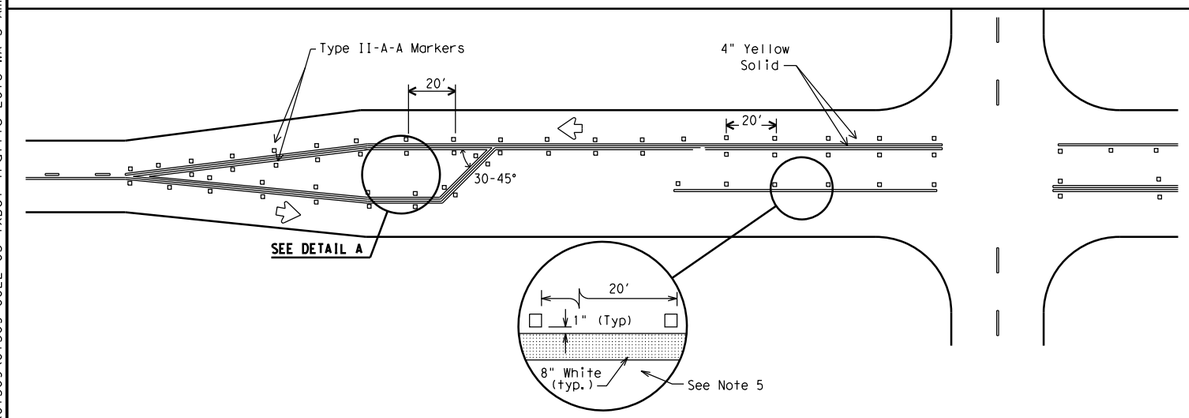
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:29 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\051-pm3-12.dgn



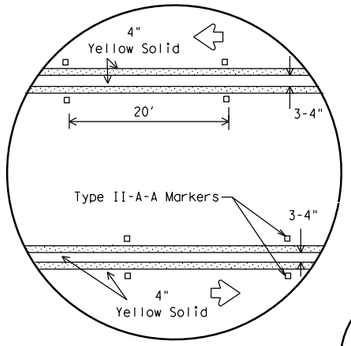
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



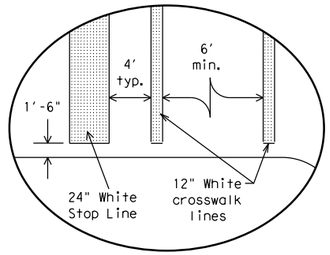
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS

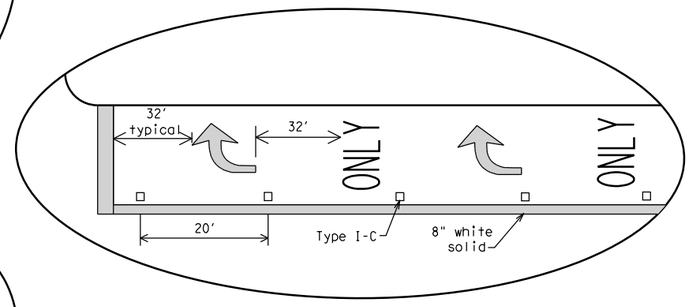


DETAIL A



Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

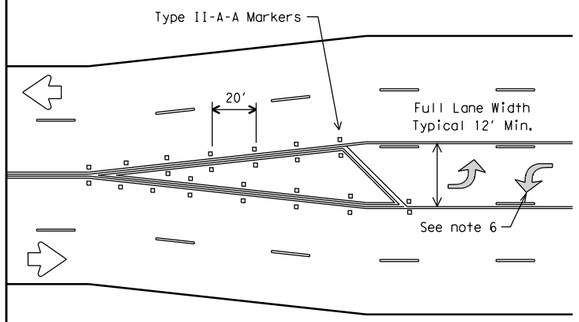
DETAIL B



DETAIL C

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Refer elsewhere in plans for additional RPM placement and details.
2. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
3. When lane used word and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
4. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used.
5. Raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
6. A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS

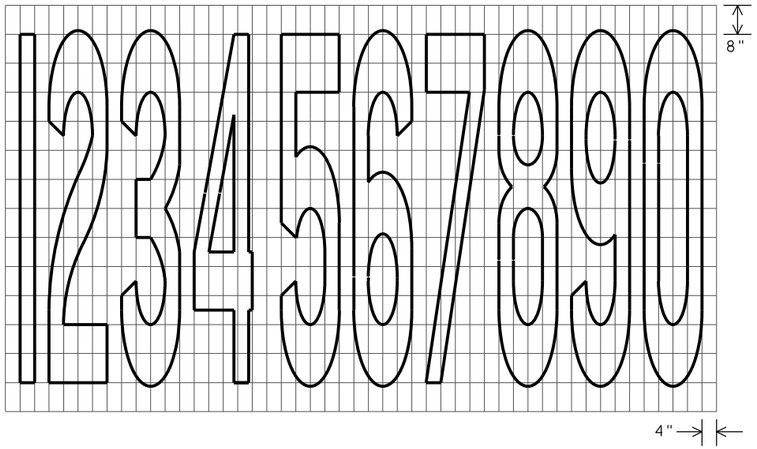
PM(3)-12

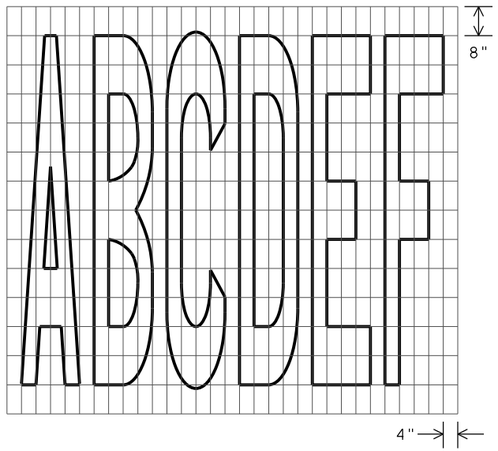
REVISIONS
5-00 2-12
8-00
3-03
2-10

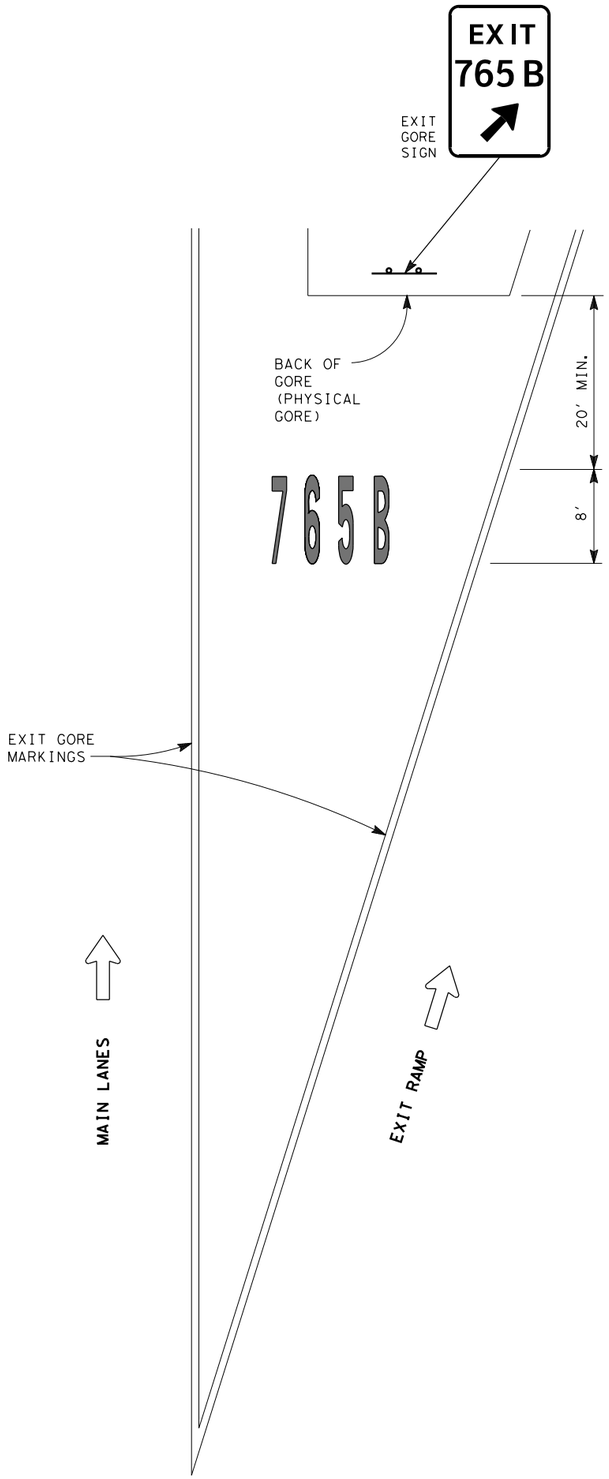
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		51

22C







GENERAL NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications or as specified in these plans.

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:30 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\052-pm4-12.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

EXIT NUMBER GORE MARKINGS FOR AERIAL VIEW DETAIL

PM(4)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
2-10
2-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		52

22D

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:31 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\053-smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

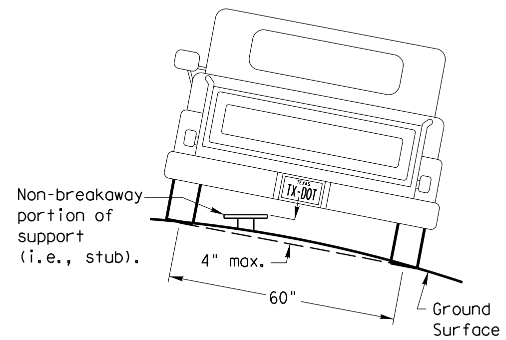
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

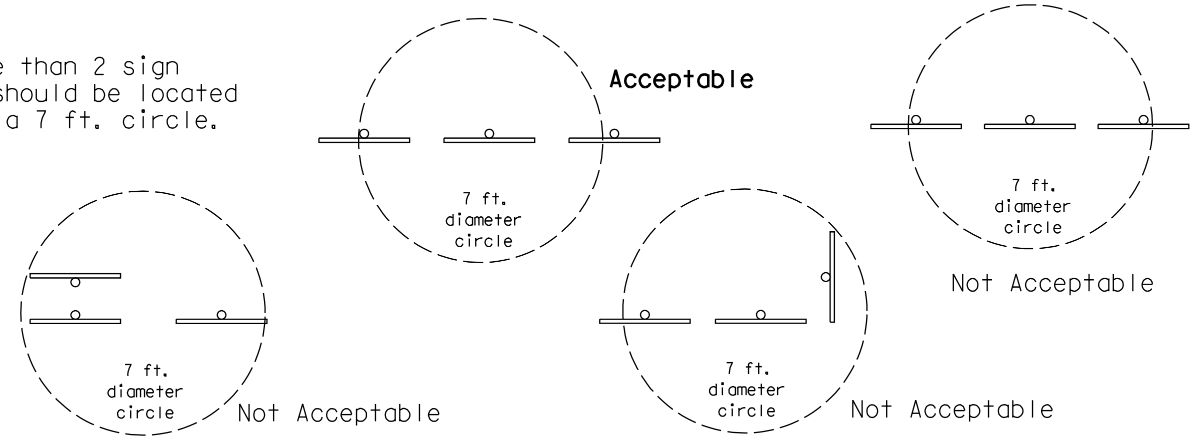
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



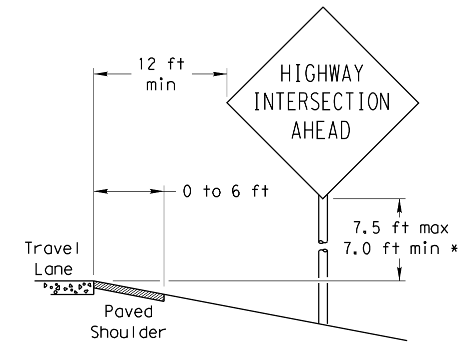
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



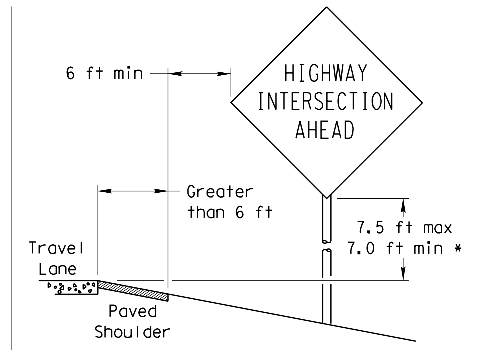
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

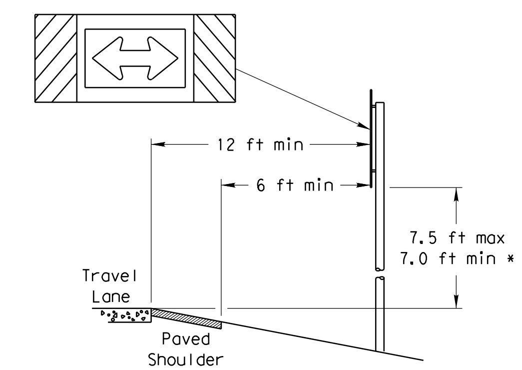
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



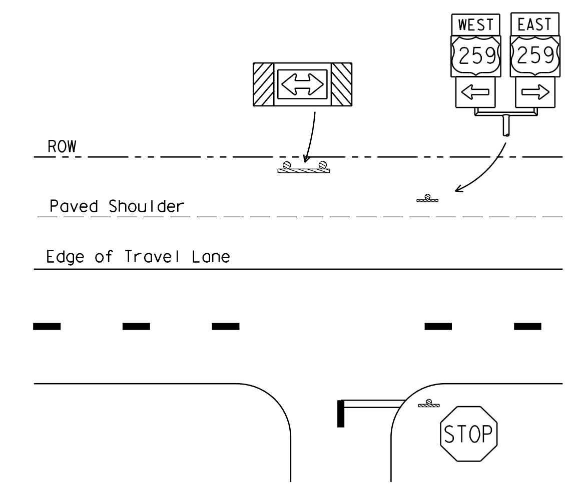
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

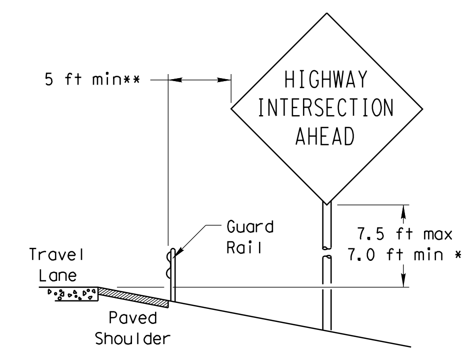
T-INTERSECTION



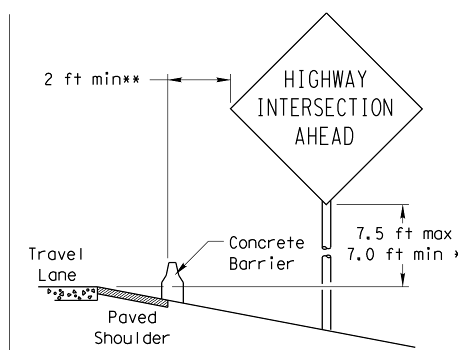
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

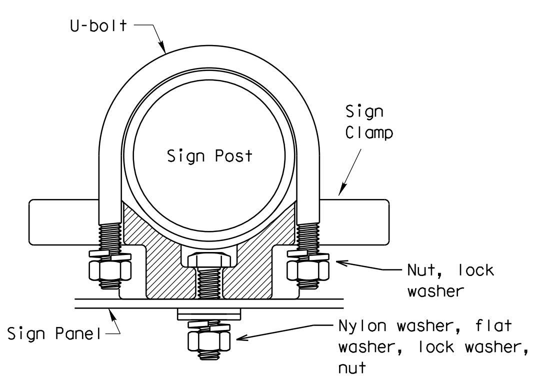
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

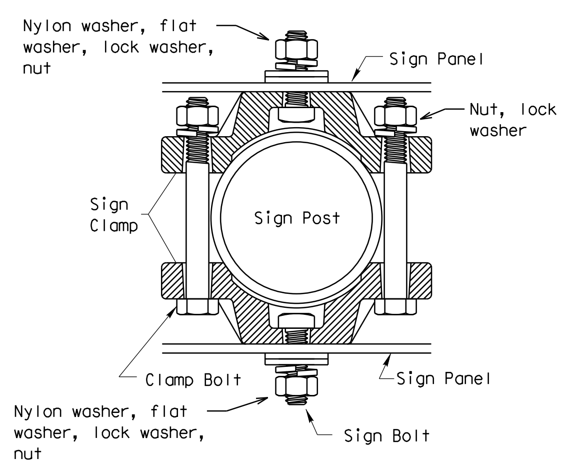
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



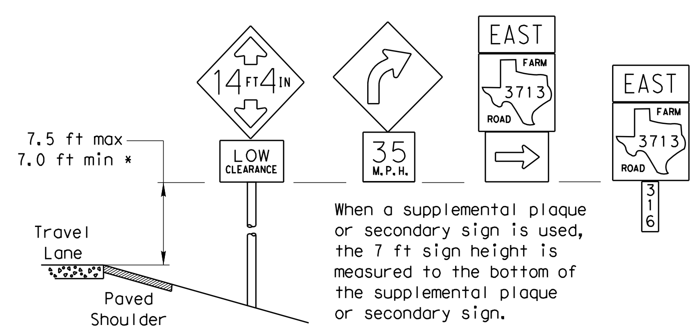
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

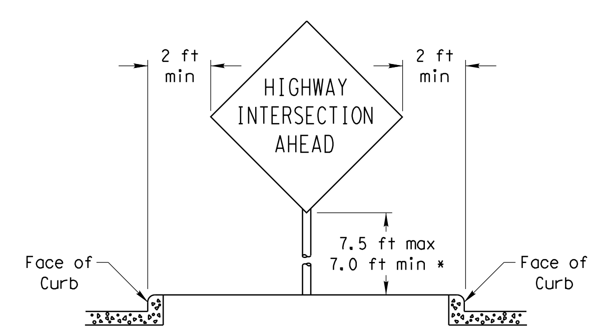
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



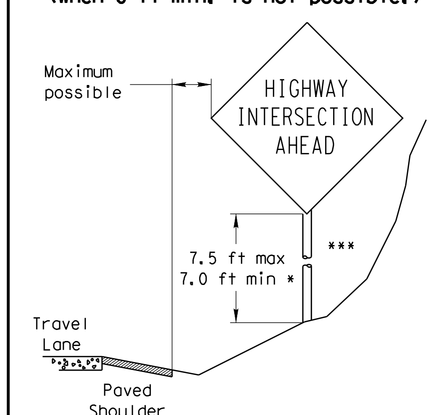
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

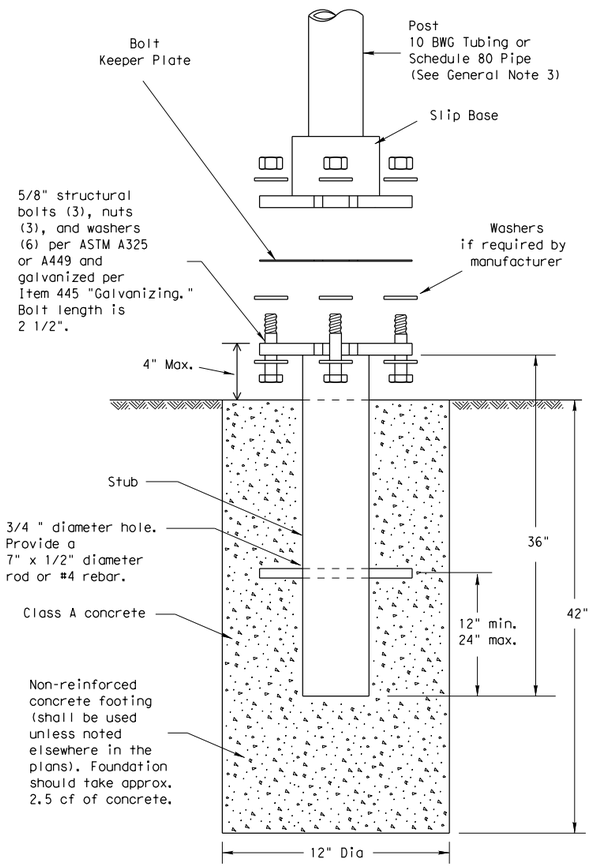
SMD(GEN)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		HARTLEY,ETC.	53

26A

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:31 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\054-smd(slip-1).dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

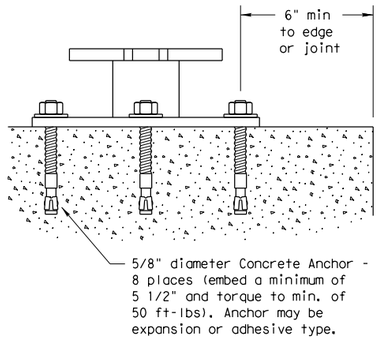
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

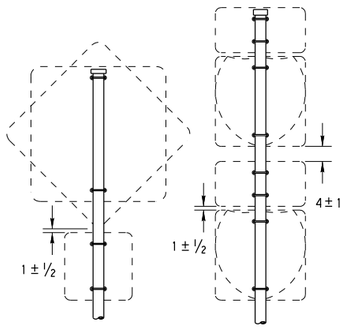
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

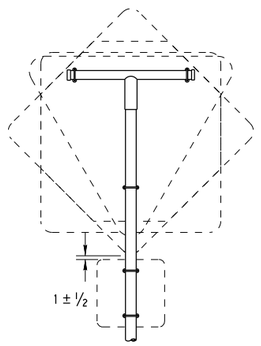
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	54

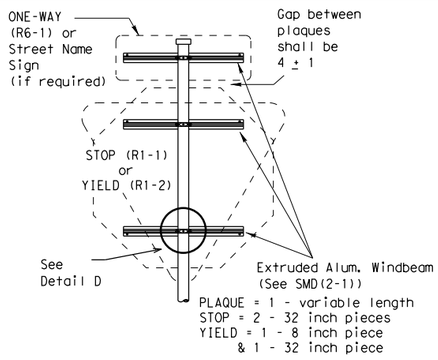
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:32 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\055-smd(slip-2).dgn



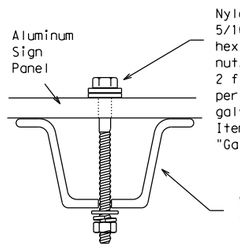
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



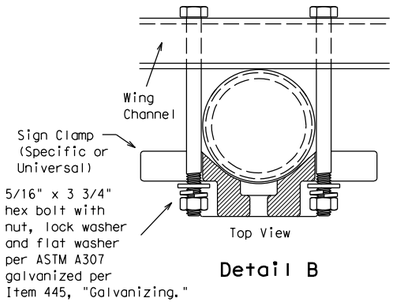
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



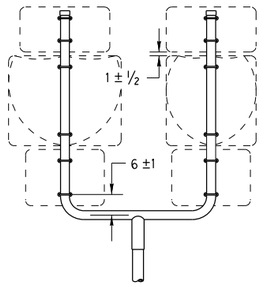
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



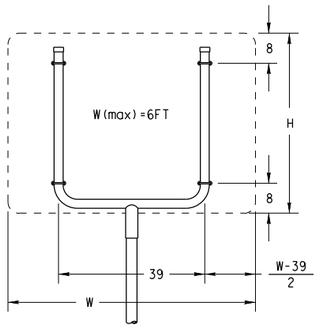
Detail A



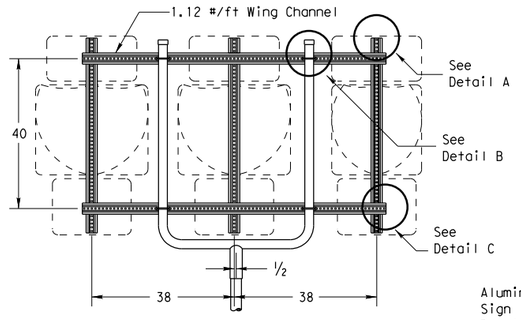
Detail B



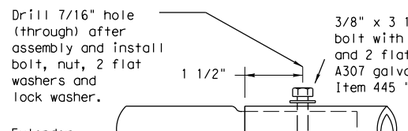
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

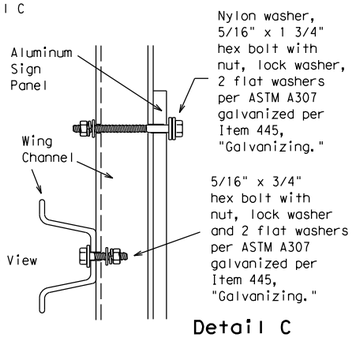


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

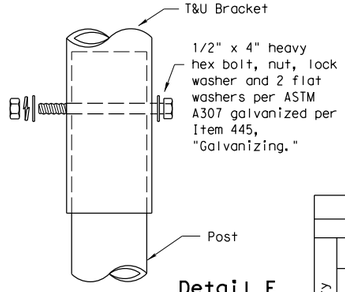


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



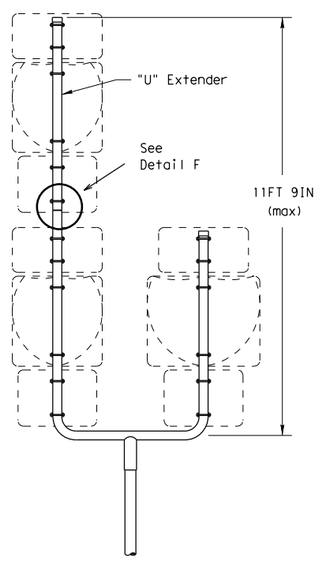
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

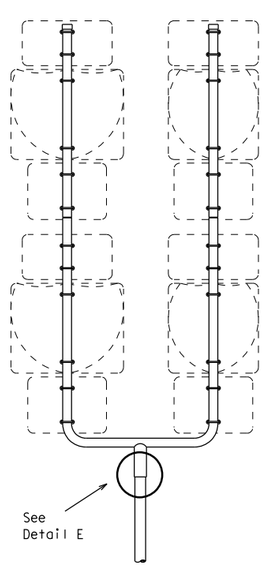
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

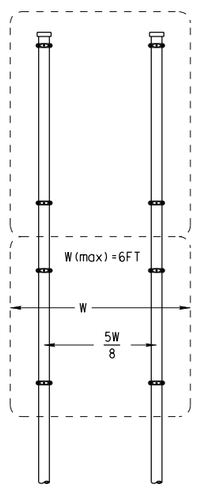
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

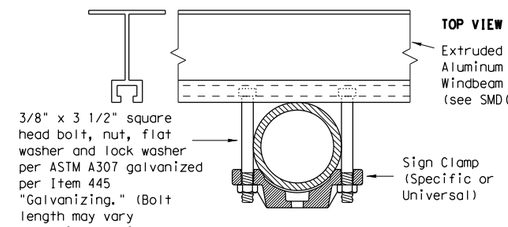


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

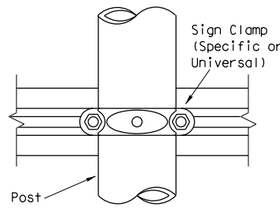


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

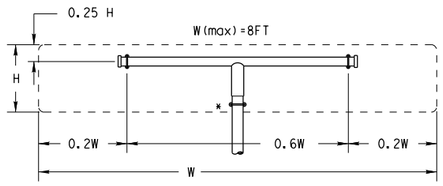
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



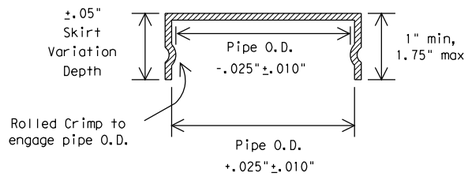
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

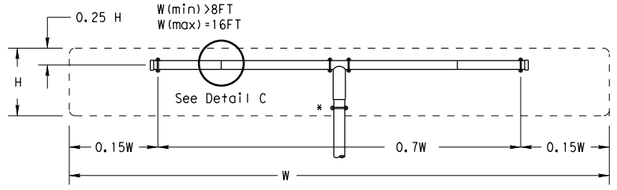
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87

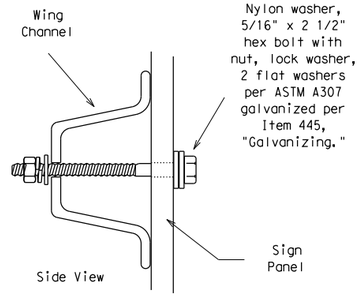
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	55

9-08 REVISIONS

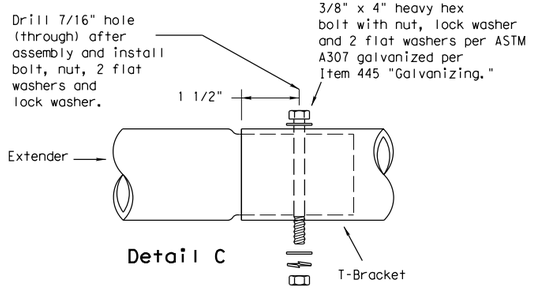
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:33 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\056-smd(slip-3).dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



Detail C

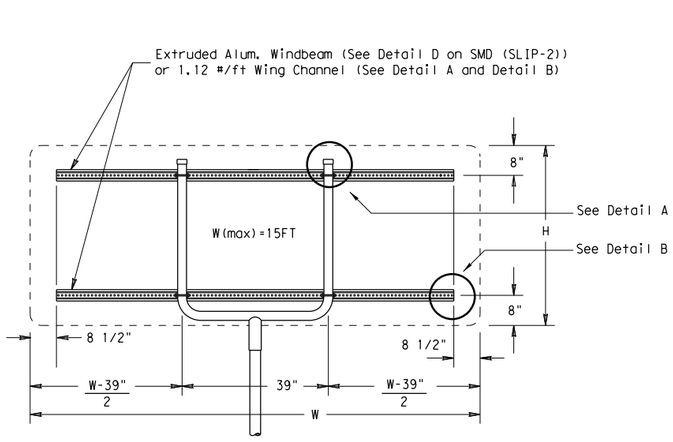
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

GENERAL NOTES:

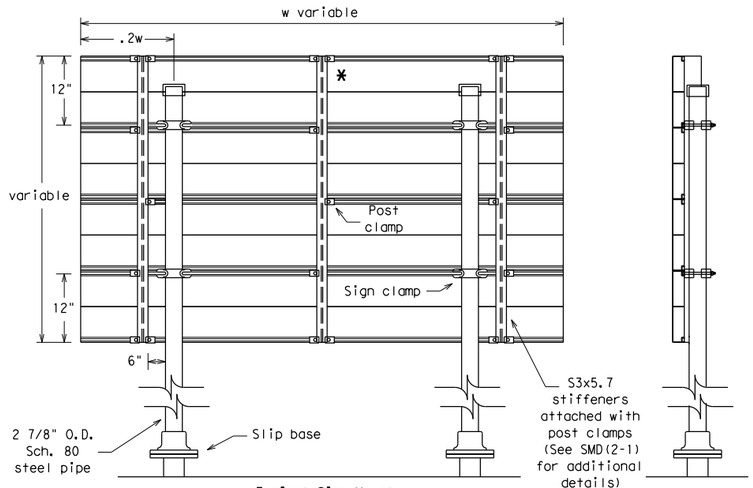
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

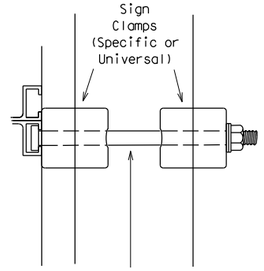


Typical Sign Mount

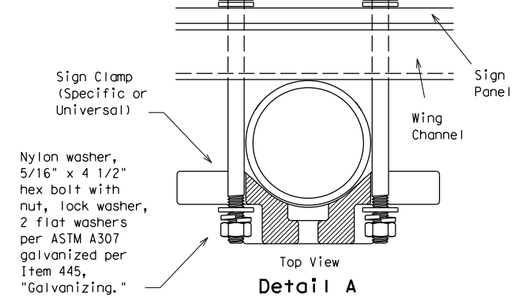
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

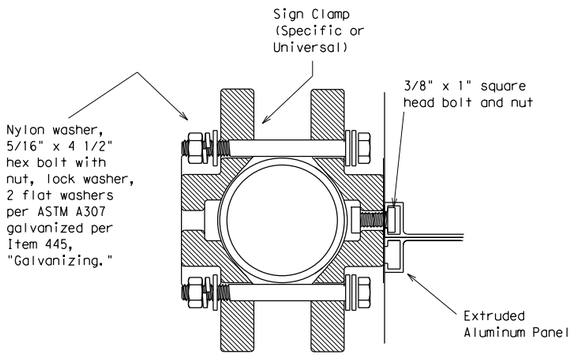
See Detail E
for clamp installation



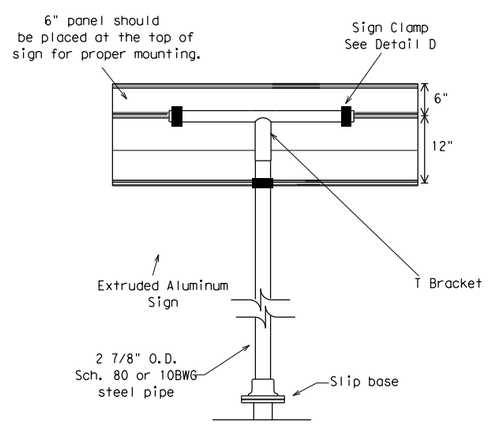
Detail E



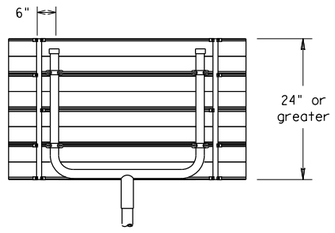
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

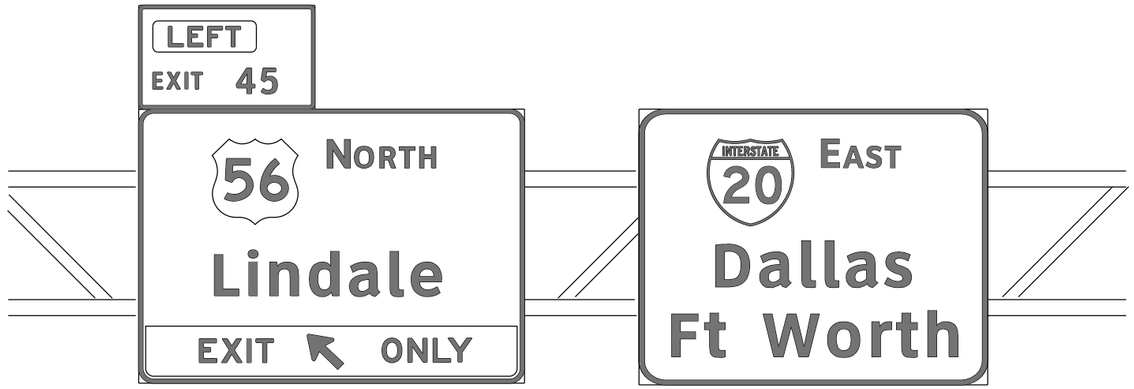
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		56

REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND-MOUNTED SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES



GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign summary sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Black legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
   White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet.
   The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white FHWA lettering, when not specified in the SHSD or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius need not be trimmed or rounded if fabricated from an extruded material.
7. Sign substrate for ground-mounted signs shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative. Sign substrate for overhead signs shall be any material that meets DMS-7110. Exit Number Panels attached above the parent sign shall be made with the same substrate and sheeting as the parent sign.
8. Mounting details of attachments to parent sign face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of exit number panels above parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
9. Background sheeting shall be applied to the substrate per sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Sheeting will not be allowed to bridge the horizontal gap between panels.
10. Cut all legend, symbols, borders, and direct applied sign attachments at panel joints.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(1)-13

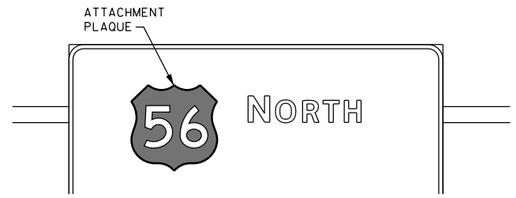
FILE: tsr1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		57

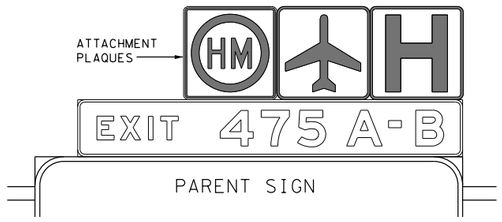
1

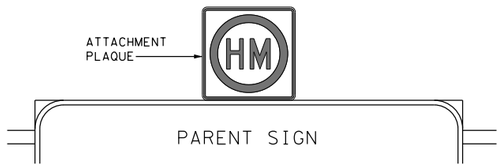
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:34 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tsr1-13.dgn

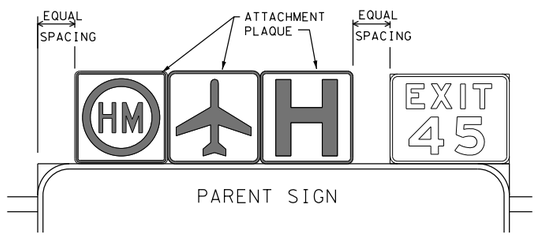
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:35 PM
FILE: K:\0150\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\tsr2-13.dgn

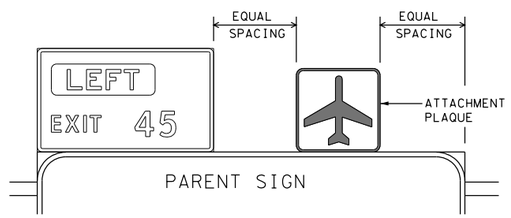
REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTACHMENTS TO OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS











TYPICAL EXAMPLES

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

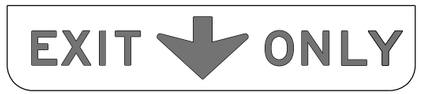
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Route Marker legends (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to white background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Route markers and other attachments within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Attachments not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
8. General Service Plaques shall be 0.080 inch thick and Routing Plaques shall be 0.100 inch thick.
9. The priority for Routing Plaques shall be (left to right) Hazardous Material, Airport then Hospital. See examples for mounting location.
10. Mounting details of attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of sign plaque attachments above and below parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
11. Plaques shall be horizontally centered at the top of the parent sign. If an exit number panel exists, the plaque shall be centered between the edge of the parent sign and the edge of the exit number panel. The plaque may be placed above the exit number panel when there is insufficient space.

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR EXIT ONLY AND LEFT EXIT PANELS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD EXIT PANELS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). Individual panel sizes shown in the plans may be adjusted to fit actual parent sign sizes if necessary.
2. Exit Panel legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)Standard Highway Alphabets E Series.
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to yellow background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. Exit Only and Left Exit panels within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Panels not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
6. Mounting details of Exit Only and Left Exit panel attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5).

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

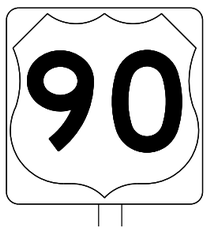
TSR(2)-13

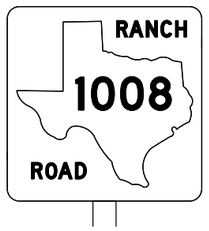
FILE: tsr2-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		58

2

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	**COLOR**	**SIGN FACE MATERIAL**
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

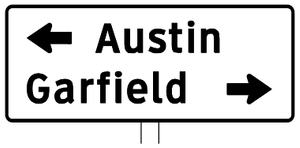




TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	**COLOR**	**SIGN FACE MATERIAL**
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	**Minimum Thickness**
Less than 7.5	~~0.080~~ **0.100**
~~7.5 to 15~~	~~0.100~~
~~7.5 or Greater Greater than 15~~	0.125

1

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/4/2021

1 REVISED MINIMUM SIGN BLANK THICKNESS

US 87 TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13 (MOD)

Texas Department of Transportation

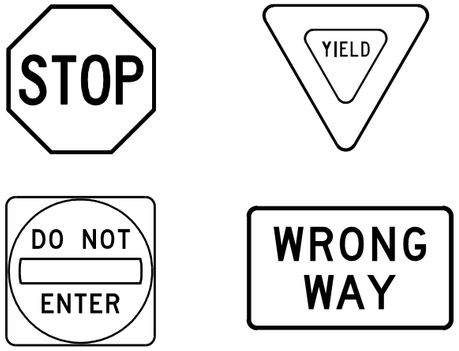
SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		59

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:36 PM
FILE: K:\0150\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\059-tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

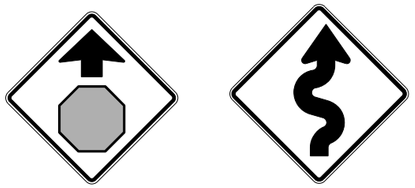
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

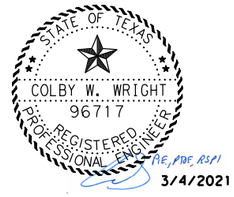
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	~~0.080~~ 0.100
~~7.5 to 15~~	~~0.100~~
~~7.5 or Greater Greater than 15~~	0.125

1

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/



US 87 TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13 (MOD)

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		60

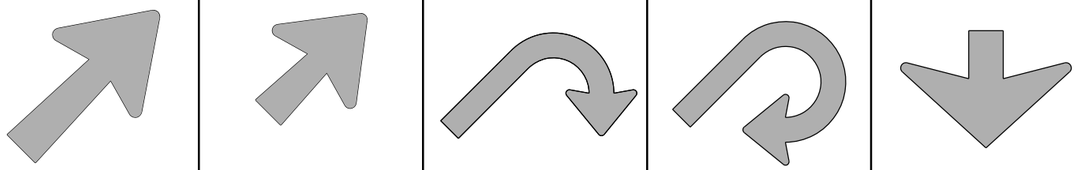
1 REVISED MINIMUM SIGN BLANK THICKNESS

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:38 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 d

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:38 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signs\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

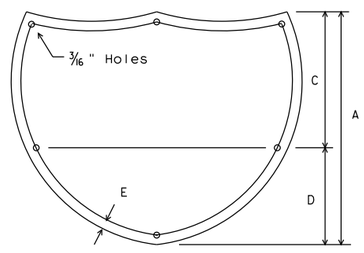
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

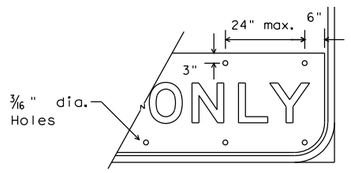
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

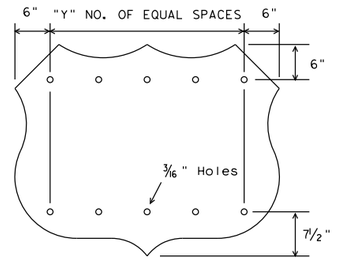


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

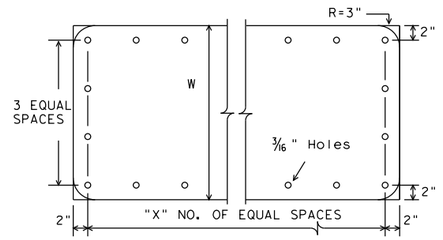


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

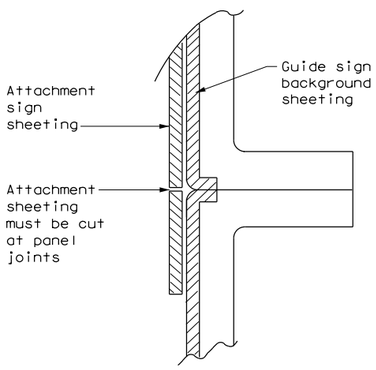
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

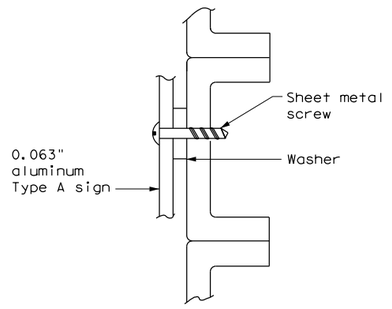
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



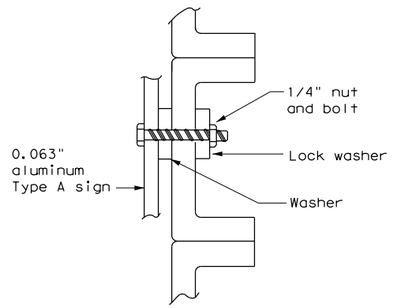
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



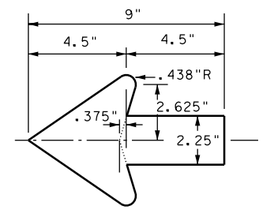
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

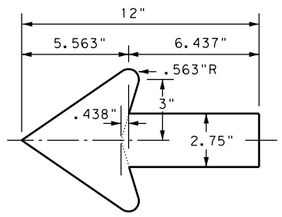
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		61

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:39 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\ed1-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		62

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:40 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\ed3-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

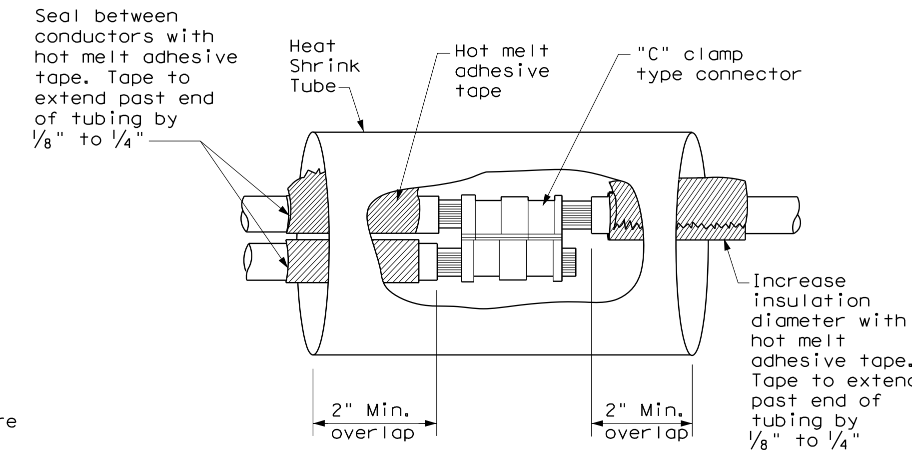
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

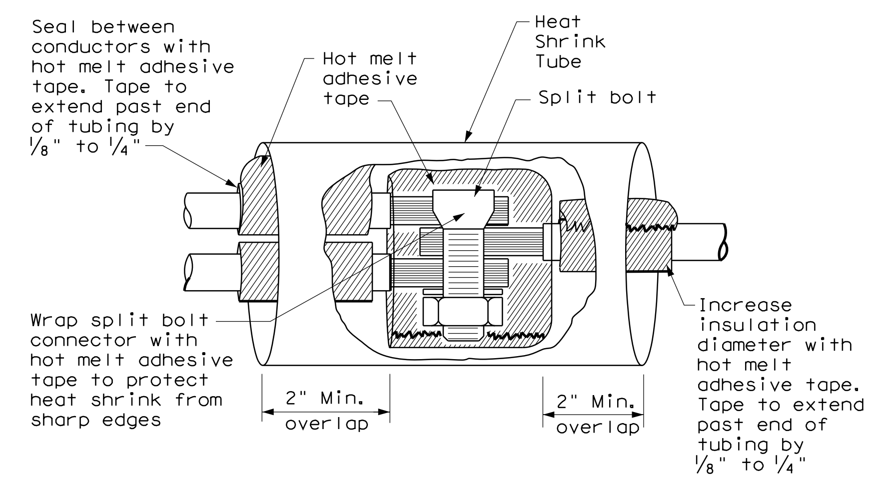
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

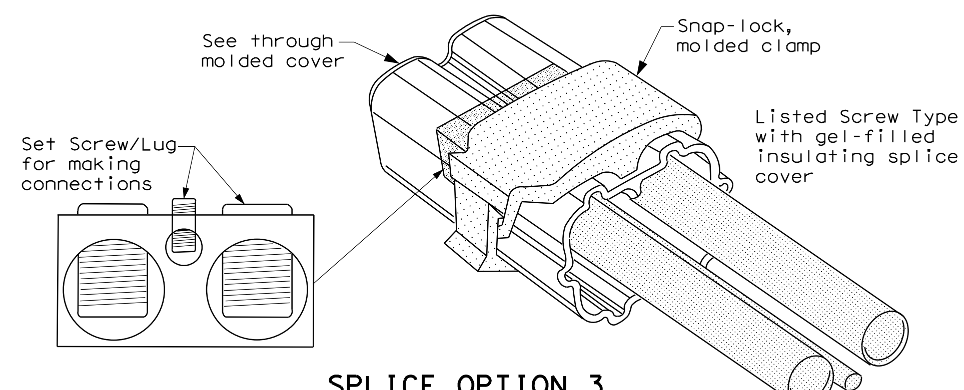
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

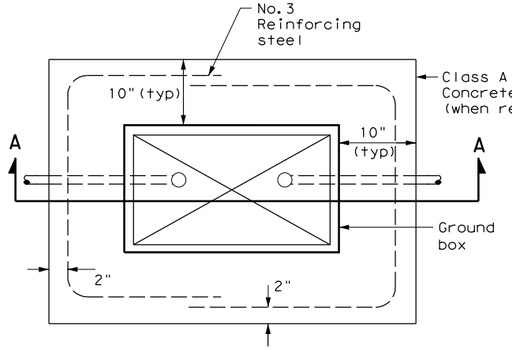
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

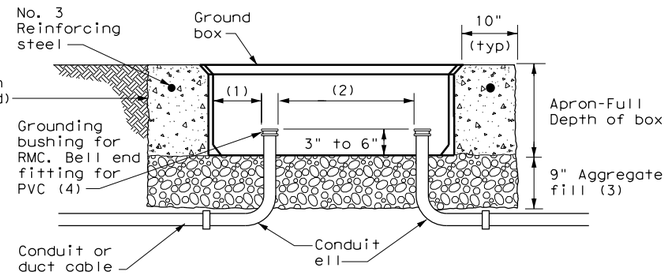
ED(3)-14

FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		63

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:41 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\ed4-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

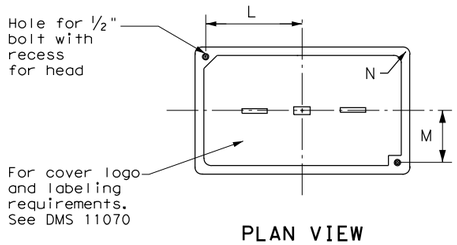
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

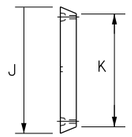
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

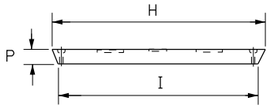
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		64

71D

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:42 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\ed5-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

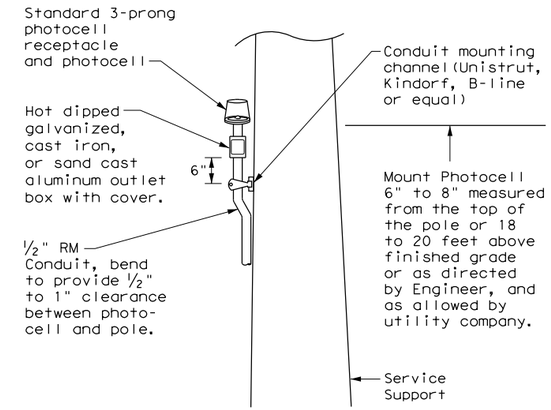
* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

- Schematic Type
- Service Voltage V / V
- Disconnect Amp Rating
  000 indicates main lug only/
  Typically Type T
- (SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
  (NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- Enclosure Type
  GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
  SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
  AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL
- Photocell Mounting Location
  (E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
  (T)= Top of pole
  (L)= Luminaire mounted
  (N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required
- Service Support Type
  GC= Granite concrete
  OC= Other concrete
  TP= Timber pole
  SP= Steel pole
  SF= Steel frame
  OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
  EX= Existing pole
  TS= Service on traffic signal pole
  PS= Pedestal Service
- O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
  U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

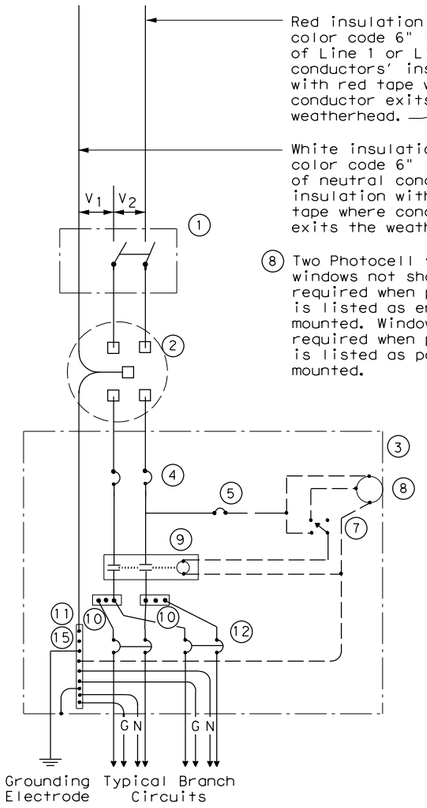
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

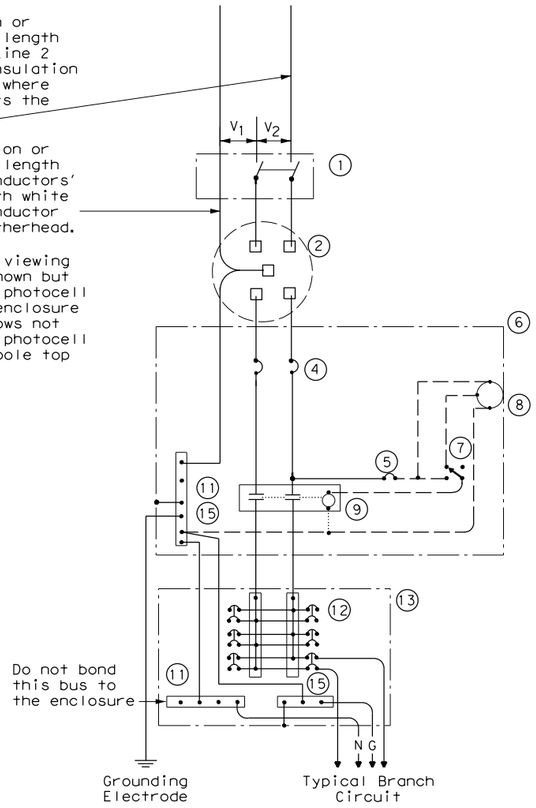
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		65

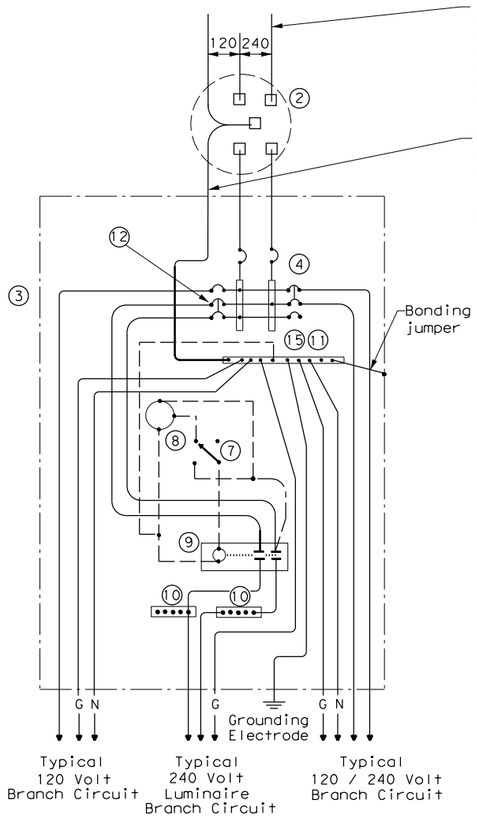
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:43 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\ed6-14.dgn



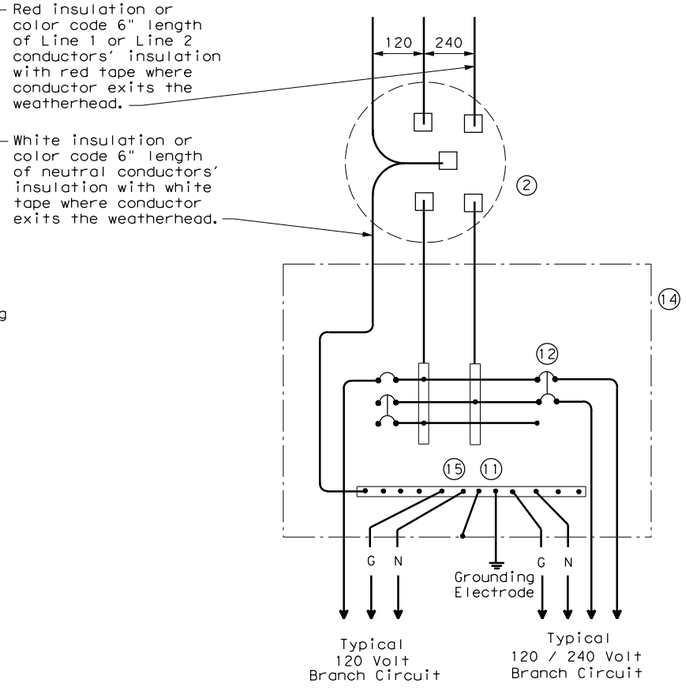
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		66

71F

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:44 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic\ed7-14.dgn

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 ½ in. or 1 ⅝ in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 ¼ in. to 3 ½ in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

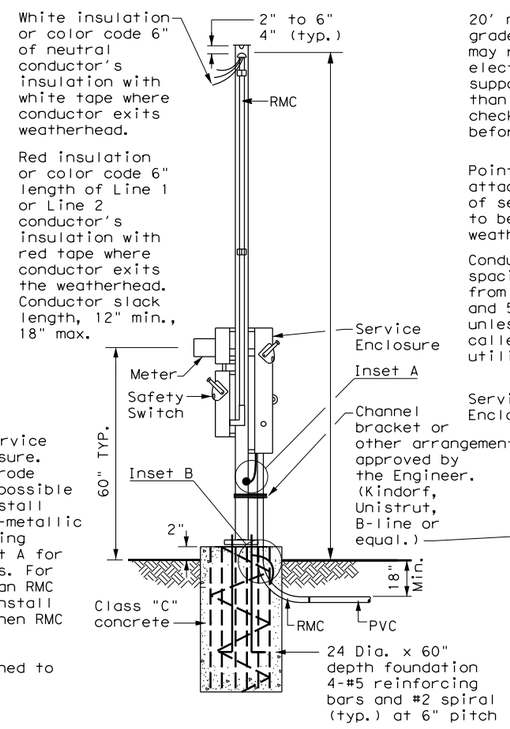
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

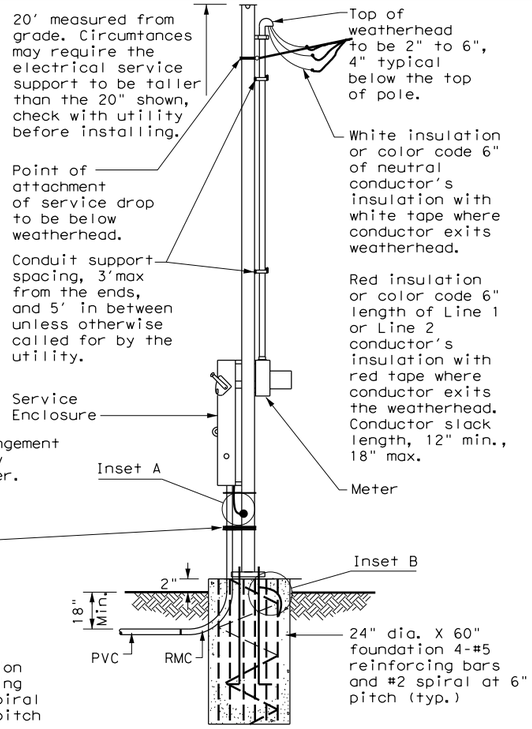
9. Provide ¼" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

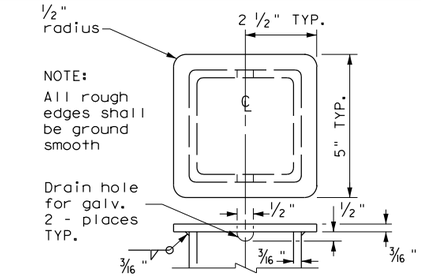


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

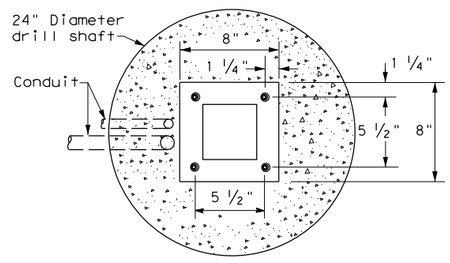


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

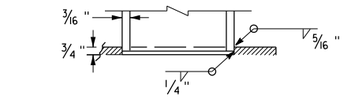
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

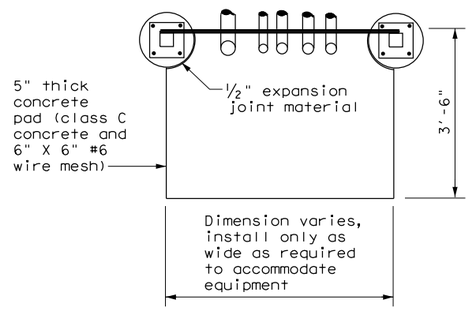


BASE PLATE DETAIL



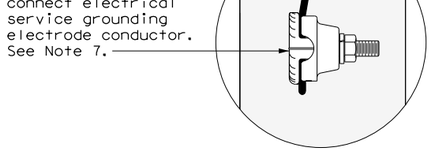
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP



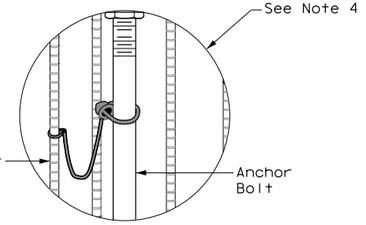
TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

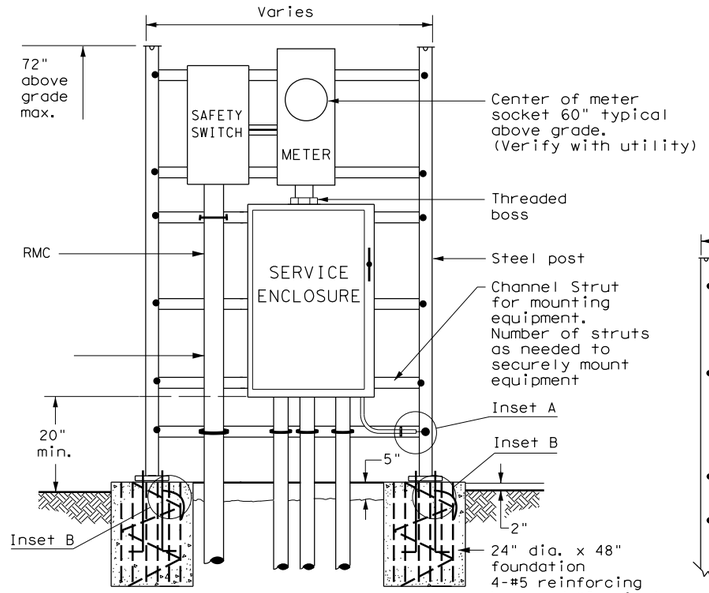


FRONT VIEW

INSET A

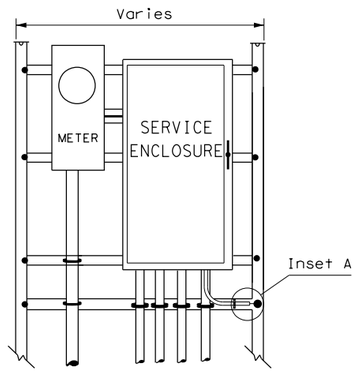


INSET B



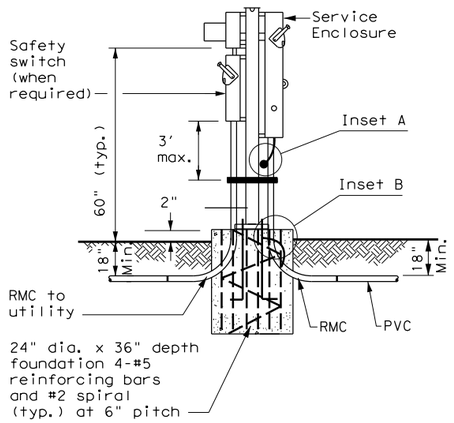
WITH SAFETY SWITCH

FRONT VIEW

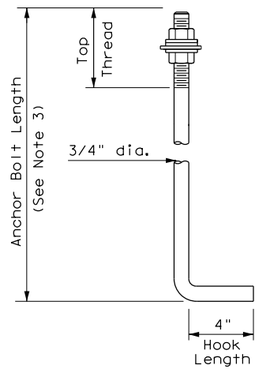


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

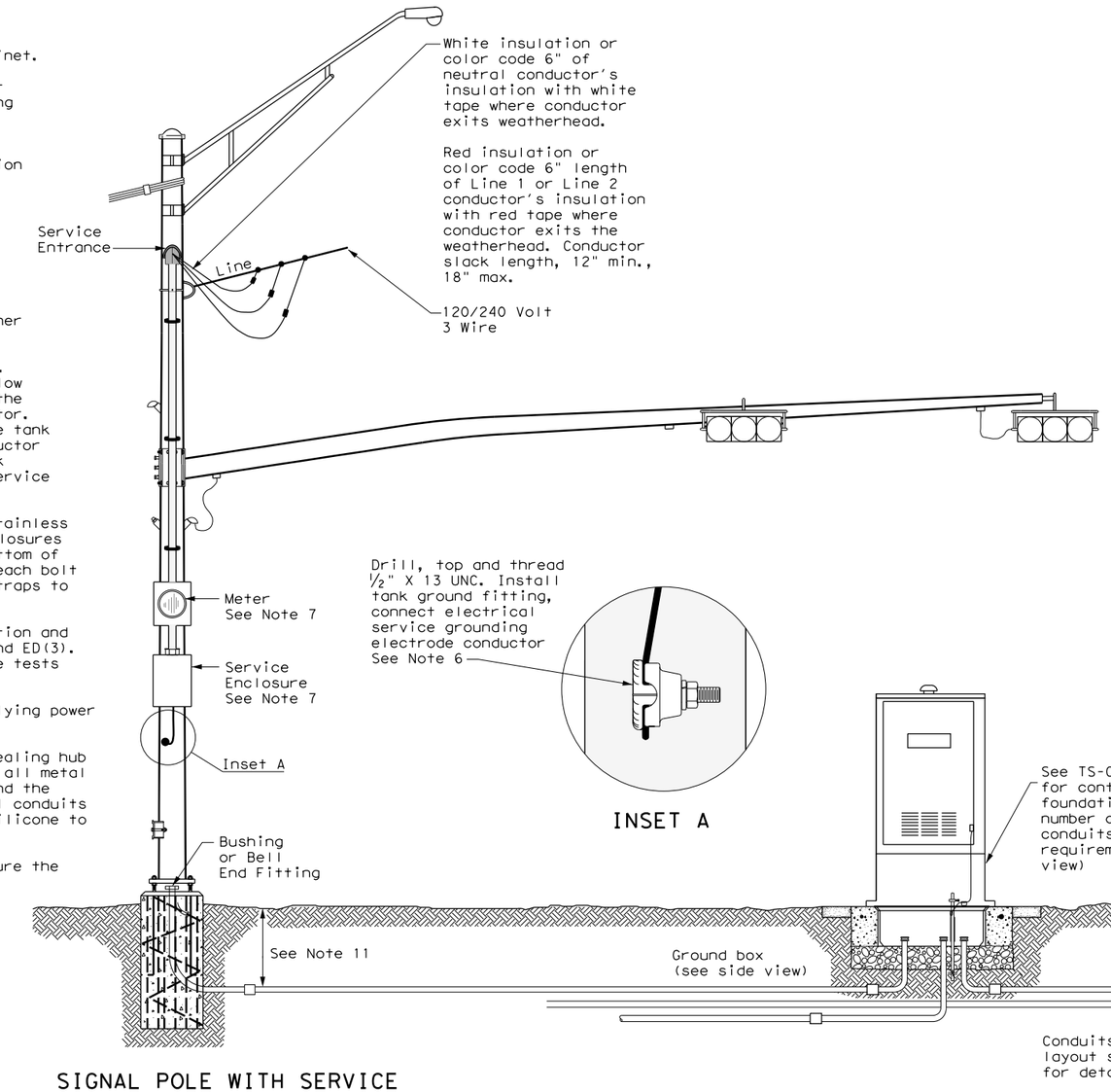
FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		67

71G

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:45 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\ed8-14.dgn

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

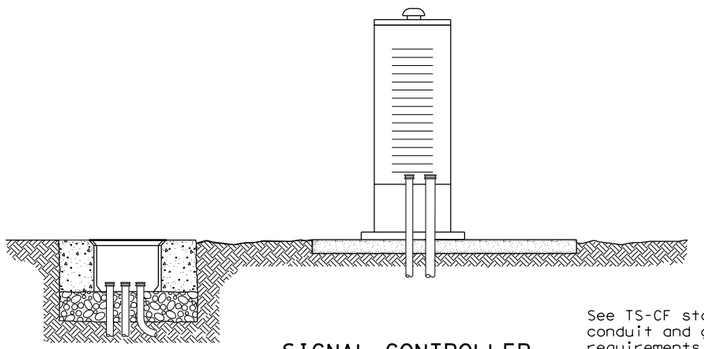
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

INSET A



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		68

71H

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:46 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Standards\ED(11)-14.dgn

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.

2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.

3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.

4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.

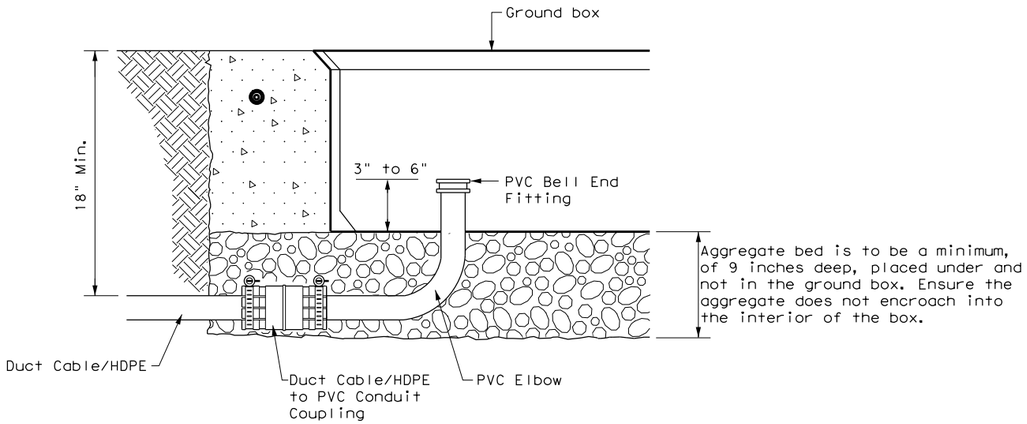
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."

6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.

7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.

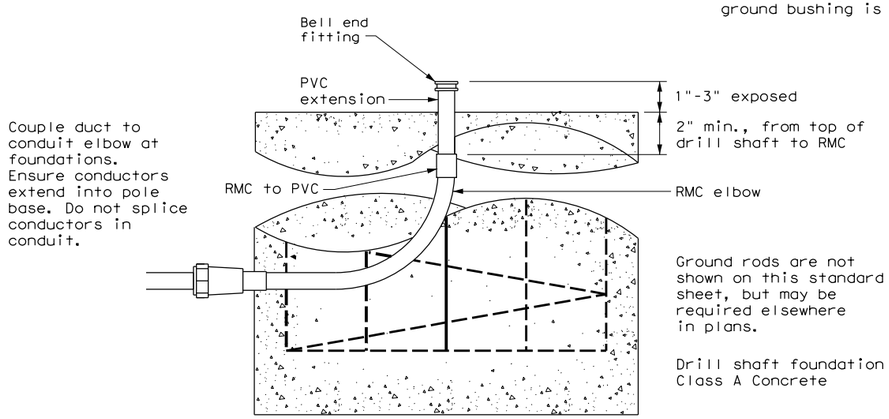
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.

9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

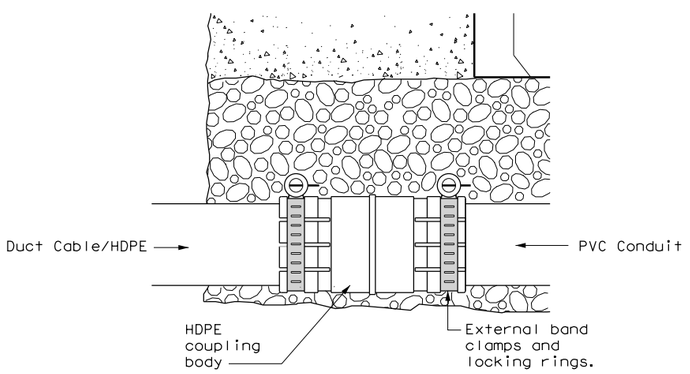


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

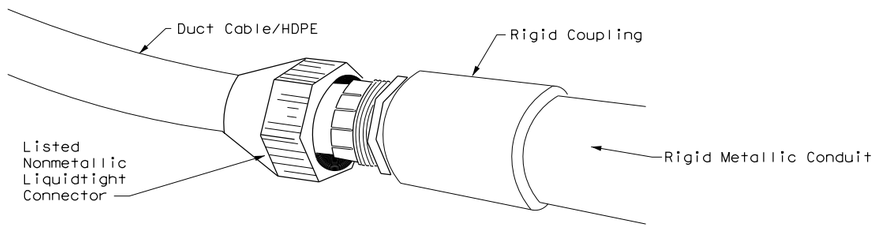
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



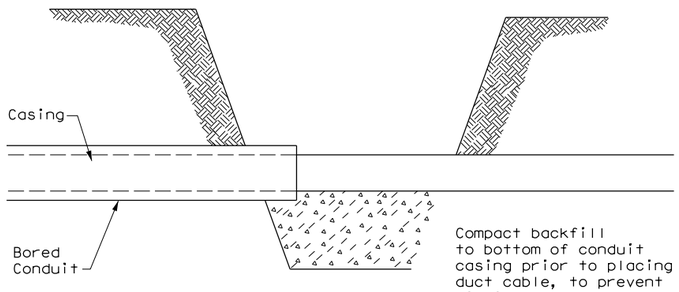
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

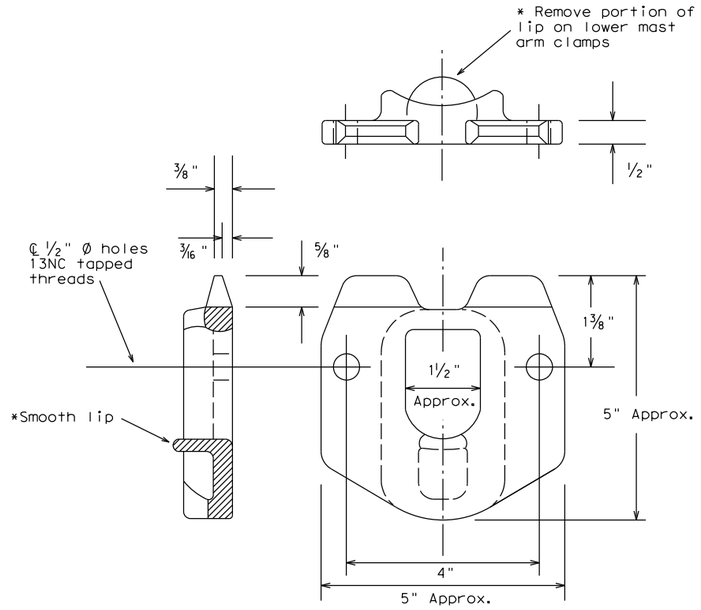
ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

ED(11)-14

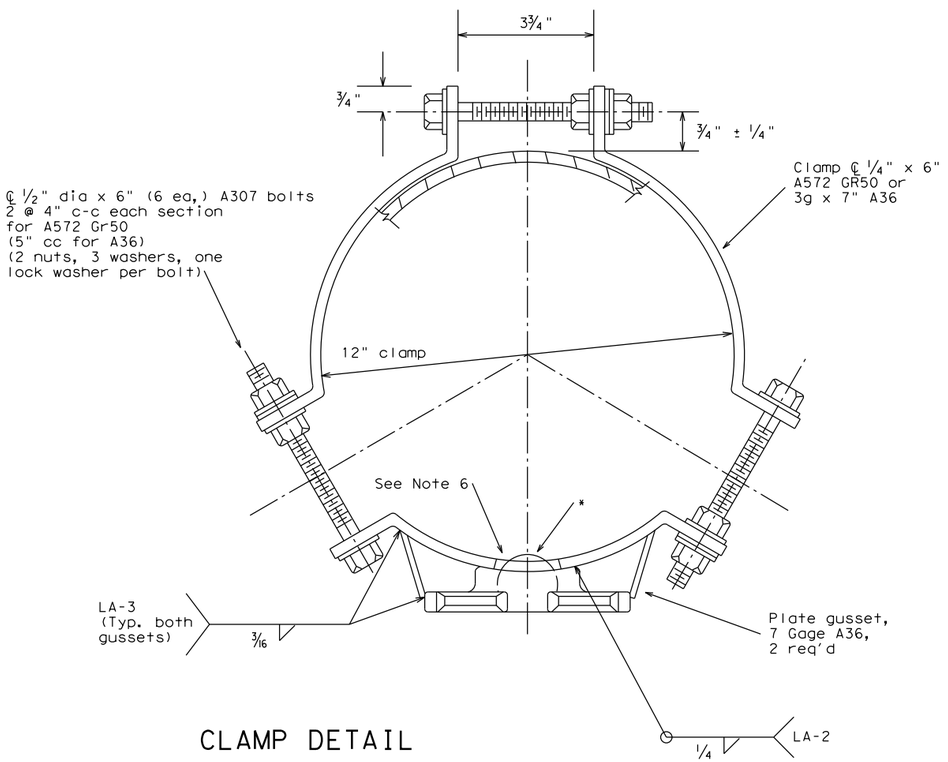
FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		69

71L

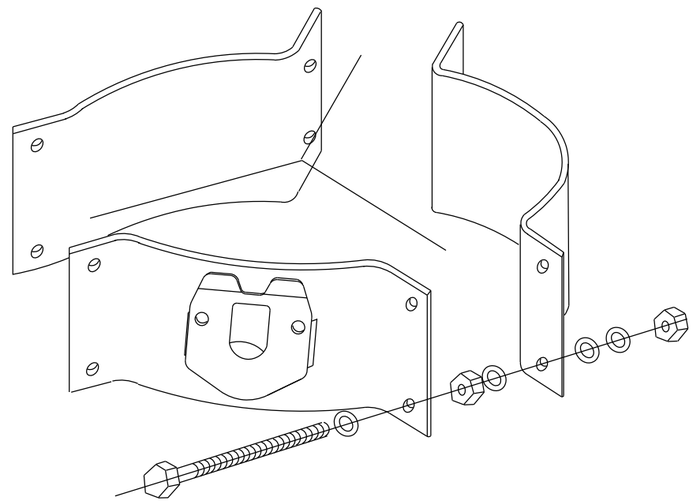
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:46 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\070-cfa-12.dgn



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2in. X 1 1/2in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq.ft.,12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

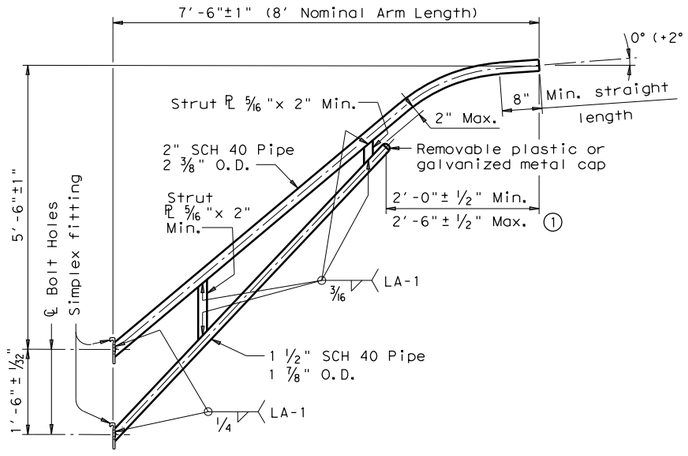
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CLAMP ON FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

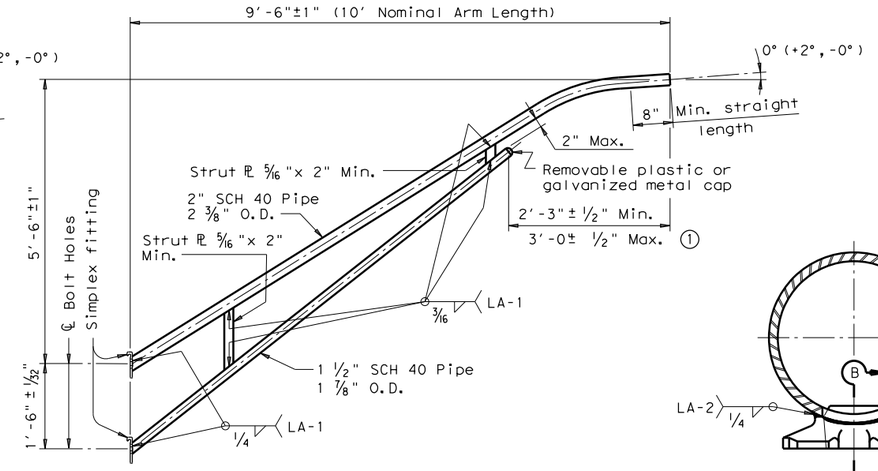
CFA-12

© TxDOT	DN: KAB	CK: RES	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99 1-12	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		70

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:47 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\071-lum-a-12.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM

DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr.65-35 or A148 Gr.80-50, A576 Gr.1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr.50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

(1) Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

(2) Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

(3) A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

(4) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

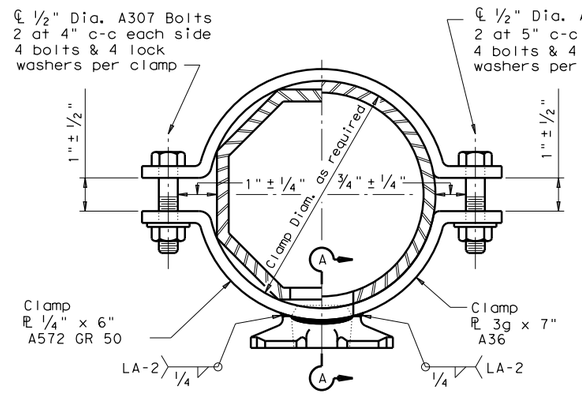
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absense of specified Fabricaton tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

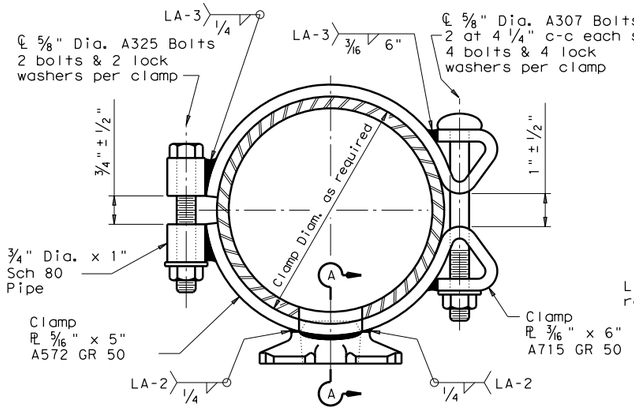
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



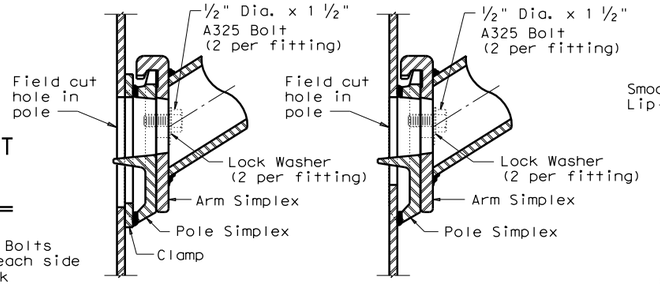
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



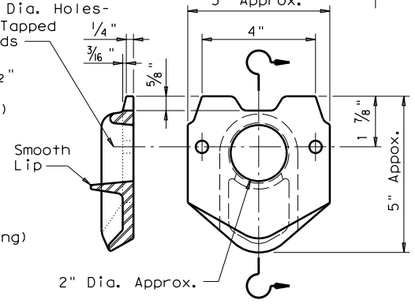
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)

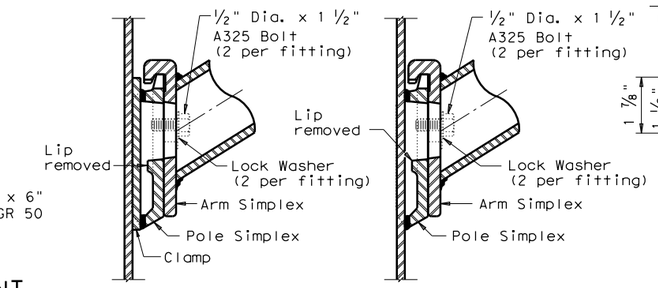


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL

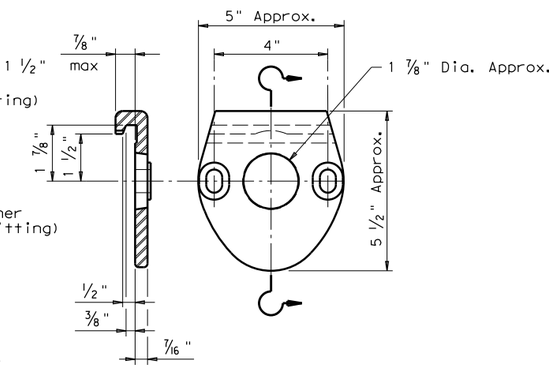


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

SECTON A-A

SECTON B-B



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES

ARM DETAILS

LUM-A-12

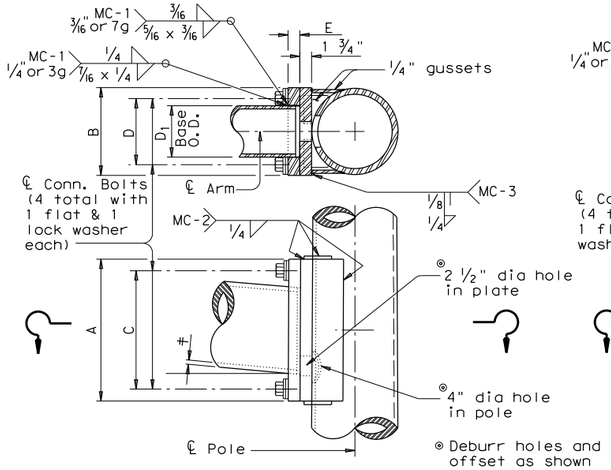
DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB

REVISIONS: 5-96, 1-99, 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		71

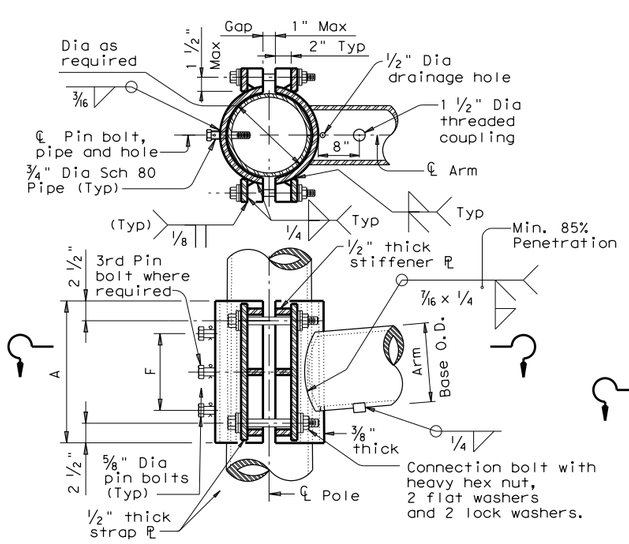
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:48 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\072-ma-c-12.dgn

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	B in.	C in.	D in.	E in.	CONN BOLT DIA in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 ¾	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 ¾	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 ¼
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 ¼
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 ¼
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½



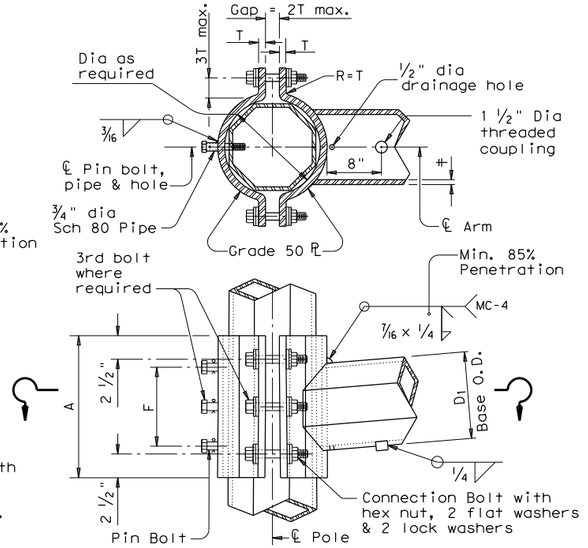
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	5/8



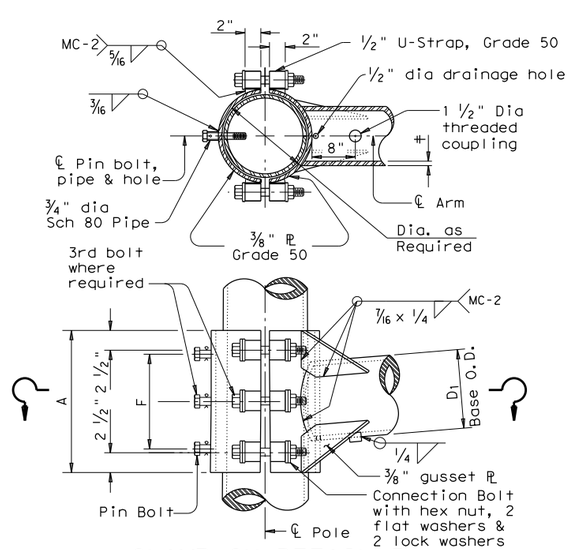
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	T in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
7.0	.179	12	6	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	⅞	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	⅞	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8

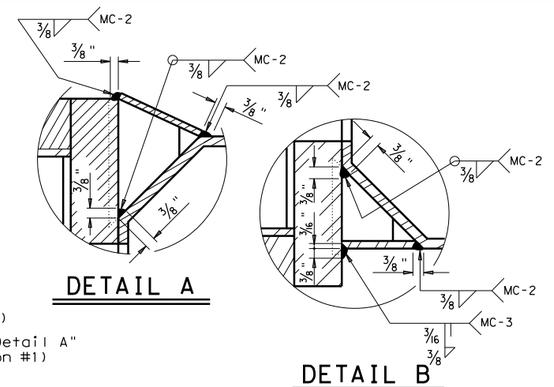


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8

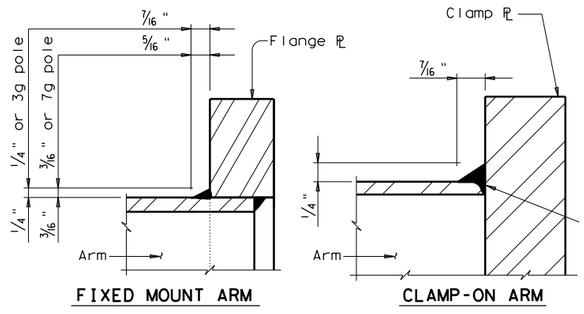


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

MATERIALS

Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" dia pipe shall have 9/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

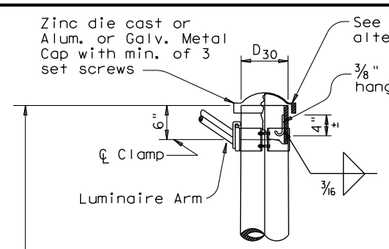
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
5-96	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-09	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		72

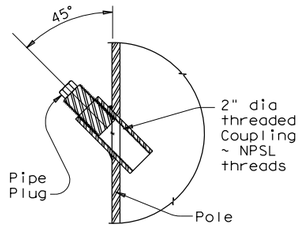
126A

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:49 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\073-ma-d-12.dgn

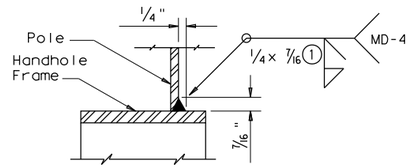


DETAIL A

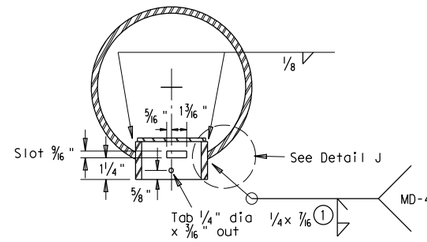
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

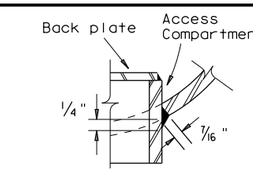


DETAIL G

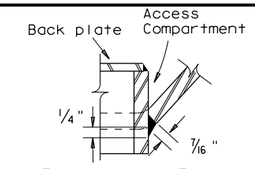


SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

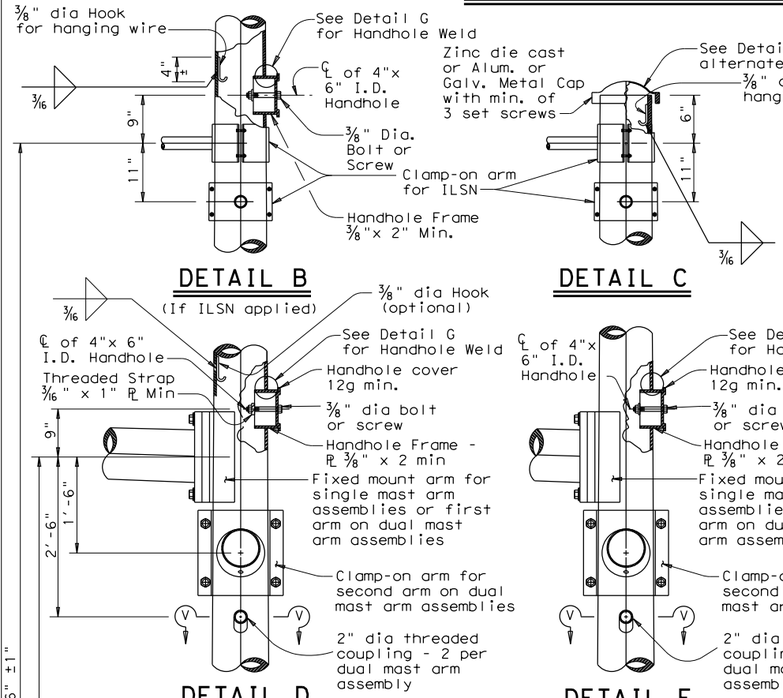


Round Pole



Polygonal Pole

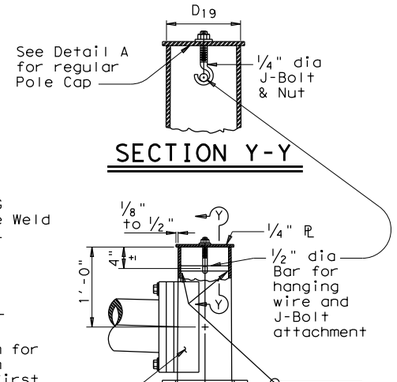
DETAIL J



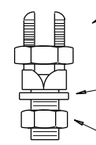
DETAIL B

(If ILSN applied)

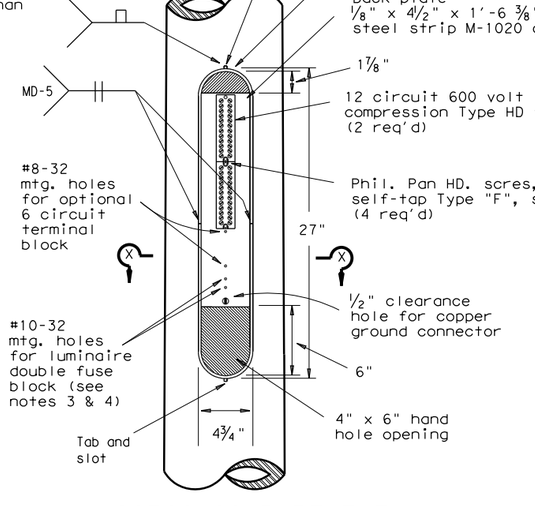
DETAIL C



SECTION Y-Y



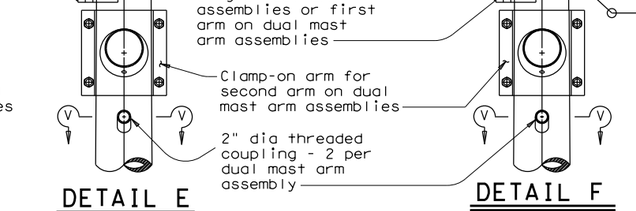
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



ACCESS COMPARTMENT

DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)

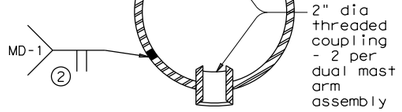


DETAIL E

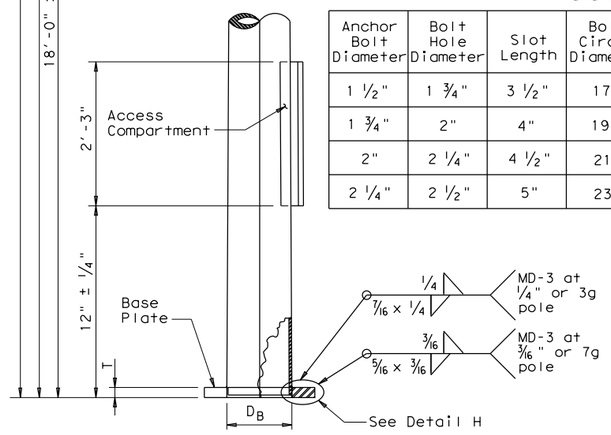
(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)

DETAIL F

(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

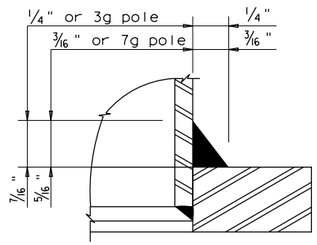


SECTION V-V

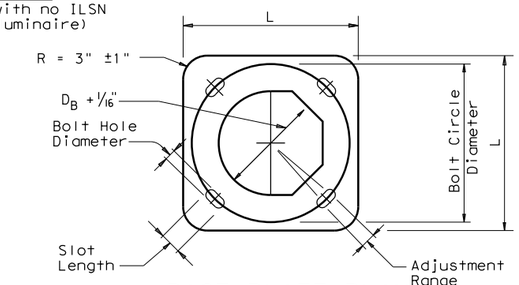


POLE ELEVATION

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base ℞ Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

(1) 85% Min. penetration

(2) 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

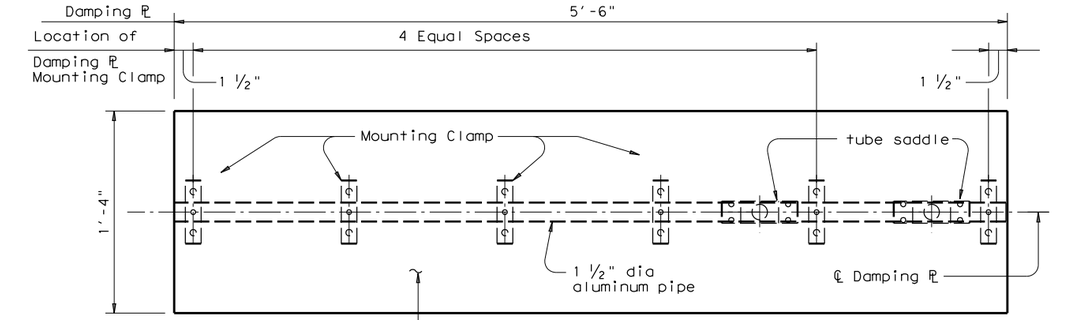
MA-D-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

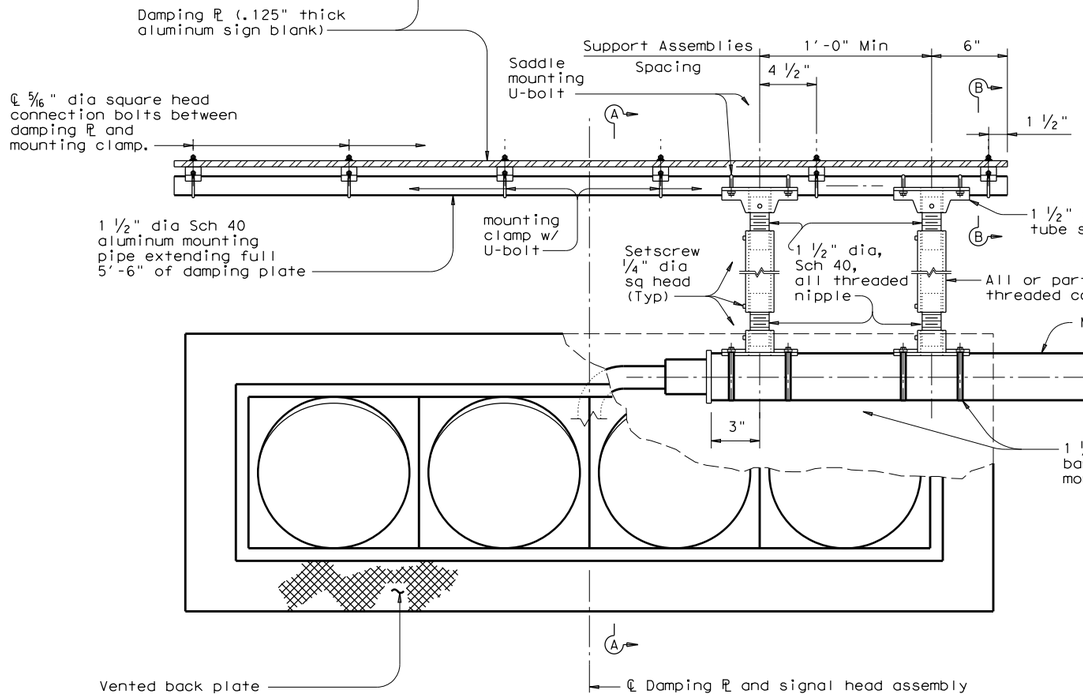
REVISIONS
8-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		73

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:50 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\074-ma-dpd-12.dgn



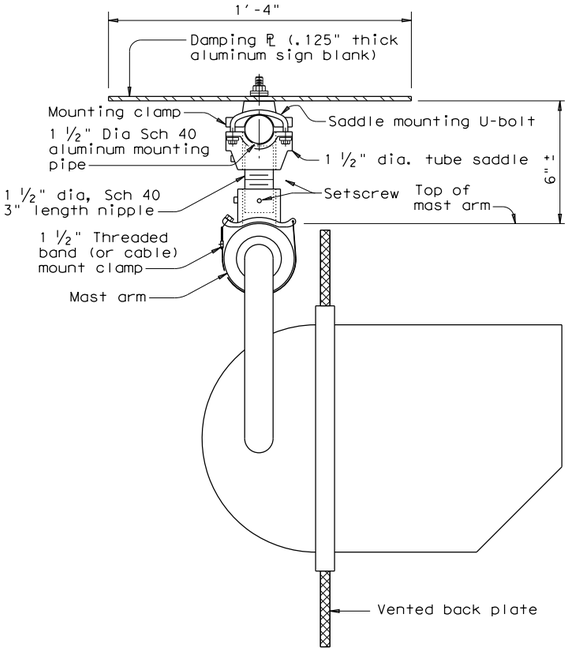
PLAN



ELEVATION

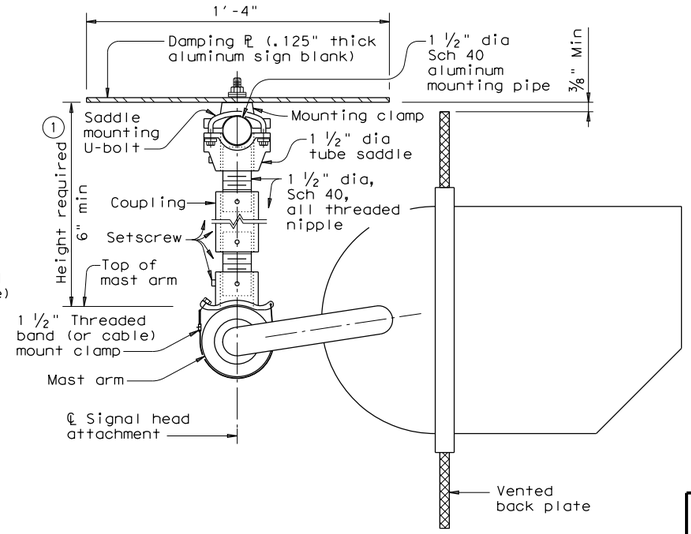
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

1 Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"

GENERAL NOTES:

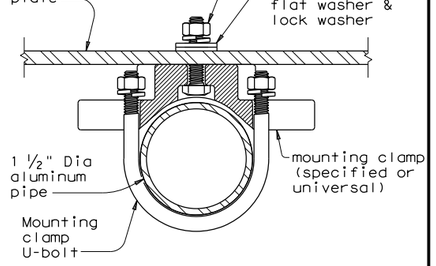
In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.

Aluminum sign blank for damping plate shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle shall be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling shall be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies shall conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN)-08. U-bolts for saddle mounting shall have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.

Damping plate shall be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate) and bottom of damping plate shall be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.

Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts shall be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Contractor shall verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-12

REVISIONS

DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		74

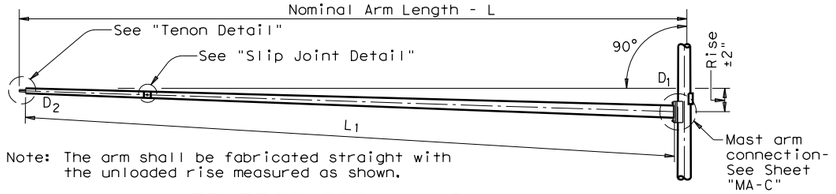
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	36-A
28	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
32	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
36	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
40	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
44	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

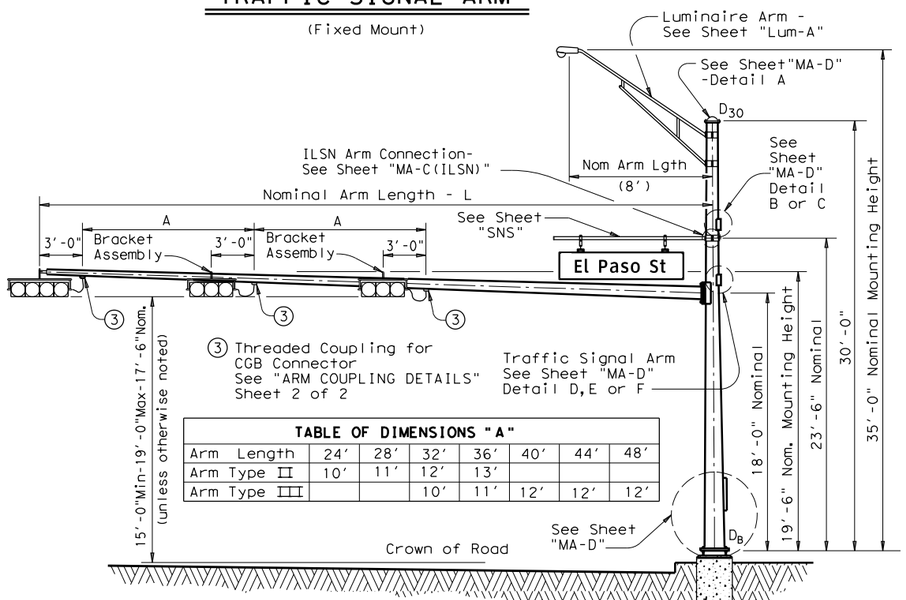


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-100		20S-100		20-100	
24	24L-100		24S-100		24-100	
28	28L-100		28S-100		28-100	
32	32L-100		32S-100		32-100	2
36	36L-100		36S-100		36-100	
40	40L-100		40S-100		40-100	
44	44L-100	2	44S-100		44-100	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100	2	32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	2

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3'-4"	
1 ¾"	3'-10"	2
2"	4'-3"	2

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PE, PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(1)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

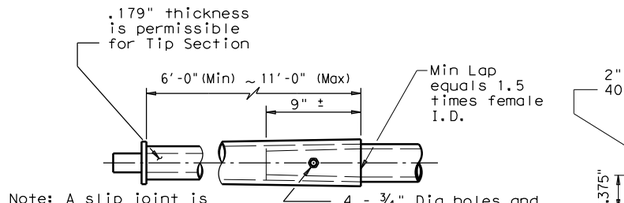
REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		75

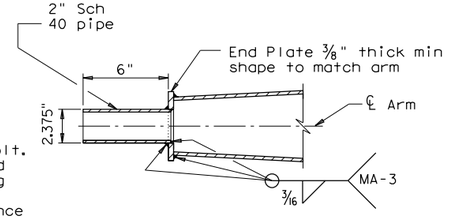
123A

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:51 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\075-076*sma-100.dgn

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:51 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\075-076*sma-100.dgn



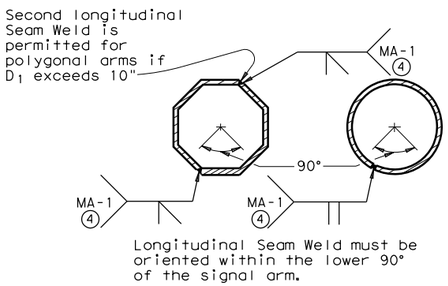
SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

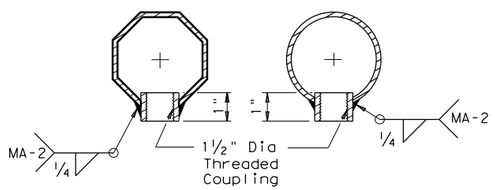
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

④ 60% Min. penetration
100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backpates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 100 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(2)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MWF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		76

123B

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:52 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\077-ts-fd.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

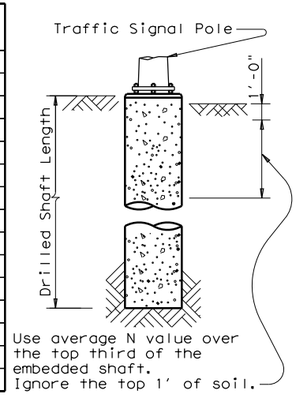
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
US 87 AT 16TH								
SP-A	10	36-A	1			13		
SP-B	10	36-B	1				15	
SP-C	10	36-A	1			13		
SP-D	10	36-B	1				15	
PP-A	10	24-A	1	6				
PP-B	10	24-A	1	6				
PP-C	10	24-A	1	6				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				18		26	30	

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



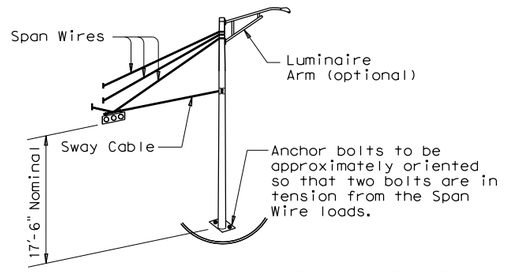
Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

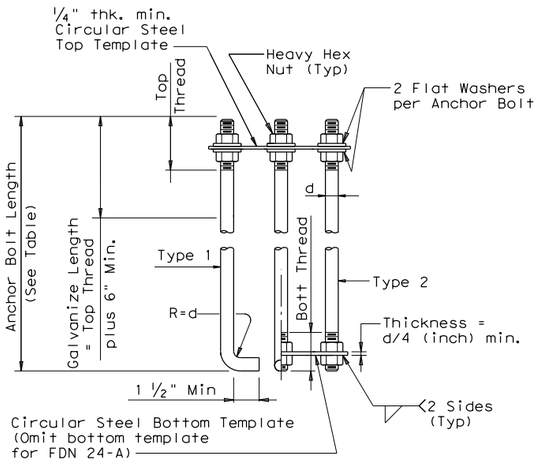
BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.

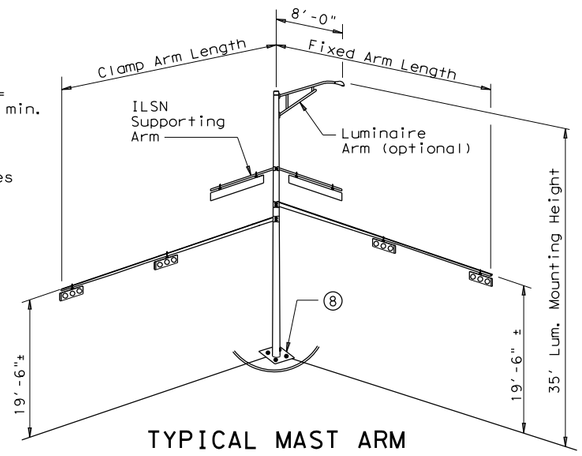


TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

TOP VIEW

ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PE, PDE, RSP1
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

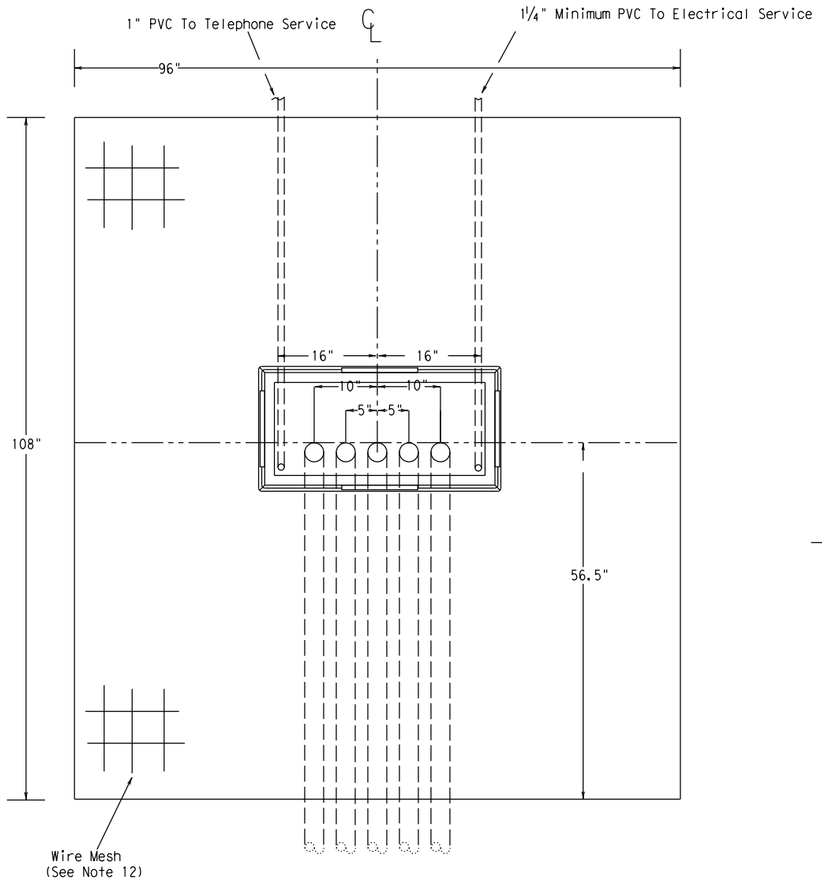
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

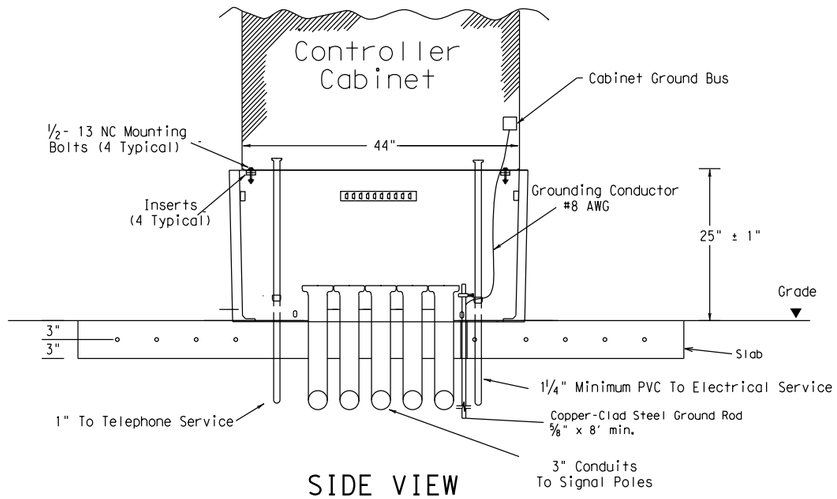
TS-FD-12

© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
11-99	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-12	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		77

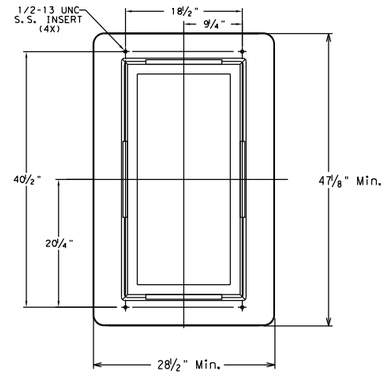
DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:53 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\078#ts-cf-04.dgn

TOP VIEW
(Slab & Base)





SIDE VIEW
(Slab & Base)



CABINET BASE

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Operation Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four ½"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7 " from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x ⅝ x ⅜ inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using ½"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
11. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
12. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
13. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

14. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
15. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
16. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
17. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

18. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
19. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

20. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD

TS-CF-04

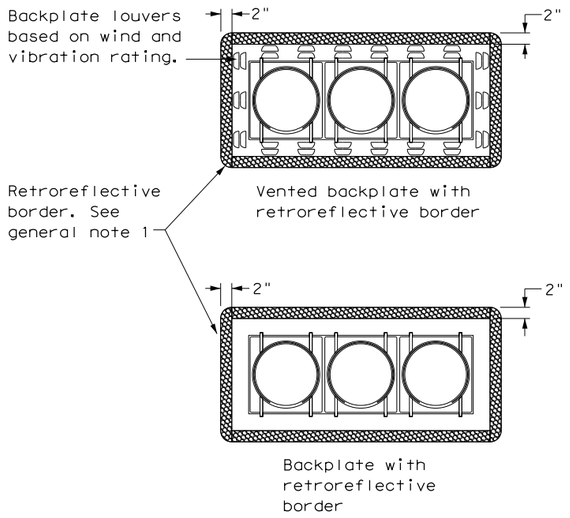
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

12-04 REVISIONS

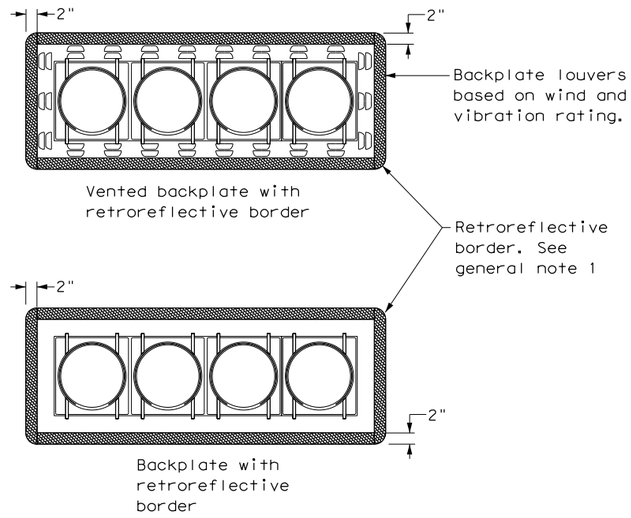
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	78

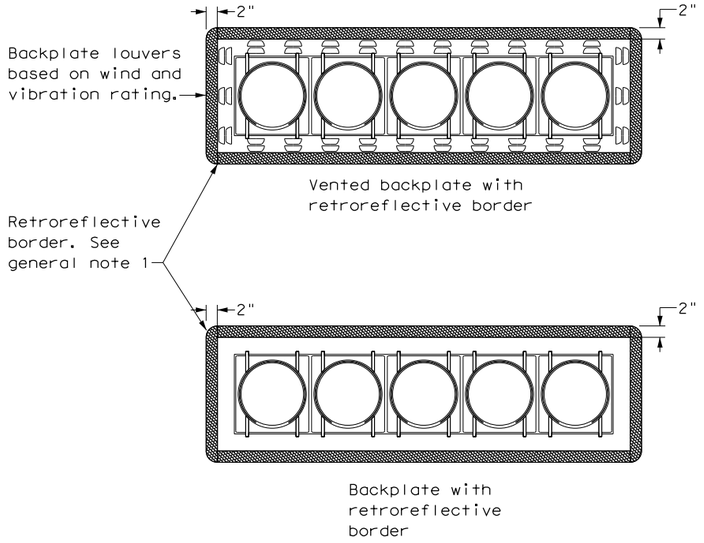
DATE: 3/10/2021 3:11:44 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signal Head with Backplate\ts-bp-20.dgn



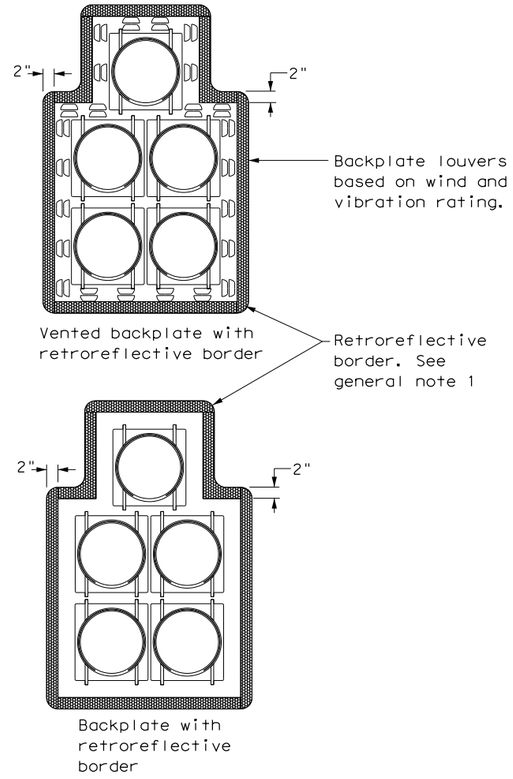
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



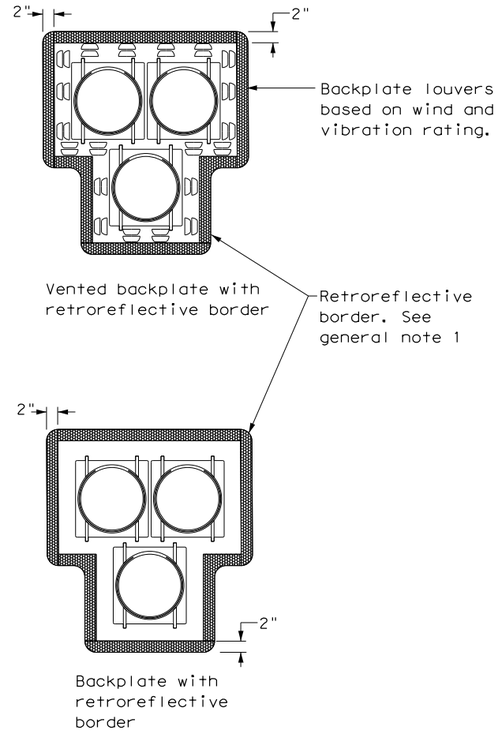
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatability must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
   - Pole mounted
   - Overhead mounted
   - Span wire mounted
   - Mast arm mounted
   - Vertical signal heads
   - Horizontal signal heads
   - Clustered signal heads
   - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE

TS-BP-20

FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		78A

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:22:54 PM
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Standards\windice.dgn

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

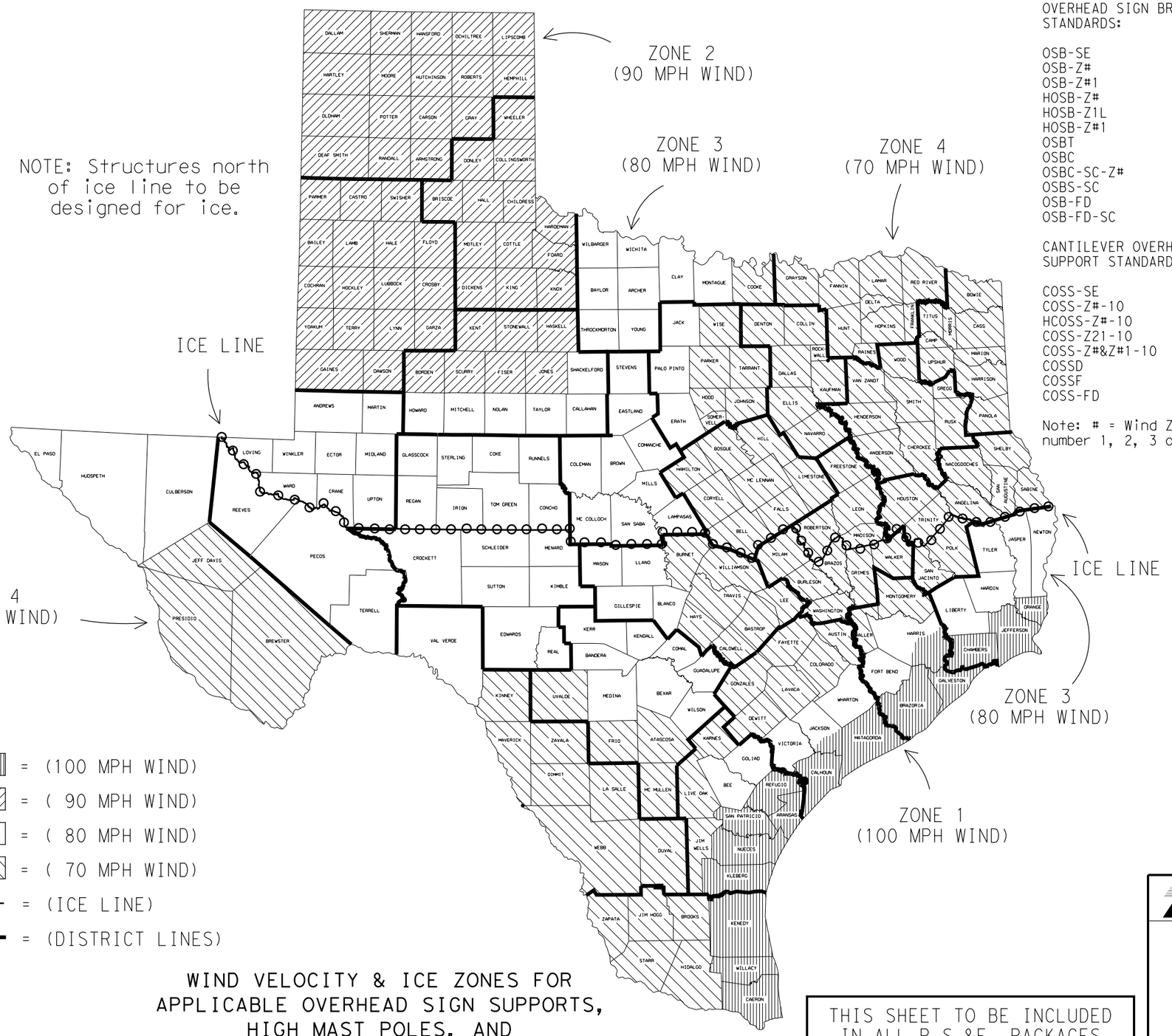
ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)



LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

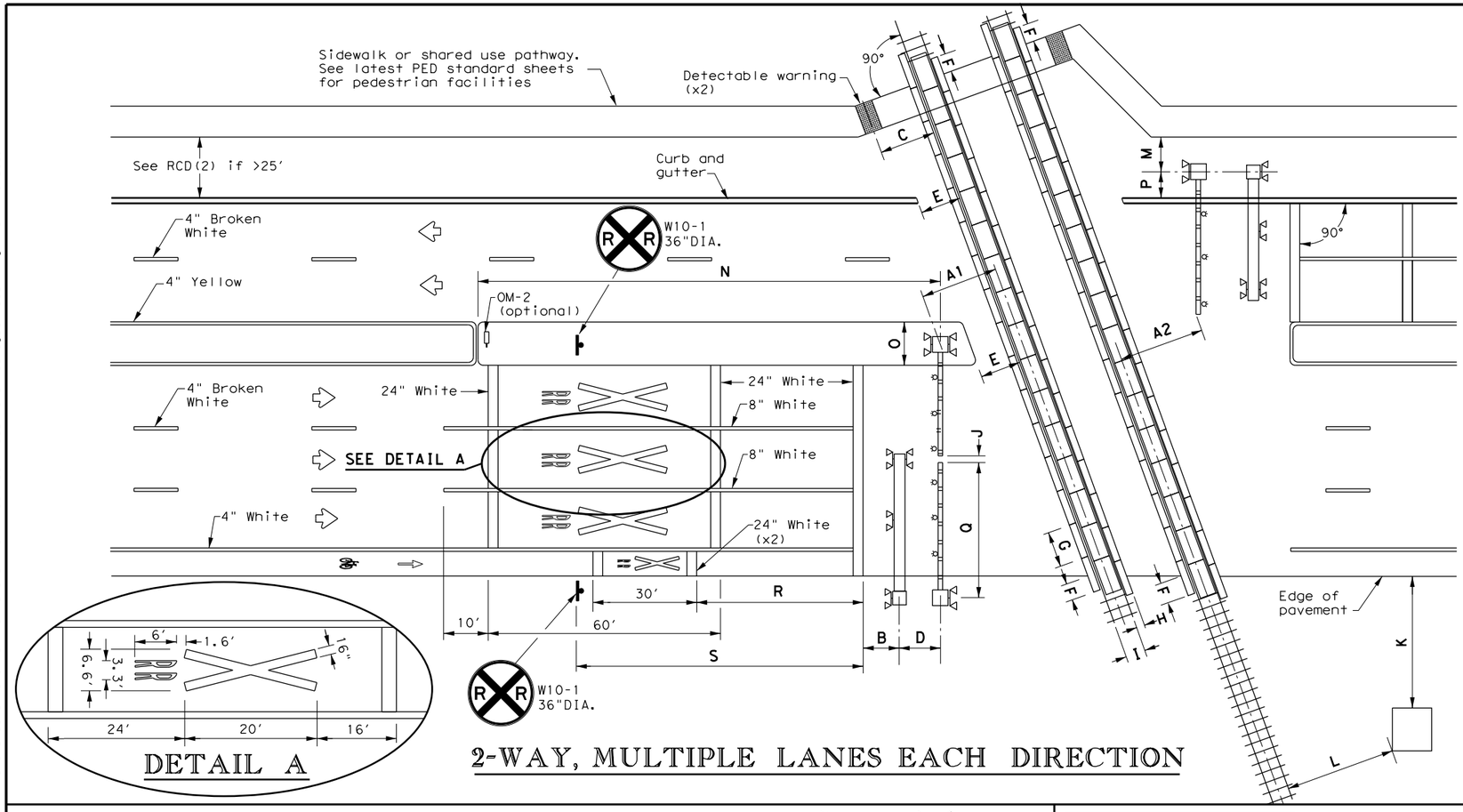
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

WV & IZ-14

FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048,ETC.	US 87
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.		79



DETAIL A

2-WAY, MULTIPLE LANES EACH DIRECTION

NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Center of detectable warning device to nearest rail: 6' minimum

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'-8.5".

J: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM or 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabin from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabin from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60'will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

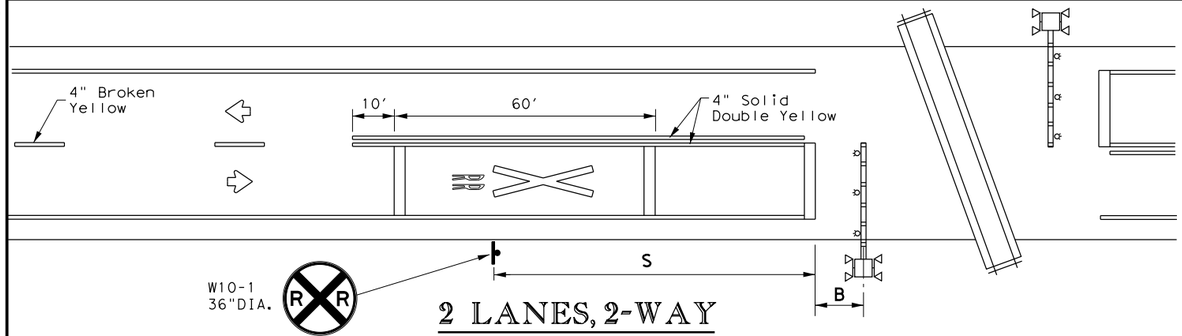
O: Width of median: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 4'-3" minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 6' minimum
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 8'-3" minimum
NOTE: BNSF prefers 5'-3", 7', and 9'-3" minimums, respectively.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32'under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



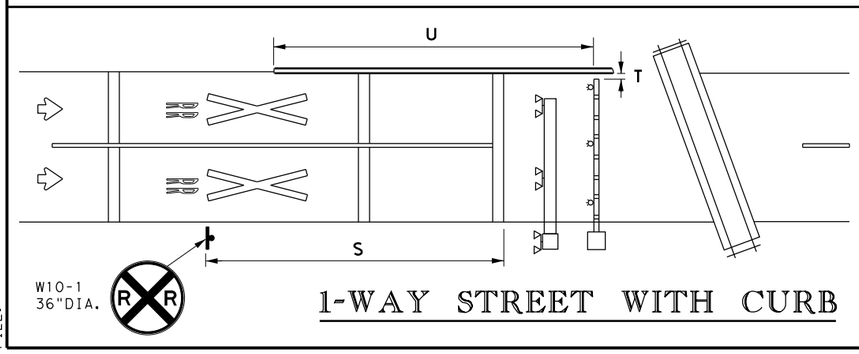
2 LANES, 2-WAY

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

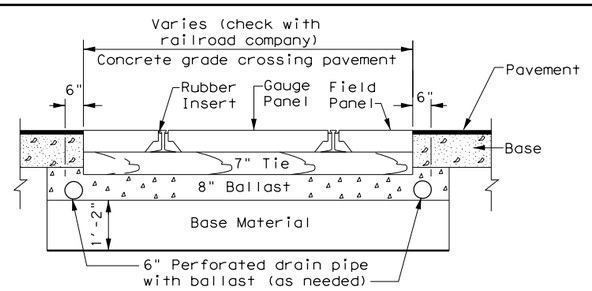


1-WAY STREET WITH CURB

NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' max for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' min. for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' min for all other locations.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

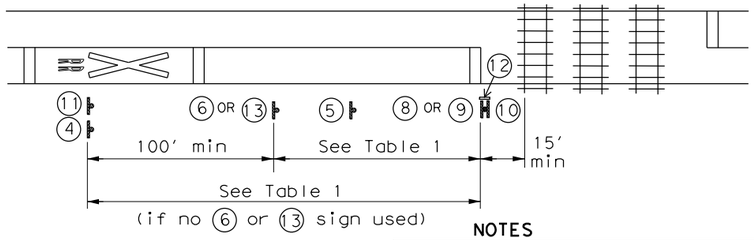
Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT RCD(1)-16

FILE: rcd1-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		80

DATE:
FILE:

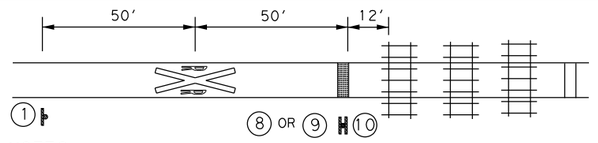
DATE:
FILE:



NOTES

1. Stop or yield sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.

PASSIVE CROSSING



NOTES

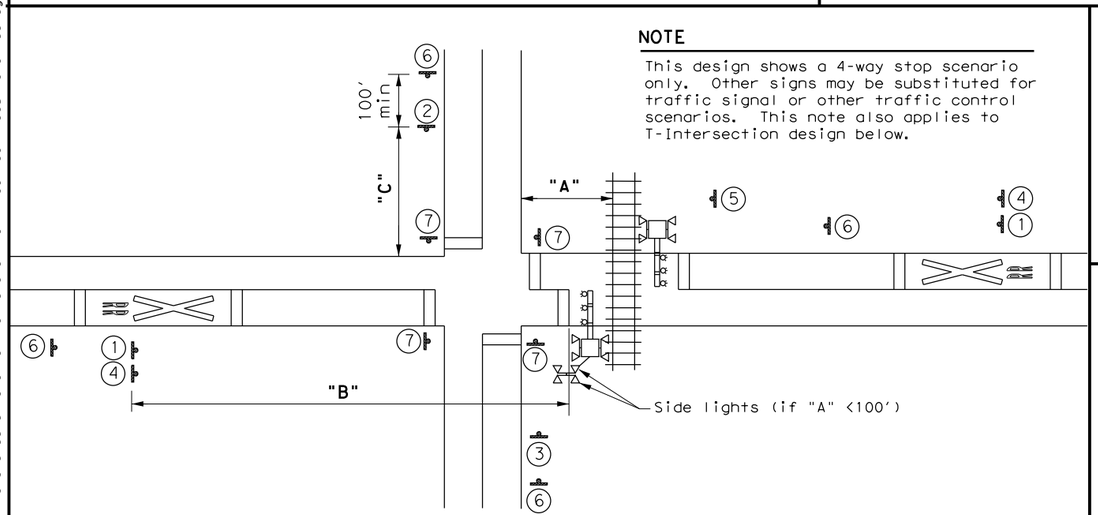
1. A shared use pathway is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller sign sizes preferred than shown to the right on this sheet.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS Plaque (R15-2P) (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per Sect. 2C.05 of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

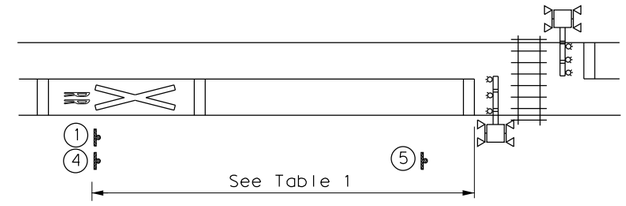


NOTE

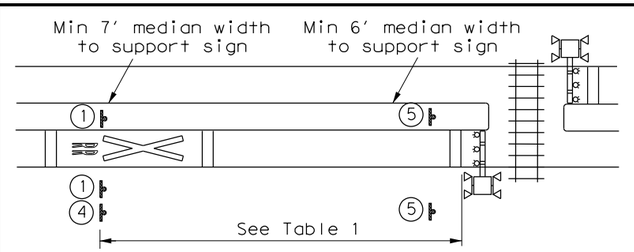
This design shows a 4-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100'	"A" ≥100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

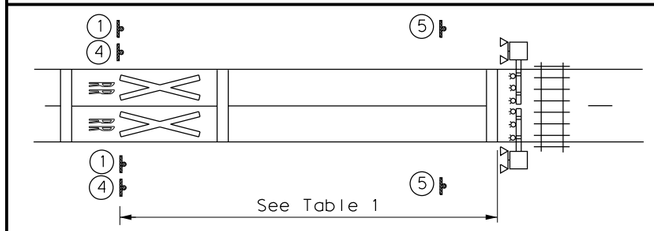
GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



2-WAY



2-WAY WITH MEDIAN



1-WAY

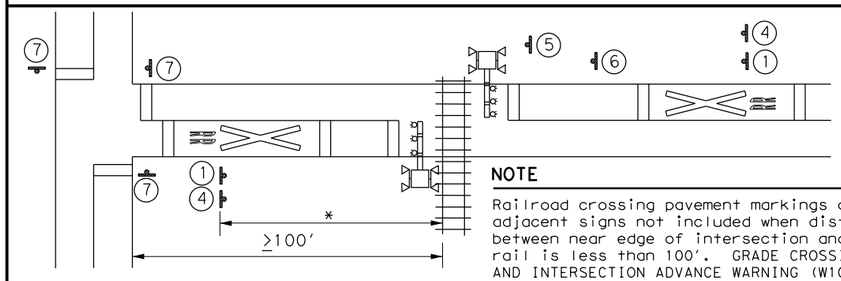
SIGNS

**	**	**	IF NEEDED	
1 W10-1 36"DIA.	2 W10-2L 36"X36"	3 W10-2R 36"X36"	4 W10-5 36"X36" / W10-5P 30"x24" (LOW GROUND CLEARANCE)	
IF NEEDED	IF NEEDED			
DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS		STOP / ALL WAY	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS	
5 R8-8 24"X30"	6 W3-1 30"X30"	7 R1-1 36"X36" / R1-3P 18"X6"	R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" / R1-1 36"X36"	8
RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS			
R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18"	R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18"	W10-1 36"DIA. / W10-13P 30"X24" (NO GATES OR LIGHTS)	REPORT EMERGENCY OR PROBLEM 1-800-555-5555 CROSSING 836 597 H	
YIELD			Sign may be placed perpend. to travel lanes.	
9 R1-2 48"X48"X48"	10	11 **	12 I-13 15"X9"	
IF NEEDED				
13 W3-2 30"X30"				

** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN Plaque (W10-9P) if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE Plaque (W10-5P) if needed is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.

NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30"X24"

LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30"X24"

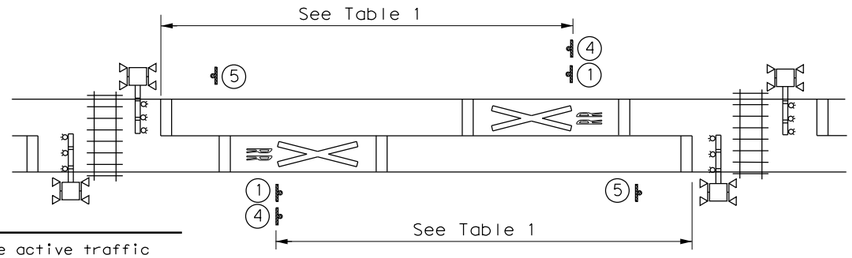


*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

2 ADJACENT CROSSINGS

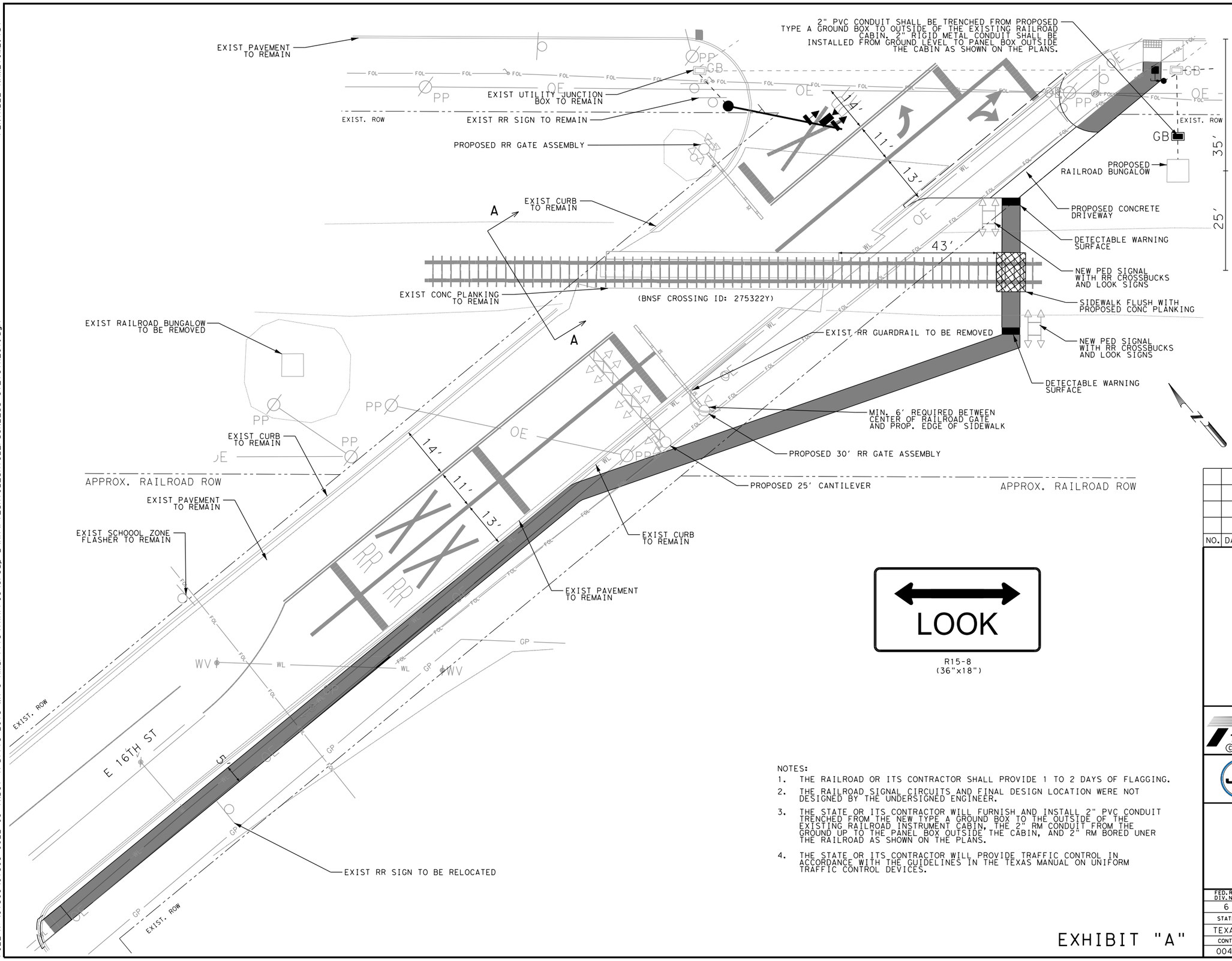
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-16

FILE: rcd2-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		81



R15-8
(36"x18")

NOTES:

1. THE RAILROAD OR ITS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 1 TO 2 DAYS OF FLAGGING.
2. THE RAILROAD SIGNAL CIRCUITS AND FINAL DESIGN LOCATION WERE NOT DESIGNED BY THE UNDERSIGNED ENGINEER.
3. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" PVC CONDUIT TRENCHED FROM THE NEW TYPE A GROUND BOX TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE EXISTING RAILROAD INSTRUMENT CABIN, THE 2" RM CONDUIT FROM THE GROUND UP TO THE PANEL BOX OUTSIDE THE CABIN, AND 2" RM BORED UNER THE RAILROAD AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E./TRE/RSP1
4/13/2021

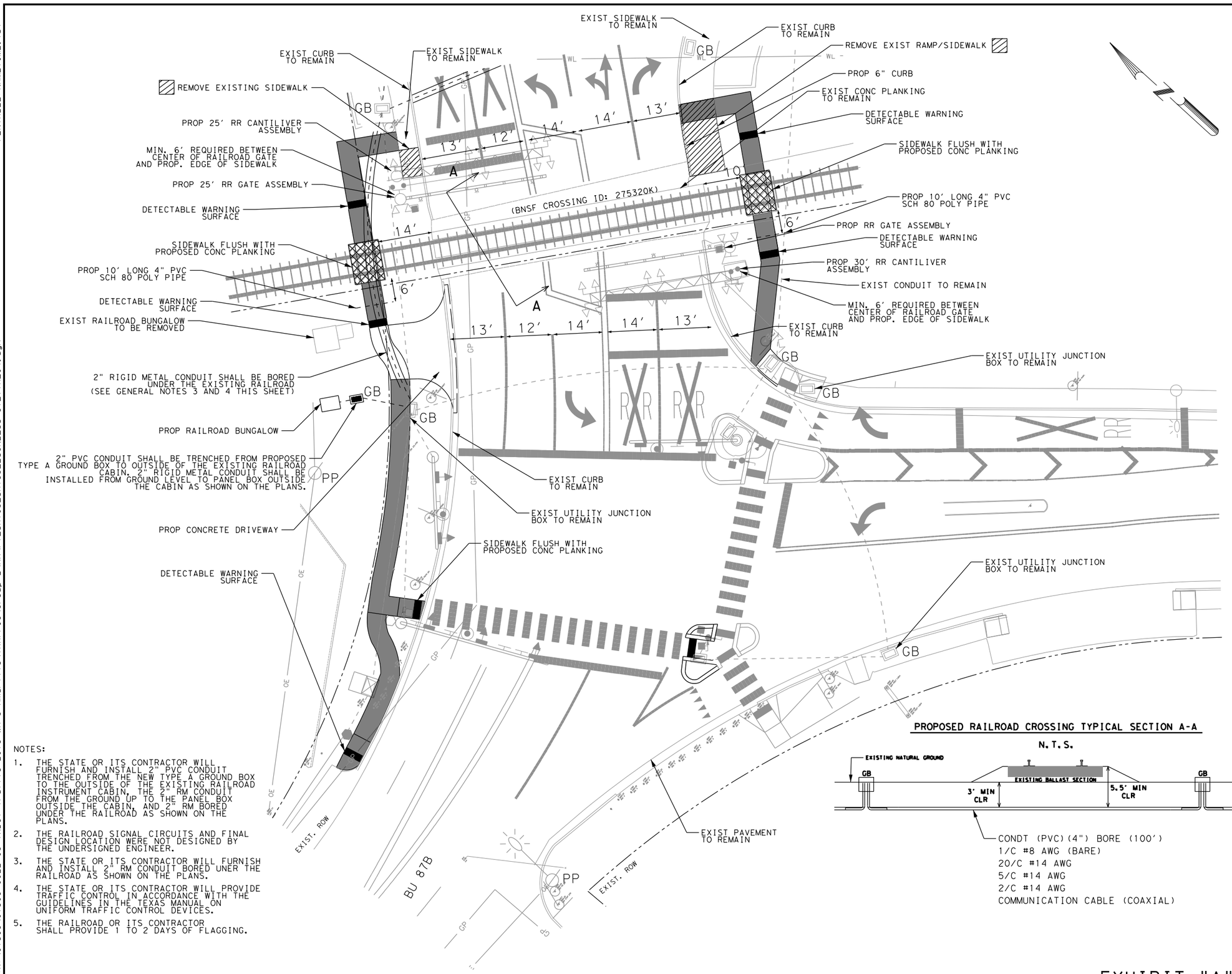
Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT 16TH ST
RAILROAD DETAILS
RR DOT = 275322Y
MP 415.990

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	82
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



NOTES:

1. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" PVC CONDUIT TRENCHED FROM THE NEW TYPE A GROUND BOX TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE EXISTING RAILROAD INSTRUMENT CABIN. THE 2" RM CONDUIT FROM THE GROUND UP TO THE PANEL BOX OUTSIDE THE CABIN, AND 2" RM BORED UNDER THE RAILROAD AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. THE RAILROAD SIGNAL CIRCUITS AND FINAL DESIGN LOCATION WERE NOT DESIGNED BY THE UNDERSIGNED ENGINEER.
3. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RM CONDUIT BORED UNER THE RAILROAD AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
5. THE RAILROAD OR ITS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 1 TO 2 DAYS OF FLAGGING.

PROPOSED RAILROAD CROSSING TYPICAL SECTION A-A

N. T. S.

CONDT (PVC)(4") BORE (100')
1/C #8 AWG (BARE)
20/C #14 AWG
5/C #14 AWG
2/C #14 AWG
COMMUNICATION CABLE (COAXIAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGEND:

- PROP GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET
- PROP. SERVICE METER
- EXIST. VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR DETECTOR
- S1 PROP MAST ARM SIGN
- PROP. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- 1 PROP. SIGNAL HEAD
- (1) CONDUIT RUN NUMBERS
- PROP. CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROP. CONDUIT (BORE)
- PROP SIDEWALK
- EXIST MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE
- EXIST LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING ASSEMBLY
- EXIST RAIL ROAD CROSSING CANTILEVER
- GB EXIST GROUND BOX
- (1) EXIST GROUND MOUNTED SIGN
- EXIST CONDUIT
- RIGHT OF WAY
- OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- WL EXIST WATER LINE
- WWL EXIST WASTE WATER LINE
- GP EXIST GAS LINE
- FOL EXIST FIBER OPTIC LINE
- EXIST FENCE
- PP EXIST POWER POLE
- FH EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- MH EXIST MAN HOLE

0 5 15 25

SCALE: 1"=25'

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E. TYPE A SP1
4/13/2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

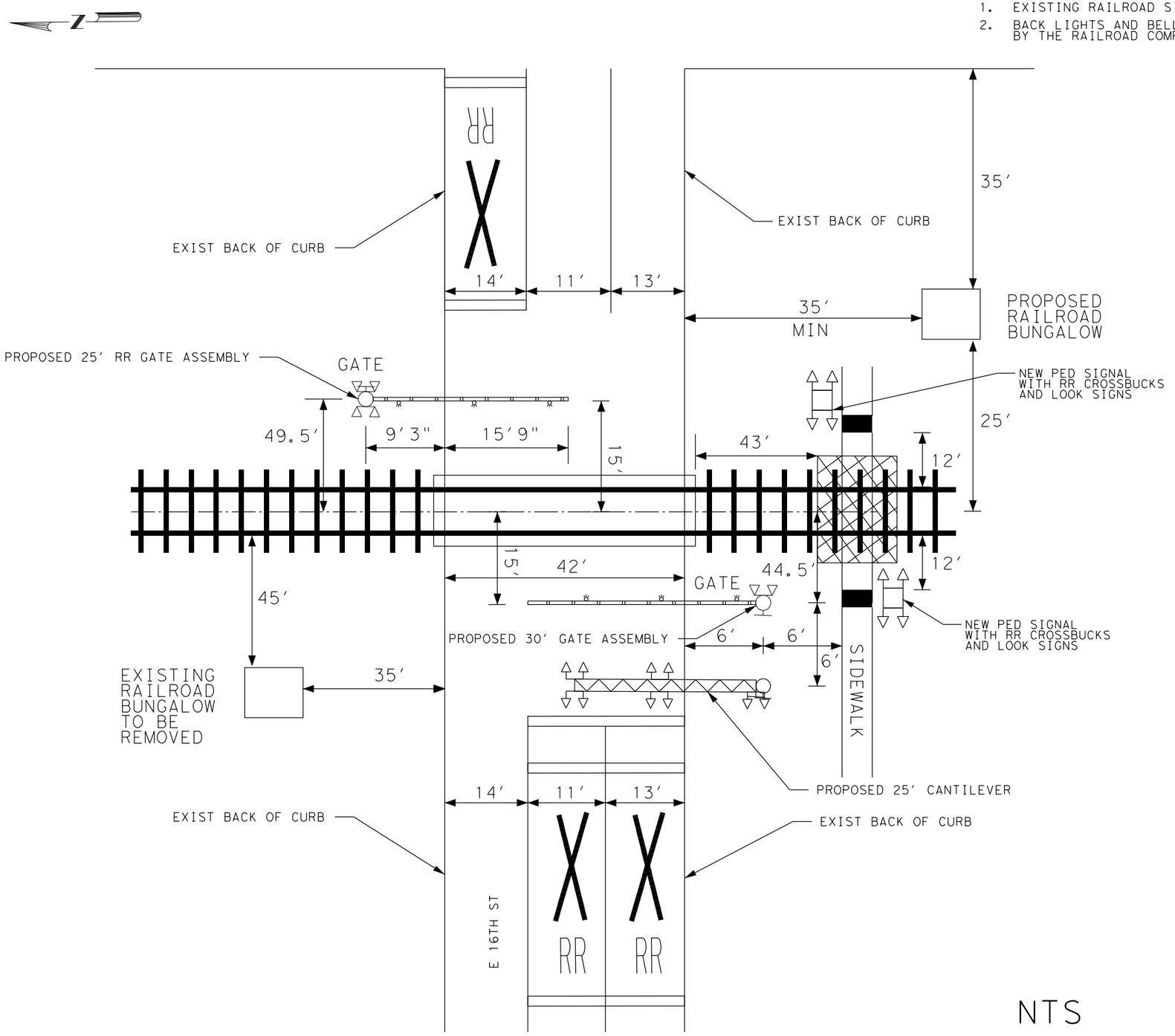
US 87 AND BU 87B RAILROAD DETAILS

RR DOT = 275320K
MP 416.900

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	83
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

NOTES:
1. EXISTING RAILROAD SIGNAL TO REMAIN.
2. BACK LIGHTS AND BELLS TO BE ADDED BY THE RAILROAD COMPANY AS NEEDED.



NTS

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

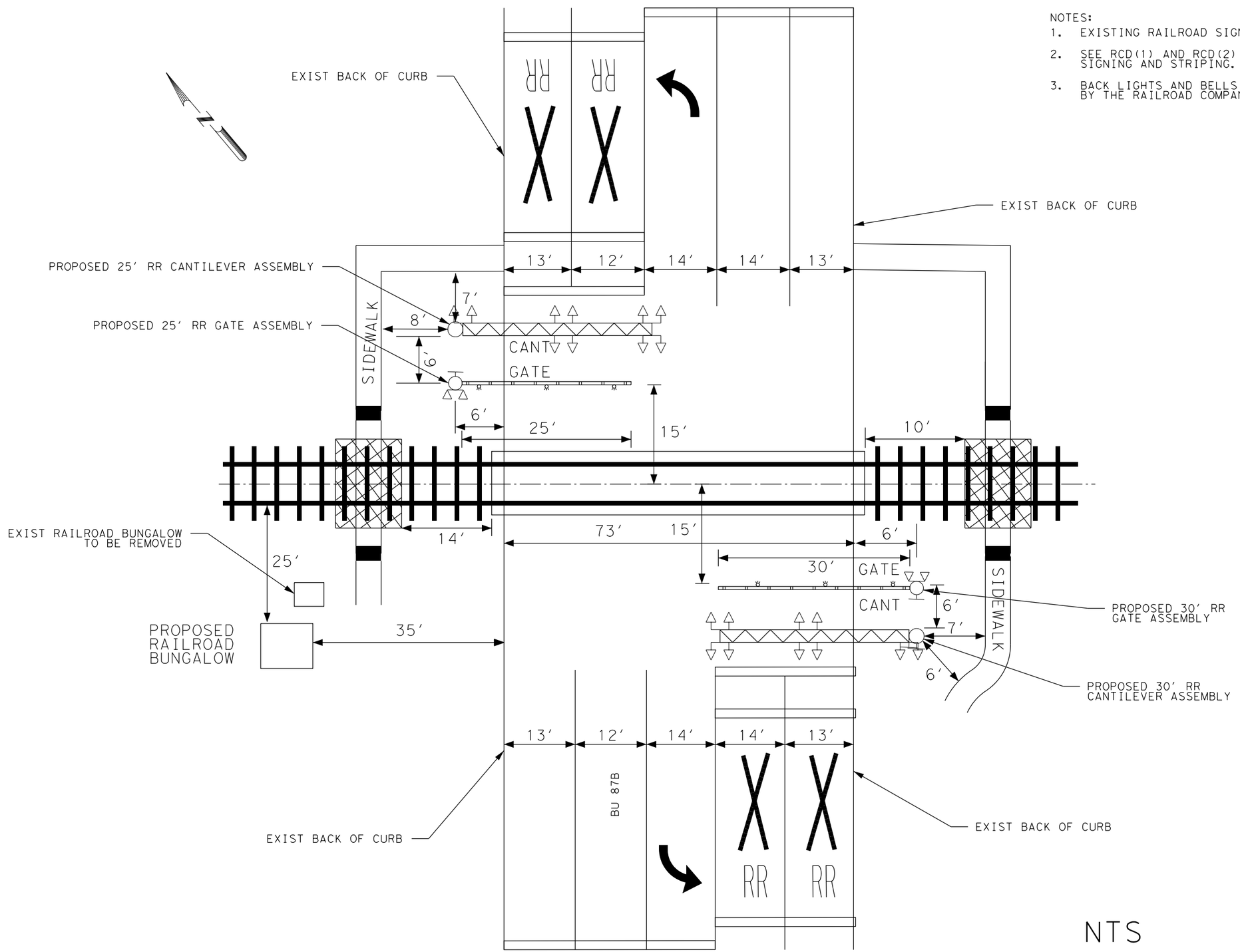
JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT 16TH ST
FSP RAILROAD CROSSING EXISTING EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS
RR DOT = 275322Y
MP 415.990

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	84
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

NOTES:
1. EXISTING RAILROAD SIGNAL TO REMAIN.
2. SEE RCD(1) AND RCD(2) FOR DETAILS ON SIGNING AND STRIPING.
3. BACK LIGHTS AND BELLS TO BE ADDED BY THE RAILROAD COMPANY AS NEEDED.



NTS

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED ENGINEER
P.E./T.R.E. R.S.P.I
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT BU 87B
FSP RAILROAD CROSSING EXISTING EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS

RR DOT = 275320K
MP 416.900

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	85
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

GENERAL NOTES

1. SIGNAL CIRCUITS ARE DESIGNED TO GIVE 20 SECONDS MINIMUM WARNING TIME PRIOR TO THE ARRIVAL OF THE FASTEST TRAIN AT THIS CROSSING. AN ADDITIONAL 17 SECONDS OF ADVANCE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREEMPTION TIME IS REQUIRED AT US 87 AT 16TH STREET AND AN ADDITIONAL 16 SECONDS OF ADVANCE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREEMPTION TIME IS REQUIRED AT US 87 AT BU 87B. REFER TO ATTACHED RAILROAD PROVIDED SIGNAL CIRCUIT LAYOUT FOR TOTAL APPROACH TIME.
2. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH, INSTALL AND/OR REPLACE THE APPROPRIATE PAVEMENT MARKIGNS AS OUTLINED ON THE ATTACHED LAYOUT AND STANDARD SHEET AND IN ACCOURDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. THE STATE OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH, INSTALL AND/OR REPLACE THE FOLLOWING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS MANUAL FOR TEXAS (SHSD): W10-1 (X2)
4. THE STATE AGREES TO MAINTAIN THE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS PLACED ALONG THE ROADWAYS UNDER THEIR JURISDICTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND AS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT AND STANDARD SHEETS AS ACKNOWLEDGED ON THE TITLE SHEET.
5. THE RAILROAD COMPANY OR ITS CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN CROSSBUCKS SIGNS (R15-1), EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION SIGNS (ENS)(I-13) AND SIGN MOUNTING BRACKETS.
6. THE STATE AGREES TO TRIM AND MAINTAIN TREES AND VEGETATION ALONG ROADWAY APPROACHES FOR ADEQUATE VISIBILITY OF THE CROSSING SIGNALS AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AS ACKNOWLEDGED ON THE TITLE SHEET.
7. THE RAILROAD OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF RAILROAD WARNING DEVICES.
8. THE STATE WILL COMPLETE CONDUIT, MEDIAN, SIDEWALK AND/OR CURB WORK AS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT.
9. THE STATE WILL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED CONDUIT, PAVEMENT, MEDIAN, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
10. THE RAILROAD COMPANY AGREES TO INSTALL TWO 8 FOOT CONCRETE CROSSINGS AT US 87 AND BU 87B AND ONE 8 FOOT CONCRETE CROSSING AT US 87 AT 16TH ST AS SHOWN ON THE RE-SURFACE LAYOUT.
11. THE RAILROAD COMPANY OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE THE EXISTING GATE ARMS AND MAST FLASHERS AND DISPOSE OF THE FOUNDATIONS.

PREEMPTION SPECIFIC GENERAL NOTES

1. THE RAILROAD OR ITS CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL A RELAY TO PROVIDE ADVANCE PREEMPTION TO PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL. NORMALLY A CLOSED CIRCUIT IS REQUIRED BETWEEN THE CONTROL RELAY OF THE GRADE CROSSING WARNING DEVICE AND THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER OR FLASHER AS STATED IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
2. THE STATE'S CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH & INSTALL THE PREEMPTION CONDUCTOR WIRE.
3. THE RAILROAD AGREES TO PROVIDE AN INTERFACE BOX, WITH CONTACT TERMINALS MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OF THE RAILROAD SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET/HOUSE.
4. THE STATE AGREES TO INSTALL CONDUIT AND PREEMPTION CONDUCTOR WIRE TO CONNECT THE HIGHWAY CONTROL SIGNALS TO THE CONTACT TERMINALS IN THE INTERFACE BOX ON THE SIDE OF THE RAILROAD SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
5. A WIRED CONNECTION IS PROPOSED FOR THIS LOCATION. (STANDARD WIRED CONNECTION IS A 12 CONDUCTOR HOOK-UP WITH 12 CONDUCTOR WIRE).
6. TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN THE HIGHWAY CONTROL SIGNALS UP TO AND INCLUDING CONNECTION TO THE CONTACT TERMINALS IN THE INTERFACE BOX INCLUDING ALL NECESSARY CABLE AND CONDUIT.
7. PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL WILL INCLUDE BATTERY BACK-UP.

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED ENGINEER
P.E, PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

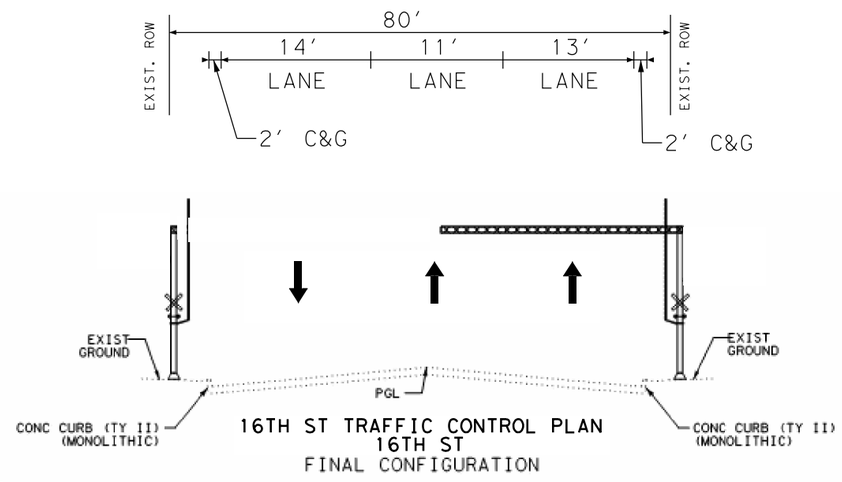
Texas Department of Transportation

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

FSP NOTES

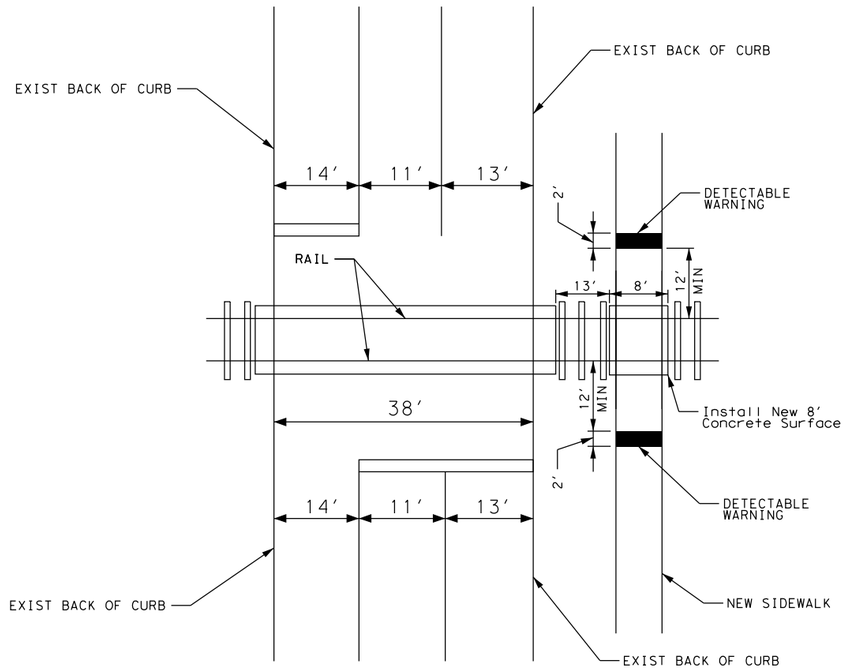
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	86
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION NEAR CROSSING

US 87 AT 16TH ST



NTS

ROADWAY PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. 16 TRAINS/DAY AT 20 MPH.
2. AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC (ADT): 960.
3. EXISTING CROSSING IS AT 38' ASPHALT SURFACE.
4. ALL PANELS SHALL EXTEND BEYOND EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CURB OR SIDEWALK.

WORK TO BE DONE BY THE RAILROAD:

1. INSTALL NEW CONCRETE SURFACE AT SIDEWALK CROSSINGS.
2. MAKE TRACK ADJUSTMENTS AND WELD THRU CROSSING AS NEEDED.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL BUNGALOW, BALLAST, TIES, PERFORATED DRAINAGE PIPE, RAIL, AND FILTER FABRIC AS NEEDED.
4. INSTALL A PREEMPTION RELAY INSIDE OF AND PREEMPTION INTERFACE BOX ON OUTSIDE OF THE NEW RR CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE.

WORK TO BE DONE BY TXDOT:

1. PERFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL AND DETOURS.
2. INSTALL NEW SIDEWALKS AT CROSSING.
3. PERFORM PAVEMENT REPAIR.
4. INSTALL CONDUIT, CONDUCTORS AND GROUND BOXES TO RR CONTROL CABINET. FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" PVC CONDUIT TRENCHED FROM THE NEW TYPE A GROUND BOX TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE NEW RAILROAD INSTRUMENT CABIN CABIN AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, AND CONNECTING WIRES TO THE TERMINALS INSIDE OF THE NEW PREEMPTION INTERFACE BOX.
5. REPLACE STOP BARS AND LANE STRIPING AS NEEDED.
6. PERFORM JOINT INSPECTION WITH RAILROAD COMPANY.
7. EVALUATE CROSSING FOR HUMPED CROSSING SIGNS AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION.
8. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT AT CROSSING.

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
4/13/2021

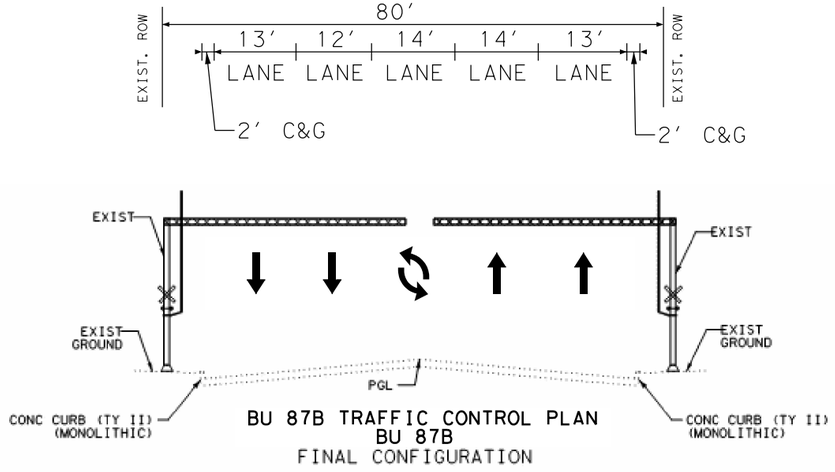
Texas Department of Transportation

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT 16TH ST
REPLANKING PROGRAM
EXHIBIT A
RR DOT = 275322Y
MP 415.990

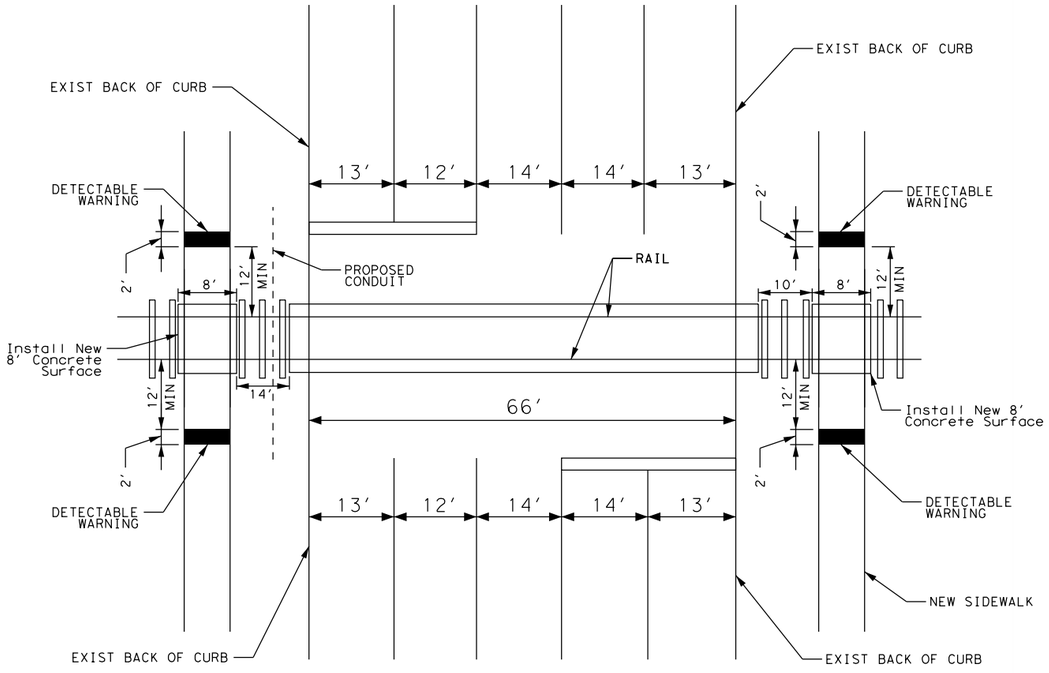
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	87
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	



TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION NEAR CROSSING

US 87 AT BU 87B



NTS

ROADWAY PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. 16 TRAINS/DAY AT 20 MPH.
2. AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC (ADT): 5100.
3. EXISTING CROSSING IS AT 66' ASPHALT SURFACE.
4. ALL PANELS SHALL EXTEND BEYOND EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CURB OR SIDEWALK.

WORK TO BE DONE BY THE RAILROAD:

1. INSTALL NEW CONCRETE SURFACE AT SIDEWALK CROSSINGS.
2. MAKE TRACK ADJUSTMENTS AND WELD THRU CROSSING AS NEEDED.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL BUNGALOW, BALLAST, TIES, PERFORATED DRAINAGE PIPE, RAIL, AND FILTER FABRIC AS NEEDED.
4. INSTALL A PREEMPTION RELAY INSIDE OF AND PREEMPTION INTERFACE BOX ON OUTSIDE OF THE NEW RR CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE.

WORK TO BE DONE BY TXDOT:

1. PERFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL AND DETOURS.
2. INSTALL NEW SIDEWALKS AT CROSSING.
3. PERFORM PAVEMENT REPAIR.
4. INSTALL CONDUIT, CONDUCTORS AND GROUND BOXES TO RR CONTROL CABINET. FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" PVC CONDUIT TRENCHED FROM THE NEW TYPE A GROUND BOX TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE NEW RAILROAD INSTRUMENT CABIN CABIN AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, AND CONNECTING WIRES TO THE TERMINALS INSIDE OF THE NEW PREEMPTION INTERFACE BOX.
5. REPLACE STOP BARS AND LANE STRIPING AS NEEDED.
6. PERFORM JOINT INSPECTION WITH RAILROAD COMPANY.
7. EVALUATE CROSSING FOR HUMPED CROSSING SIGNS AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION.
8. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT AT CROSSING.

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED ENGINEER
P.E./TRE/ASPI
4/13/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT BU 87B
REPLANKING PROGRAM
EXHIBIT A
RR DOT = 275320K
MP 416.900

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.	88
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

DATE: 3/4/2021 5:23:08 PM
FILE: K:\0150\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\TRAFFIC\Group 2\RR\PI_SHT19_SHT89_rr scope of work.dgn

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 275320K
Crossing Type: ** PUBLIC
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BNSF
Operating RR Company at Track: BNSF
RR MP: 416.900
RR Subdivision: DALHART
City: DALHART
County: DALLAM
CSJ at this Crossing:
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: 7TH & TENNESSEE
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 16
# of switching movements per day at this crossing:
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: $1,000

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
UPDATING CROSSING WITH PEDESTRIAN ELEMENTS

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
ADDING PLANKING FOR THE PEDESTRIAN ELEMENTS

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 275322Y
Crossing Type: ** PUBLIC
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BNSF
Operating RR Company at Track: BNSF
RR MP: 415.990
RR Subdivision: DALHART
City: DALHART
County: HARTLEY
CSJ at this Crossing:
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: 16TH ST
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 16
# of switching movements per day at this crossing:
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: $2,000

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
UPDATING CROSSING WITH PEDESTRIAN ELEMENTS

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
ADDING PLANKING FOR THE PEDESTRIAN ELEMENTS

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 10
On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
☒ Expected
☐ Not Expected
Flagging services will be provided by:
☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
☒ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☒ BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:
☒ Required
☐ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
☐ Not Required	
☒ Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:
☐ Not Required
☐ Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
☒ Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)
With the following railroad companies: BNSF

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:
☐ Not Required
☒ Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call BNSF Railway (BNSF)
Railroad Emergency Line at 800-832-5452 Option 1

Location: DOT 275320K
RR Milepost 416.900
Subdivision DALHART

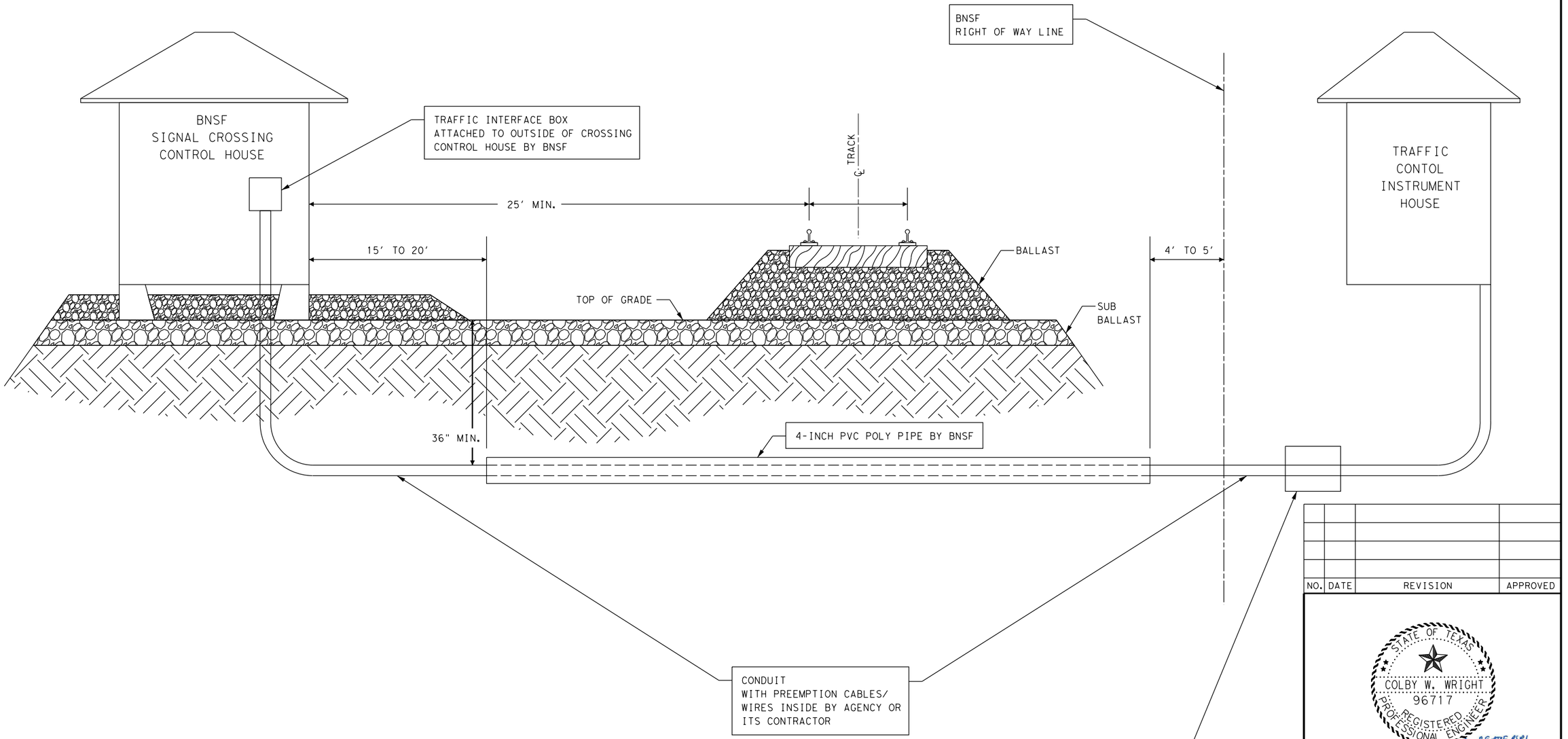
Location: DOT 275322Y
RR Milepost 415.990
Subdivision DALHART

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		89



NOTES:
1. AGENCY TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPERVISION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE TRAFFIC INTERCONNECTION OR THE TRAFFIC PREEMPTION WIRES/CABLES AND CONDUIT FROM THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER TO THE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX, INCLUDING CONNECTION OF WIRES TO THE TERMINALS INSIDE THE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX.
2. A BNSF SIGNAL REPRESENTATIVE MUST BE PRESENT PRIOR TO AND DURING ANY WORK ON BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
3. A RAILROAD FLAGGER MUST BE PRESENT DURING ANY WORK ON BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
4. AGENCY'S CONDUIT TO BE PLACED A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 36" BELOW TOP OF GRADE.
5. ANY REQUIRES PULL BOXES BY THE AGENCY FOR ITS TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECT ARE TO BE LOCATED OFF BNSF RIGHT OF WAY.
6. BNSF TO INSTALL A LOCKABLE TRAFFIC INTERFACE BOX ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE SIGNAL CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE WITH CONNECTION TERMINALS INSIDE OF IT.
7. ONLY IN ASSOCIATION WITH OTHER REQUIRED RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT SIGNAL WORK, BNSF MAY INSTALL A 4-INCH POLY PIPE UNDER THE TRACK(S) TO WITHIN 15' TO 20' OF THE SIGNAL CROSSING CONTROL HOUSE AND TO WITHIN 4' TO 5' OF THE BNSF RIGHT OF WAY LINE.
8. IF NO OTHER RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT SIGNAL WORK, THEN THE AGENCY TO OBTAIN A SEPARATE PERMIT FROM BNSF (JLL) TO BORE ITS CONDUIT AND WIRES/CABLES UNDER THE TRACK(S). AGENCY'S CONDUIT MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM CENTER OF TRACK.
9. PRIOR TO CUROVER, BNSF SIGNAL AND LOCAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENTS MUST REVIEW THE INSTALLATION.
10. DURING CUROVER, BNSF SIGNAL AND LOCAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT MUST BE PRESENT.

EXHIBIT "A"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E., PTOE, RSP1
3/4/2021

JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, Texas 77401 • 713.777.5337

US 87 AT BU 87B
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
INTERCONNECTION
RR DOT = 275320K
MP 416.900

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 87
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	AMA	HARTLEY,ETC.	90
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0041	01	048, ETC.	

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		91

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		92

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: US 87 AT BU 87B AND US 87 AT 16TH STREET

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: REPLACE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS, REPLACE AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED SIDEWALKS AND CURB RAMPS.

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: DRILLING SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATIONS, BORING CONDUITS, INSTALLING GROUND BOXES, REPLACING AND INSTALLING SIDEWALKS AND CURB RAMPS.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 4.59 ACRES

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.46 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:
(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): 0.85, 0.85

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: GRASS COVERED SOIL BEYOND SIDEWALK

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: RITA BLANCA CREEK

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING
____ PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
____ MULCHING
____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ BUFFER ZONES
_X_ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: ____

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

____ SILT FENCES
____ HAY BALES
____ ROCK BERMS
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
____ PAVED FLUMES
____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
____ SEDIMENT BASINS
____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
_X_ CURBS AND GUTTERS
_X_ STORM SEWERS
____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
____ EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER: ____

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

PRESERVE EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND NATURAL VEGETATIVE COVER THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: PRESERVATION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND NATURAL VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The area adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

INSPECTION: All inspections will be performed by a TxDOT inspector per one of the options below as directed by the Area Engineer
1. At least every 7 calendar days
2. At least every 14 days or after 0.5 inches or more of rainfall
An inspection and maintenance report should be made for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised according to the inspection report.

WASTE MATERIALS: The dumpster used to store all waste material will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): In the event of a spill which may be considered hazardous, the Spill Coordinator, shall be contacted immediately at 806-356-3200.

SANITARY WASTE: ALL SANITARY WATER WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

____ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
_X_ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
_X_ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
____ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER: ____

REMARKS: Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the sediment that may enter receiving waterways. Disposal areas shall not be located in any waterway, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the contractor in a manner which minimizes the runoff of all pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practical of temporary embankments, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, and other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not part of the finished work.

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SWP3

FILE: STDG1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
©TxDOT JANUARY 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	AMA		SEE TITLE SHEET	93
9/2010 INSPECTION NOTE 9/2013 INSPECTION NOTE 11/2013 SW3P TO SWP3 03/2015 2014 SPECS	COUNTY		CONTROL SECT JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARTLEY, ETC.		0041 01 048	US87

STD G-1

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: K:\01509\01509-0022-03 TxDOT Traffic 2018 WA 3 Amarillo\Standards\Traffic Signals\US 87 at 7th and 16th\094-epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. No action required.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. In the event that unanticipated archaeological deposits are encountered during construction, work in the immediate area will cease, and TxDOT archeological staff will be contacted to initiate post-review discovery procedures.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If any species on the Hartley and Dallam County Threatened & Endangered list is sighted in the project area during construction, stop construction and notify the Area Engineer.
2. Bird BMP's: a) Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season; b) avoid the removal of unocupied, inactive nests, as practicable; c) do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.
3. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, egg in part or in whole, without a Federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

STATE OF TEXAS
COLBY W. WRIGHT
96717
PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED ENGINEER
P.E. FHE, RSP1
3/4/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0041	01	048, ETC.	US 87
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	AMA	HARTLEY, ETC.		94
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				